

Modern PHOTOGRAPHY

15 CENTS 40¢ IN CANADA

PUBLIC LIBRARY
\$75,000.00
PHOTO-CONTEST
4 1952
RETRO

120

135
atures
enses,
ng to
ases,
rture,
nd M
oda-

ense
ot—
odak
ere's
reli-
and
the
film
ble-
300,
And



PETER BASCH

HOW TO TAKE GLAMOUR PORTRAITS

No other film gives the Real-life Look of Ansco *Natural* Color!

LOAD up your camera with Ansco Color Film, and *see for yourself* how natural and life-like your fall color pictures can look. You'll get colors as your eyes see them . . . *softer, more life-like hues* without chromatic exaggeration.

And you can *standardize* on Ansco Color Film for all your popular-size hand cameras with f6.3 or faster lenses. That means just *one* emulsion speed to remember for *all* your cameras taking 35mm magazines, 120, 620 or 828 rolls, and popular-size sheet film.

Load up with Ansco Color Film—*today!* Get it at photo dealers everywhere.

ANSCO, Binghamton, New York. A Division of General Aniline & Film Corporation. "*From Research to Reality.*"

YOUR PICTURES COME ALIVE—*LIKE THIS!* Here the photographer chose Ansco Color Film because of its wide latitude and its ability to capture soft pastel tones as well as strong primary colors.



For "stills": 120, 620 and 828 rolls, 35mm in bulk and standard magazines, sheet film.

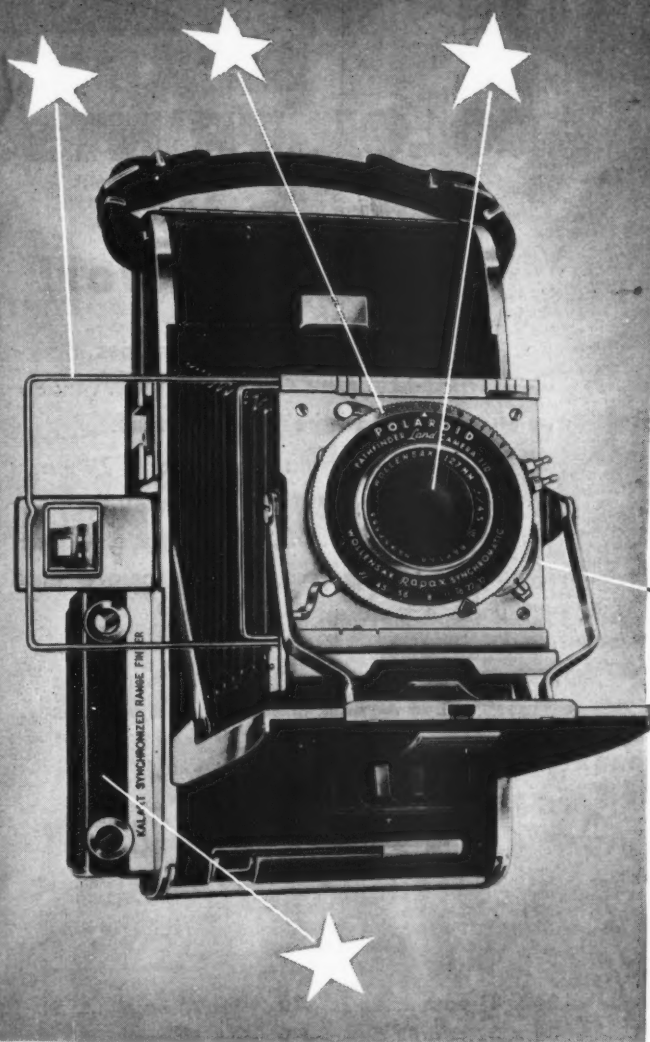
For movies: 8 and 16mm magazines, 16mm rolls.

YOU GET sparkling positive transparencies—ideal for viewing or projection—from Ansco Color in "still" cameras. You can process Ansco Color Film and make Printon color prints in your own darkroom. Or, if you prefer, prompt film processing and Printon service, ranging from inexpensive wallet-size prints to 11x14 enlargements, are available through 38 authorized Ansco finishing plants.



ANNOUNCING

a new all-star camera for 60-second pictures



THE
POLAROID

Pathfinder

A brilliant finished picture, to see, to show, just 60 seconds after you've snapped the shutter! That's the magic of Polaroid Photography.



ALL-STAR FEATURES OF THE PATHFINDER

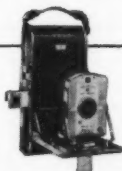
- ★ **COATED RAPTOR LENS**, f/4.5, 127 mm. — unsurpassed for sharp pictures even in dim light.
- ★ **HIGH-SPEED RAPAX SHUTTER**, 9 speeds 1 to 1/400 second, for freezing fast action. Built-in flash synchronization.
- ★ **COUPLED RANGEFINDER**, for sensitive, pin-point focusing.
- ★ **VIEWFINDER** — optical-frame combination for quick, accurate aiming.
- ★ **PLUS A FINISHED PICTURE IN 60 SECONDS.**

Now . . . THE POLAROID PATHFINDER brings you this magic . . . in a camera which will stop fast action with its high-speed shutter . . . pull beautiful prints from dimly lit scenes with its fast lens . . . give hairline sharpness with its precision rangefinder.

For the photographic thrill of a lifetime, try this exciting camera. Your dealer will gladly demonstrate the Pathfinder. See him today!

You'll wonder why you ever waited

Model 95



NOW **2 POLAROID
LAND CAMERAS**



Pathfinder
Model 110



Get It Now!

COLOR PRINTS..

*in brilliant,
living color!*

Bring back your fondest memories in vividly life-like, full COLOR PRINTS . . . made from your favorite transparencies.

Rush any size transparency to us . . . our highly skilled craftsmen insure you the best possible reproduction; the latest electronic equipment even compensates for over and under exposures.

WALLET SIZE

20¢ each

2½ x 3½ each .....	.30	5 x 7 each	1.25
3½ x 3½ each .....	.40	8 x 10 each	2.50
3½ x 4 each .....	.50	11 x 14 each	4.95
4 x 5 each .....	.65	16 x 20 each	10.00

35 MM COLOR DUPLICATES

.25

ANSCO and EKTACHROME \$1.00
color rolls developed 1 each

All orders are returned
by first class mail insured

No C.O.D. orders, please
Minimum order \$1.00

WRITE



Dept. M-10, 495 WOODLAWN AVENUE • SARATOGA SPRINGS, N. Y.

SUMMER IS OVER...BUT YOUR

Snapshots Live Forever!

SAVE CIRO-FLEX

"PRINT-SIZE PREVIEW" OF EVERY PICTURE
YOU TAKE

List Price
\$155.00

YOUR PRICE
\$12250
DEM.*



- ✓ Coated f3.2, 63mm Wollensak Raptor.
- ✓ Full Sync. Rapax Shutter "M-T-X"
- ✓ 1 to 1/400th plus T and B exposures.

AVAILABLE AGAIN
to the General Public

MOLLER-WEDEL

The Original Pocket Prism Binoculars
Are Back

\$13450

Tourex 8x24

- ✓ Designed only for those who demand the very best.
- 20% Fed. Tax

SAVE 33% SUN RAY



2 1/4 x 3 1/4 ARISTOCRAT ENLARGER
DESIGNED FOR THE AMATEUR

- ✓ All negatives from 35mm to 2 1/4 x 3 1/4
- ✓ Lamp housing contains enlarging bulb and diffusing glass
- ✓ Pinpoint accuracy from lens fitted in precision focusing mount
- ✓ Telescoping aluminum upright shaft
- ✓ Entire unit can be stored away A/C or D/C

Complete with lens and carrying case
List \$14.95 Special \$9.95

N & F STEREO VIEWER TRANSFORMER

\$895

CORRECT FOR THE AMOUNT OF
LIGHT NECESSARY TO PROPERLY
VIEW YOUR SLIDES ACCORDING TO
EACH OF THEIR DENSITIES.

- ✓ Variable current control.
- ✓ Simply Plug in to present viewer and house current.

SAVE 40%

Portable
H-F CRYSTAL
BEADED SCREENS

- ✓ Specially designed for Color and Black and White
- ✓ Sturdy balanced construction
- ✓ Compact folding for storage

	Reg.	YOUR COST
30" x 40"	13.75	8.95
40" x 40"	15.95	9.95
37" x 50"	19.25	12.95
50" x 50"	21.95	14.95



The Complete Exacta Department Includes:
VX f2.8, 50mm Tessar \$269.50
V f2 Biotar list \$275.00, New 219.50
If f2. Biotar New 189.50
HIGHEST TRADE-IN ALLOWANCES

WARREN SLIDE BINDER



THE IDEAL BINDER FOR MOUNTING
SLIDES FROM 35mm TO 3 1/4 x 4 AS
WELL AS STEREO.

- ✓ One hand operation.
- ✓ Accepts all widths of tape.

LIST PRICE \$6.95
YOUR PRICE \$549

EXACTA VX SINGLE LENS REFLEX



\$343

- ✓ Hooded viewfinder
- ✓ T-coated f2., 58mm Zeiss Biotar
- ✓ Pre-set diaphragm

35mm CAMERAS

	NEW	DEM.*	USED
KODAK 35, f4.5	.....	.....	19.00
KODAK 35, c2.8, f1	.....	.....	48.50
ARGUS A, f3.5	.....	.....	8.00
ARGUS 21, MARKFINDER c2.8	62.10	.....	34.00
ARGUS C2, c2.8, c5.6	.....	.....	.....
Zeiss Ikon, w/flash	88.95	84.00	47.50
Zeiss Ikon, f3.5	.....	.....	34.50
Zeiss Ikon, ZEISSAR c2.8	.....	.....	.....
Zeiss Ikon, f1	214.00	128.75	.....
RETINA Ila, XENON f2	.....	.....	.....
Zeiss Ikon, f1	184.10	134.00	119.00
RETINA Ila, c2.8, f1	.....	.....	.....
RETINA Ila, c2.8, f1	84.50	.....	.....
ROLLEY R2, c2.8, f1, f1.8	73.50	67.50	48.50

LEICA & CONTAX

	NEW	DEM.*	USED
CONTAX II, SUMMAR, f2, f1	.....	.....	137.00
CONTAX II, SUMMAR, f1.8, f1	.....	.....	179.00
CONTAX III, SUMMAR, f2, f1	.....	.....	152.00
CONTAX III, SUMMAR, f1.8, f1	.....	.....	189.00
CONTAX Ila, OPTON, c2, f1, f1.8	444.00	288.50	.....
CONTAX Ila, OPTON, c1.8	.....	.....	.....
CONTAX Ila, OPTON, c1.8	488.00	288.50	.....
LEICA A, ELMAR, f3.5	534.00	534.00	.....
LEICA B, SUMMAR, f2	.....	.....	58.50
LEICA IIR, SUMMAR, f2	.....	.....	119.50
LEICA IIR, SUMMAR, f2, f1	.....	.....	128.50
LEICA IIR, SUMMAR, f2, f1	.....	.....	.....
35mm SUMMAR, c2.8	122.40	.....	74.50
90mm ELMAR, chrome, c1.4	132.00	.....	77.50
135mm NEXTON, chrome c1.4	188.00	.....	118.50
IMAGE FINDER for Leica	34.00	.....	33.00
TEWE Universal Finder	88.00	.....	29.00
IMAGE FINDER	42.00	.....	.....

REFLEX CAMERAS

	NEW	DEM.*	USED
ARGOFLEX E, ANAST, c4.5	.....	.....	28.00
CINOFLEX C, c2.8, rapax	87.00	77.00	60.00
Kodak REFLEX I, f4, c2.8	.....	.....	60.00
flash, f1	.....	.....	.....
Kodak REFLEX II, f4, c2.8	.....	.....	.....
flash, f1	181.00	118.00	60.00
Zeiss Ikon, c2.8, f1	.....	.....	60.00
CINOFLEX B, c2.8, alpha	78.00	61.00	48.00
ROLLEIFLEX AUTO, f3.5	.....	.....	.....
Tessar, compo	.....	.....	.....
ARGOFLEX EF, c4.5, f1	.....	.....	194.00
RICOH FLEX VI, c2.8, f1, compo	42.50	.....	48.00
REFLECTA, c2.8, f1, Poly	.....	.....	.....
flash, compo	34.00	.....	.....

SLIDE PROJECTORS

	NEW	DEM.*	USED
GOLBE No-Mounting, 300 W.	.....	.....	.....
blower, 2 x 2	59.00	44.00	.....
KODASLIDE, 45, Table-Viewer	.....	.....	.....
2 x 2	48.00	38.00	34.75
KODASLIDE, Model 100 W, 2 x 2	29.10	18.00	.....
KODASLIDE, 24, 300 W, 2 x 2	82.00	48.00	.....
KODASLIDE, Model Table	.....	.....	.....
Viewer	87.00	74.00	.....
TBC, Model A1, 100 W, 2 x 2	34.75	28.50	.....
TBC, Model B, 300 W, blower	68.00	58.00	.....
TBC, Modeler, 300 W, blower	82.00	47.50	.....
TBC, Model A, 300 W	34.75	28.50	.....

ENLARGERS

	NEW	DEM.*	USED
OMEGA BII, with color head, 4 x 5, less lens	183.00	177.00	122.00
OMEGA BII, without color head, 4 x 5, less lens	168.00	128.00	112.00
Beuhler, Versatile II, 3 1/2" lens, 2 1/4" x 3 1/4"	99.00	74.00	.....
Beuhler, Professional, Koolfin 5 1/2" lens, 4 x 5	172.00	128.75	.....
FEDERAL, Model 136, 58mm f4.5 lens, 35mm	48.00	37.00	.....
FEDERAL, Model 200, 3 1/2" f6.3 25mm to 2 1/4" x 3 1/4"	38.75	29.50	.....
FEDERAL, Model 210, 3 1/2" f6.3 25mm to 2 1/4" x 3 1/4"	.....	.....	22.50
LEITZ, Focomat, 58mm f3.5, Varo	108.00	.....	119.00

of Lens Coated • f1 Range Finder • f1 Built-in Flash
* Demonstrators Guaranteed Brand New When Available

• RUSH • RUSH • RUSH RUSH • RUSH

HABER & FINK, INC.
Dept. AF2 • 12 Warren St., New York 7

☐ Please send me ☐ Enclosed... Cash ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ ☐ Bill your best offer! I want to trade my _____ for a _____

☐ Please place my name on your mailing list for FREE literature. (Please Print)

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

15 DAY TRIAL WITH FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Buy with Confidence!



HABER & FINK INC

12 WARREN ST. • NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

One of America's Great Camera Stores BARclay 7-5800

WHY GUESS WHICH FILTER CORRECTS WHAT LIGHT?

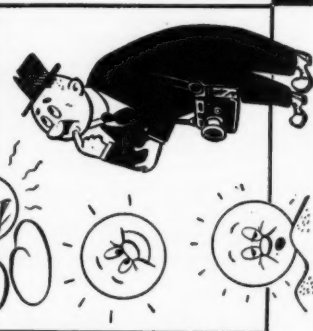
WHEN A HARRISON COLOR ATTACHMENT READS DIRECTLY IN CORRECTION FILTERS!

...and shows you exactly which one to use for every picture.....

Nothing complicated. No calculations to make. You simply cannot go wrong!

The only requirement is a HARRISON COLOR ATTACHMENT for either WESTON MASTER or your G.E.-DW exposure meter — whichever you happen to own.

Write for your Free Booklet on the simple story of COLOR CONTROL... Please specify which exposure meter you have.



There is a Harrison Color Attachment for your Weston Master Exposure Meter (Universal Type, Model 735)



There is a Harrison Color Attachment for your G.E.-DW Exposure Meter... DW-48, DW-58 or DW-68

6363 Santa Monica Blvd. HARRISON & HARRISON Hollywood 38, California
OPTICAL ENGINEERS

modern PHOTOGRAPHY

Combined with Minicam Photography

OCTOBER 1952

VOL. 16, NO. 10

articles

- 48 \$75,000 PHOTO CONTEST
- 50 LIGHT IT WITH LAMPS; SHOOT IT WITH FLASH.....by Cora Alsberg
- 53 FALL COLOR.....by John Wolbarst
- 54 SEVEN KEYS TO DEPTH.....by Joe Franklin
- 60 WE DID IT WITH MIRRORS: PHOTOGRAPHIC CARICATURES.....by Paul Brady & Carlton MacDowell
- 62 REPORT ON THE EXAKTA.....by Herbert Keppler
- 68 IT'S NEW: ANSCO'S COLOR DUPLICATING FILM.....by W. C. Ball
- 71 PETER BASCH'S GLAMOUR PORTRAITS.....by Jacquelyn Judge
- 82 WHAT MAKES A PRIZE-WINNING STEREO SLIDE?.....by Bart Brooks
- 84 "I TRIED IT MYSELF": PRIZE PICTURES FROM OUR READERS
- 113 TABLE TOP CITY: PICTURE PLAY WITH PINS, PENS AND PAPER.....by Peter Sarp

movie section

- 91 DR. CINEMA SAYS: GET NORMAL PERSPECTIVE BY ABNORMAL OPTICAL METHODS
- 92 PRO MOVIE ON AMATEUR BUDGET.....by William Wiegand
- 96 HINTS ON COMPOSITION FOR MOVIE MAKERS.....reprinted from Amateur Ciné World
- 98 BUILD A MOVIE FILM CLEANER.....by Don Langer

departments

- 10 THE LAST WORD: LETTERS FROM OUR READERS
- 14 COFFEE BREAK WITH THE EDITORS
- 22 BEHIND THE SCENES: NEWS OF THE PHOTO INDUSTRY
- 24 NEW PRODUCTS
- 44 THE CAMERA CLUBS.....by Mabel Scacheri
- 84 "I TRIED IT MYSELF": PRIZE PICTURES FROM OUR READERS
- 101 FOTO FRIENDS: THEY WANT TO WRITE TO YOU
- 111 NEW PHOTO BOOKS
- 122 SALON CALENDAR
- 133 ADVERTISERS' INDEX

EVERETT GELLERT, *Publisher* AUGUSTUS WOLFMAN, *Editor-in-Chief*
 JESSE C. FISHEL, *Gen. Sales Mgr.* MARTIN E. SIEGEL, *Business Manager*
 ROBERT DORIN, *Advtg. Mgr.* PHYLLIS SCHNEIDER, *Circ. Mgr.*
 JACQUELYN JUDGE, *Editor*
 JOHN WOLBARST, *Man. Ed.* ARVEL W. AHLERS, *Exec. Ed.*
 HERBERT KEPPLER, *Assoc. Ed.* CORA ALSBERG, *Asst. Ed.*
 ANTHONY PALAGONIA, *Art Asst.* BARBARA LEIGHTON, *Edtl. Asst.*
 ERNEST G. SCARFONE, *Art Director*

COPYRIGHT 1952, PHOTOGRAPHY PUBLISHING CORP., 251 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK 10, N. Y. PHONE OR 3-9300. CHICAGO OFFICE: 333 N. MICHIGAN BLVD., CHICAGO, ILL. PHONE: ANOVER 3-7132, 7133. CALIFORNIA OFFICE: 6605 HOLLYWOOD BLVD., HOLLYWOOD—PHONE: BEMPSTEAD 3171. YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION, \$3.50 IN U.S.A. AND POSSESSIONS, CANADA AND COUNTRIES IN PAN-AMERICAN POSTAL UNION. ELSEWHERE, \$4.50. SINGLE COPIES, 35c, CANADA, 40c

Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations

Only a Kalart gives you all these scientifically finer flash features

There are solid scientific reasons why a Kalart flash unit is best for color pictures—best for black and white photography. A Kalart gives you features found in no other flash units—even units selling at much higher prices. Synchronized flash was first invented by Kalart—and Kalart equipment is backed by more years of experience than any other line. There's a Kalart for almost every camera—old or new—American-made or imported—with or without built-in flash synchronization. Ask your dealer to demonstrate a Kalart.



Automatic self-centering flashbulb socket

With sharpened contact point. Bulb is always correctly centered. Assures even illumination — guards against "hot spots."

Built-in test light

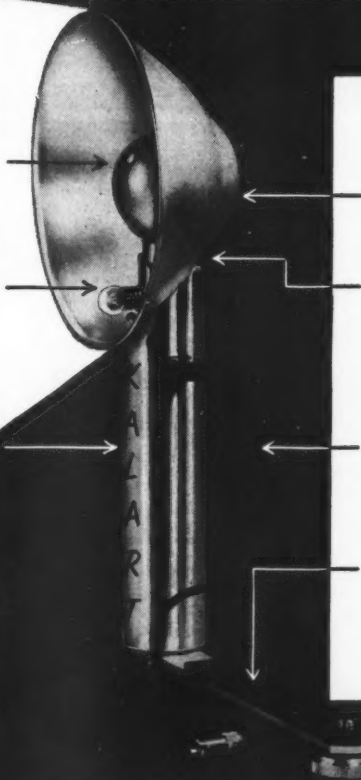
Serves as a warning light that prevents waste of flashbulbs. Only a Kalart gives you this valuable protection.

Beautiful satin-finish aluminum battery case

Dresses up your camera. Scientifically constructed to eliminate danger of short circuits.

\$7.95

for cameras with built-in sync.



Center-dome Concentrating Reflector

Scientifically designed to put more light on your subject. Exclusive with Kalart.

Patented "Safety First" bulb ejector

Pops out hot used lamps at touch of trigger. Guards against scorched fingers.

Sure-fire connecting cord

Precision fitting is easy to attach to synchronizer outlet in camera shutter — stays securely in place.

Rubber cushioned attaching bracket

Easy to attach to tripod socket. Grips securely—does not mar camera.

KALART B-C FLASH UNITS — The new superpower flash with exclusive built-in test lamp that shows—*before you shoot*—if firing system and flashbulb are OK. Permits synchronizing 2 to 6 flashbulbs with extension units. Price for cameras with built-in sync, \$14.30, complete.



Kalart B-C Test Light

Send for FREE Kalart "Synchro-Flash Hints"

Gives practical pointers on flash photography. Illustrates and describes Kalart equipment.

The Kalart Company Inc. Dept. C-10
Plainville, Conn.

Print Name and Address

KALART

DEALS in This AD!!!

REG. 102.55
SAVE 27.60
NEW ARGUS
C3 OUTFIT

W/13.5 ctd. lens.
Flashgun, case 69.50
New telephoto lens 22.50
Sunshade, 3 filters 10.55
102.55



BRAND NEW SPECIAL

\$74.95

Reg. \$102.40
SAVE \$23.45
COMPLETE
BOLSEY
B2 OUTFIT!!

F2.5 Ctd. Flashgun,
Sunshade & 3 Filters.
E. R. Case, Flashgun,
YOUR
COST **\$78.95**



BRAND NEW

Bolsey C Reflex Camera, f3.2 ctd. Outfit with accessories as above...reg. 121.90. SPECIAL \$108.45

KODAK AUTOMATIC
RETINA IIA CAMERA



- Built in Synchro (M-X)
- Compur Rapid Shutter
- Cpld. Rldr.
- Automatic Shutter
- Cocking Device
- F2 Ctd. Schneider
- Xenon lens

ONLY \$124.50

Carrying case \$9.00

SAVE 42.16!

Reg. Value 91.60
Imported Gorman Iloca II
Camera, cpld rldr., f3.5
ctd. lens, in Prenters
Shutter, 1 sec. to 1/300
sec., self timer, flashgun
and 6 rolls of 35mm film.



Only \$49.50 CASE FOR ABOVE \$5.50

SENSATION OF THE MONTH!
LIKE NEW REVERE MOVIE OUTFIT!

Consisting of 8mm Revere model 88 Movie Camera w/fine f2.5 ctd lens, Revere Model 85 DL Proj. & New Deluxe carrying case.



ONLY \$119.50
F.O.B. New York

LATE MODEL LEICAS!



Leica IIIC w/Ctd. F2
Summitar Lens, Lens-
cap. (Like New)
SPECIAL \$199.50

(New, \$362.50)
Carrying Case \$9.00
New Low Price! New
Jen Capter II Flash-
gun for Leica IIIC.
Reg. \$35.95.

SPECIAL \$19.95
Trade your Leica IIIC Camera—For the latest model Leica IIIF! Built-in flash at all speeds for all flash bulbs. We will exchange your IIIC body for a BRAND NEW LEICA IIIF body plus

\$94.50

ONLY
New Leitz \$24.00
Flashgun

New Leitz \$24.00
Meter

Don't Be Without an
EXPOSURE METER!!

It's expensive to guess! Enjoy perfect negatives and save on film (no waste) . . .

BRAND NEW . . . Latest

	Reg.	Special
Weston Master II.....	\$27.63	\$21.95
GE DW68 ASA.....	19.95	15.95
GE PRI.....	39.25	21.95
Chronos Featherweight.....	22.50	16.95
Weston Cadet.....	18.28	14.49
GE Mascot.....	15.75	11.95
Norwood.....	32.50	26.95
DeJur.....	24.50	19.50

Store Display Models, Guaranteed Perfect

"The World's Most Exciting Camera"
Enjoy Picture-In-A-Minute Photography!
L.N. POLAROID LAND CAMERA

Reg. \$9.75

SPECIAL \$59.50 used

New Polaroid Camera Case.....	\$14.95
New Polaroid Flashgun.....	11.00
New Polaroid Capacitor Flash- gun.....	17.25
New Polaroid G.E. Exposure meter.....	14.25
New Polaroid filter kit.....	5.95
Polaroid Land Film...8 exp.....	1.75



BOLEX H16 Camera!

3 lens turret, 16mm w/f1.9 lens, auto threading, forward or reverse, single frame, 8 to 64 frames.

USED \$199.50

BOLEX H8 Camera
equipped as above **\$184.50**



STEREO REALIST
OUTFIT!

Reg. \$203.50

SAVE \$64.00

YOUR \$139.50

Complete

- Case, Flashgun and Stereo Viewer.



IMPROVED
RICHOFLEX I

Twin lens focusing Reflex Cam-
era, f3.5 ctd Op-
tic. Flash shut-
ter. **\$39.50**

Deluxe carrying case.....\$6.50
Brand New

COMPLETE YOUR 8mm CAMERA!

For all standard D Mount Cameras

1 1/2" f3.2 ctd Tele lens.....	10.99
1 1/2" f3.2 ctd Tele lens focusing mount.....	12.95
1 1/2" f3.9 ctd Tele lens focusing mount.....	29.50

Also Available!
6mm f2.8 W. A. @ \$31.75
For Bell & Howell and Universal Cameras
adapters are available.....@ \$1.95



SAVE 40%

DEMONSTRATOR MODEL TOC
MAINLINER, Blower cooled 300 W
Proj. w/semimatic selection & 6
electrays & case.

Reg. \$8.95

SPECIAL \$54.50

SCOOP! SAVE!

Brand New Press Outfits!

Latest 2 1/4x3 1/4 Busch w/f4.5 ctd
lens in synch shutter, Kalart
rldr installed. Brand New, Com-
plete.....**\$109.95**



Latest 4x5 Busch Pressman, double extension
bellows, revolving back w/4.5 ctd Woll.
lens in Rapax Shutter, Kalart rldr
Brand New, Complete.....**\$129.50**

Busch BC flashgun reg. 19.50.....	\$14.95
5 cell flashgun w/Solenoid.....	\$27.50
Optical Viewfinder.....	\$ 8.75
FPA 2 1/4x3 1/4.....\$5.45	4x5.....\$ 6.95
CFH 2 1/4x3 1/4.....\$2.95	4.5.....\$ 3.25
Roll Film Adapter.....	\$24.95

Brand New 4x5 Pacemaker
CROWN GRAPHIC OUTFIT!

Complete with: 135mm f4.7 ctd Woll
Rapar lens in Rapax Shutter, Kalart
rldr, 3 cell flashgun, reflector, and
solenoid Ektalite field lens, 1 CFH,
Graflex back.....**\$189.50**
Pacemaker Speed Graphic Outfit
equipped as above.....**\$217.95**



AVAILABLE AGAIN

Imported Precision made extension tube sets for
KINE EXACTA CAMERAS

Set of 3 tubes and two adapters made of
aluminum.....**\$7.95**

Extension Tubes—Wonderful Value!
For Leica (10-20-30mm).....**\$6.95**
For Praktiflex (10-20-30mm).....**\$6.95**

FREE!

100 ft. 35mm PX or XX Film
PLUS 10 empty cartridges
with purchase of our 35mm



DAYLIGHT FILM LOADER

Loader Alone\$7.95
100 ft. film (PX or XX).....3.50
10 Cartridges.....1.00

reg. 12.45

MINIFILM'S PRICE \$7.95 complete
include 80¢ postage

Minifilm Bonus! To All Leica Fans!

FREE New Universal Image-
Erecting Finder with
purchase of:

L.N. 35mm f3.5 ctd Leitz Summaron
Lens, L.N. 90mm f4 ctd Leitz Elmar
chrome lens \$297.00 Value

TOTAL Only \$149.50



Latest 1952
PRAKTIKA III!

35mm single lens Reflex
w/f2.8 ctd Bilarz Lens.
Built in full synchro shutter.

\$118.50

Carrying case9.50

15% DOWN!!

CAN BUY THAT CAMERA NOW,
ONLY PENNIES A DAY THEREAFTER!!

LU - 2-1416

MINIFILM CAMERA CORPORATION

1190 AVENUE OF AMERICAS, N. Y. C., BET. 46th and 47th St.



COATED AND NON-COATED FILTERS

● All black and white filters supplied in solid optical glass with color and size engraved on shockproof outer ring.

● All color correction filters supplied in a new type of dye cemented between selected glass creating a filter that will not be affected by heat, cold or humidity.

● All filters UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR LIFE against separation and color fading.

● Each filter packaged in custom made transparent sturdy plastic case to protect against scratching and dust. Easy identification of color and size.

FOR ALL FILMS	BLACK & WHITE FILMS	ANSKO COLOR FILM
Portraits +1	Yellow 1	Conversion #10
Portraits +2	Yellow 2	Conversion #11
Portraits +3	Red 1	Conversion #12
Neutral Density	Green 1	Ultra-Violet-15
2x, 4x	Orange	Ultra-Violet-16
Centering Lens		Ultra-Violet-17

KODACHROME AND EKTACHROME FILMS

Haze #1	#85-B	#81-D
Skylight #1-A	#81	#81-E F
Haze #2-A	#81-A	#81-B Flash
Blue #80	#81-B	#1-D Flash
Type A #85	#81-C	#2-D Flash

Complete instructions for use enclosed with each filter. All Black and White filters supplied in solid optical glass.

SIZE	PRICE LIST COATED	NON-COATED
21.5mm	\$1.50	\$1.35
Series #5	2.25	1.70
Series #6	2.75	2.00
Series #7	4.50	3.25
Series #8	7.00	5.50
Series #9	10.00	8.00

Trade Mark Registered U.S. Pat. Office

Tiffen Select-A FILTER SAFE

HOLDS 6 Filters Adapter Ring Lens Shade

- Push button filter selector
- Molded Strap Loop
- Positive snap closure
- Filters held securely
- Filters held apart
- Filters visible—no mistake
- Small . . . compact
- Be "FILTER-SAFE," not sorry



SERIES #5	\$2.50
SERIES #6	\$2.75

Tiffen MANUFACTURING Corporation
617-621 SACKETT ST.—BROOKLYN 17, N. Y.

the last word

Cartoon Come to Life

Sirs:

Your cartoon on page 88 of the July issue is more true to life than you realize. I was making this publicity shot for a "Little Theater" poster when a



fellow from Albany stopped his car, grabbed his camera, and came running up the embankment to take some shots of his own. From the way we stopped cars on the nearby highway, I'd say your caption "Now there's a scene you seldom get to photograph" was strictly "on the nose."

Winsted, Conn.

Clinton E. Ford

Repeater

Sirs:

The first picture I ever sent to a magazine was published in MODERN; this is to try my luck for a "repeat"



performance. A Rollei, Plus-X film, and a K-2 filter were the combination used in shooting this harbor scene in Bermuda. The exposure was 1/100 second at f/18.

Bronx, N. Y.

Allan Litty

Mail From Home

Sirs:

After returning home from Korea last year, I conducted a campaign for "Mail From Home" for my buddies left overseas in the Armed Forces Hospitals. Thousands of people responded to this plea, but when I returned to active service I found that

(Continued on page 114)



Taken by von Schnarendorf with GOERZ DAGOR LENS

GOERZ DAGOR PRECISION PHOTO LENSES

Craftsmanship, Experience and Integrity are the Pillars on which the C. P. Goerz American Optical Company has built its unparalleled reputation for producing the finest, high-quality, precision photo lenses.

For over half a century, the experience and background of this Company has played a vital part in all branches of photographic activity. Our highly trained technicians continue to prove their ability and craftsmanship in this specialized field.

Today, photographers all over the world rely on GOERZ Lenses for dependable performance and many enthusiastic users proclaim them to be the world's best.

Remember...your lens is the heart of your camera. Choose it wisely and treasure it always. There is no substitute for quality! Whether your requirements are run-of-the-mill or something special, we will be happy to serve you. Write Dept. MP-3

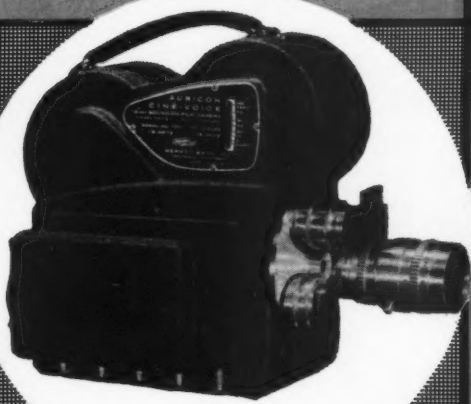
C. P. GOERZ AMERICAN
OPTICAL COMPANY
Office and Factory
317 EAST 34th STREET
NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Dowling's

FIFTH AVENUE

10% DOWN

- 30 DAY FREE TRIAL
- LIFETIME GUARANTEE
- Postage and Insurance FREE the World Over!
- West Coast and Overseas Shipments by Prepaid Air Post



AURICON Cine-Voice

The Home Movie Camera... with Hollywood Sound! You can produce 16mm Talking Pictures. The Cine-Voice camera photographs a sound track alongside of the picture, on the same film at the same time. The processed film will play on any 16mm sound projector perfectly lip-synchronized. This is a light weight, high fidelity system which operates from house current, car battery or portable power pack. Film cost, either black and white or Kodachrome, is identical to silent film. The Cine-Voice is as easy to operate as tuning a radio, yet the superb quality of this precision Berendt-Bach product is attested by its wide usage in television and many other professional fields. You get the complete outfit—ready to operate—including amplifier, microphone, headphones and portable carrying case. Lenses, only, are additional (standard "C" mount, same as most 16mm cameras).

Single Lens Model.. \$695⁰⁰ Cash or \$69⁵⁰ Down
3 Lens Turret Model \$784⁵⁰ Cash or \$78⁴⁰ Down



Rolleiflex III

The incomparable 1952 model brings a new fully flash synchronized shutter, plus all the time-tested features which place the "Rolleiflex" at the head of its class. Prices include lens cap, cable release and case. With Xenar Ctd. F3.5 lens \$265. Cash or \$26.50 Down; with Tessar Ctd. F3.5 lens \$285. Cash or \$28.50 Down.

Leica III f



The ultimate among fine 35mm cameras! The new Leica III f brings a fully flash synchronized shutter. Choice of 3 50mm lenses: Elmar Ctd. F3.5 \$278.80. Cash or \$27.88 Down; Summarit Ctd. F2.0 \$384.20. Cash or \$38.42 Down; Summarit Ctd. F1.5 \$469.20. Cash or \$46.92 Down.

Pacemaker "45"



America's most popular press camera... focal plane (as well as between-the-lens) shutter with governed speeds to 1/1000 sec., tilting front and double extension bellows. The Graphic is trigger fast and versatile. Indeed! With Ektar Ctd. F4.7 lens \$224. Cash or \$22.40 Down.

Linhof

4 x 5
Super
Technika



Linhof means the finest. This is equipment for the photographic perfectionist. Includes the unique Multifocus Rangefinder, and Xenar Ctd. F4.5 lens in comparison synchronized shutter. \$375.75 Cash or \$37.57 Down. (Many other lens combinations, as well as the new 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 and 5 x 7 Linhofs are available from Dowling's)

Exakta VX



The outstanding 1952 Exakta with pre-set diaphragm control, cartridge-to-cartridge film feed and new Zeiss lenses. With Tessar Ctd. F2.8 lens \$269.50. Cash or \$26.95 Down; or with Biotar Ctd. F2.8 lens \$343. Cash or \$34.30 Down.

MINOX



Maximum performance with minimum space in this little gem—weighing 2 1/2 ounces and measuring 3" in length! Chronometer-like reliability with shutter speeds from 1/2 to 1/1000 sec., automatic film transport, focusing down to 8", port, focusing on black and white or 25 on color. Improved Ctd. F3.5 lens. \$129.50 Cash or \$12.95 Down.

Dowling's

Mail Order Division

175 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 10, N. Y.
ORegion 4-6275

MP1052

Please ship the following immediately:.....

Enclosed is \$..... as Down Payment or Complete Payment.

(Cross out one)

I agree to pay \$..... Monthly for..... Months until merchandise is paid for.

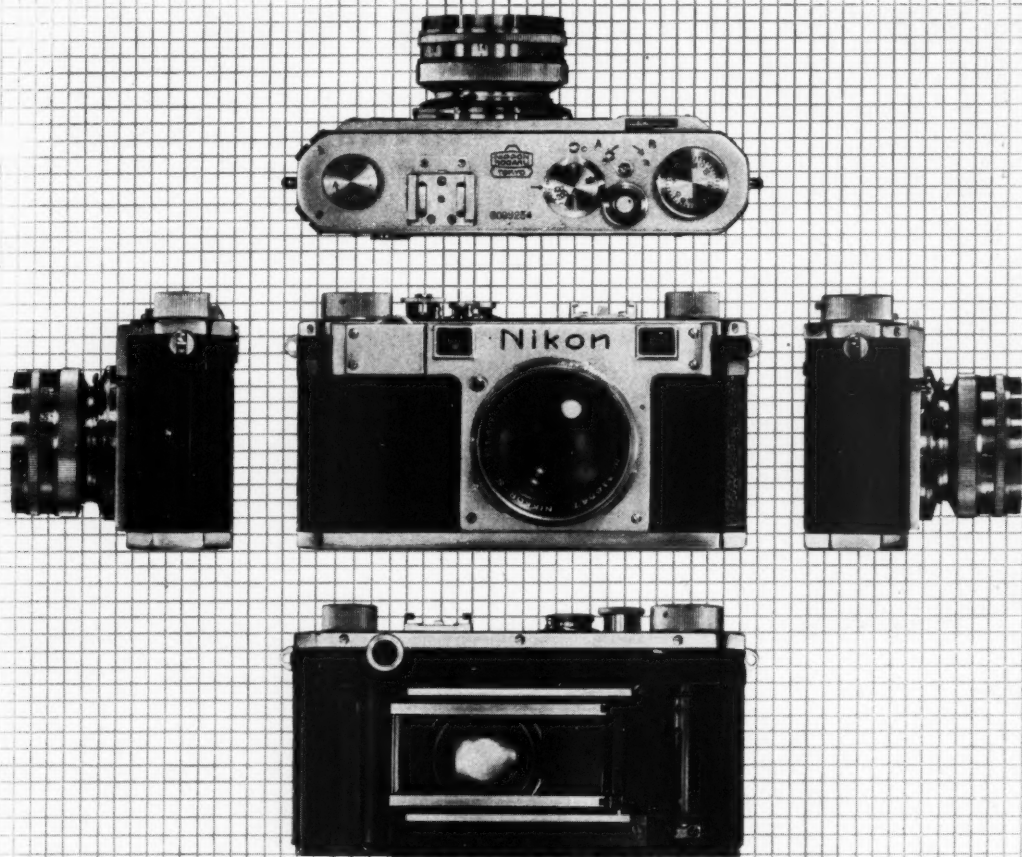
Please give top Trade-in Offer on..... and apply as down payment when I accept your offer.

☐ Send Illustrated Literature On.....
☐ Send Illustrated Catalog ☐ Send Pamphlet on "Deferred Payments"

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....



The NIKON:

NOW a camera embodying time-tested principles of engineering, selected materials, and a craftsmanship born of over half a century in the manufacture of precision optical and scientific instruments. NOW rugged construction, pinpoint accuracy, and *all* the features you've always wanted in a design that has been called "the photographer's camera," a camera *designed for you*.

For a new thrill in photography—own the camera chosen by professional photographers around the world. You'll **take better pictures with a NIKON!** See it at your dealers.

Made by one of the world's largest manufacturers of precision optical goods, Nippon Kogaku KK. Also makers of: Microscopes, Binoculars, Contour Projectors, Vertaxometers.

SPECIFICATIONS

Focal plane shutter speeds: from TB and 1 to 1/500
 Coupled range finder
 Built-in synchronizer for flash and strobe • Removable back, built-in take up spool for ease of loading
 All controls but diaphragm on top • Shutter winding and film advance in one operation—no double exposures • Compact: 5½"x3"x1½" • Price: \$349, including f1.4 lens, flash-cord, cassette, leather case and neck strap.

NIKON

NIKON CAMERA CO., INC.
 25 California St. • San Francisco, Calif.



Model V-35
for 2x2 and
Bantam Slides

QUALITY is something that cannot be argued into a projector or promised into it. It must be built there. If it isn't built there, the finest sales talk in the world won't act as a substitute.

Quality is built into Viewlex Projectors

From \$35⁹⁵ to \$495⁰⁰

AT BETTER CAMERA STORES EVERYWHERE

Viewlex

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE—DEPT. 17

INC. • 35-01 QUEENS BOULEVARD • LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

...The Meter the
BEST
PHOTOGRAPHERS
use...



"It is my opinion that the Norwood Meter is the best all around meter for our use. In naming some of our bigger pictures made here, 'King Solomon's Mines' and 'Quo Vadis,' which were both photographed by Robt. Surtees, he used nothing but the Norwood Meter all through both of these pictures."

John Arnold
Executive Director of Photography
Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Pictures
Culver City, California

NORWOOD Director
Incident Light



**EXPOSURE
METER**

With Patented
3-Dimensional
Photosphere.

John Arnold is one of the world's leading cameramen in a field where an under- or over-exposed scene may mean the loss of thousands of dollars... where there can be no compromise with quality... and only the best is tolerated. Experience has proven the Norwood Director completely accurate and reliable... the choice of the leading cameramen in the world. With its patented 3-Dimensional Photosphere, the Norwood Director is the only true INCIDENT LIGHT exposure meter. It receives and measures all the light as it will fall upon the subject, resulting in exposures of a quality and accuracy not heretofore attained. One reading... one exposure... one perfect result... in color or black-and-white. Priced at only \$32.95 with Photosphere, Photogrid and Photodisk. Write for Literature. "The Standard of the STUDIOS"

DIRECTOR PRODUCTS CORP.

570 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

COFFEE BREAK

with the editors

THIS MONTH'S COVER • • •

The partially eclipsed young lady adorning the cover is the work of Peter Basch. After seeing a similar photograph, only in black and white, MODERN asked Basch to repeat the portrait in color. Accordingly, he set up his 4 x 5 Linhof Technika with an 8 1/4 in. Commercial Ektar f/6.3 lens and his floods. He posed his model and exposed on Ektachrome Type B for 1/6 sec. at f/16. For further information on his technique, see *Peter Basch's Glamour Portraits* starting on page 71.

THE MORALE BUILDER • • •

Far be it from us to discredit the morale building aspects of photography, so... as a service to our readers, *Coffee Break*, which only a few months ago proudly presented Miss Kangaroo, now introduces the newest, Miss Skin Bracer. Miss Linda Lombard was



Shadows in the afternoon?

chosen thus by a "group of Marines at Camp LeJeune, North Carolina" after said group saw her picture in an after-shaving lotion ad, says the publicity release.

While no camera data is available, we do wish to extend our congratulations to Miss Skin Bracer and hope that no five o'clock shadow comes her way.

ON CAMERA REPORTS • • •

The Report on the Exakta marks the tenth camera to be discussed in MODERN.

The question as usual is: what do MODERN's readers wish to know about the camera?

Before us on the desk lay three books, *Exakta Guide* by W. D. Emanuel, *A Complete Guide to the Exakta V* by George J. Berkowitz and *Modern Exakta Guide and Reference Book* by Charles Abel and Dr. Kenneth S. Tydings. Should we write on how to handle the Exakta, a subject on which the aforementioned authors spent a total of 424 pages?

We decided to adopt another tack. Everyone to whom we showed the camera asked what the Exakta could do

that other cameras couldn't, what its good features were, its bad points.

Starting on page 62, we hope you'll find just that information in as concise and clear a form as possible. We believe there is no perfect camera, so you will find our comments on things we did not like as well as the many we did. The information in this report you will find printed nowhere else but in MODERN.

TREASURED PHOTOGRAPHS? • • •

Reader Erwin S. De Kohler sends us a provocative clipping from *The San Francisco Examiner*.

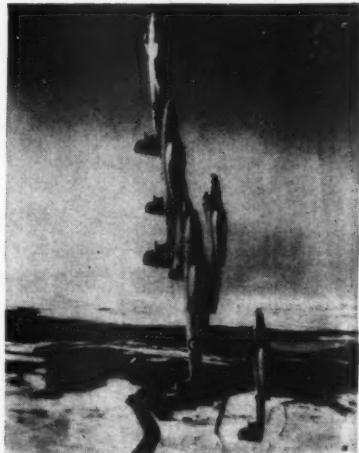
Henry McLemore, a syndicated writer, takes issue with the awarding of prizes in national photo contests.

"To win a prize in this country, one must take a picture of the extraordinary... Instead, prizes for photography should always go to those who pose their family against a dark bush in the sun on Sunday afternoon... The children must stand exactly as if they were wrapped in wax. Papa must look uncomfortably leisurely. Mama must look even more so... This sort of picture is normally taken with the cheapest sort of camera, and yet they are the ones we treasure, not the ones taken with a high speed camera that is hung around the neck. There is nothing in the world dearer to the heart of a family than a picture album."

Any answers?

WHICH WAY IS UP? • • •

No, gentle readers, the picture directly below is not printed standing on end. These seven British Royal Air Force Meteors are actually climbing



They went that-a-way.

straight up during recent maneuvers above the Suez Canal.

The photographer, either Flight Lt. (Continued on page 18)

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

Whether it be a new or used camera or the smallest accessory... whether it be anything photographic... **PEERLESS** has it in their gigantic assortment - THE WORLD'S LARGEST! Whether you buy outright or trade your present camera **PEERLESS** prices will afford you greater savings! If you don't see it in our advertisements - write for it! Your answer will come by **return mail!**

SAVE up to \$82.04! Brand New

4x5 PACEMAKER GRAPHIC OUTFITS

Complete with...
• 135mm f4.7 Ctd. Wollensak Raptor in Rapax Shutter
• PLUS Coupled Rangefinder installed
• PLUS 3-cell Press Flashgun installed
• Kallite Screen • Graflok Back

CROWN 189⁵⁰
Total List \$256.69

SPEED 219⁰⁰
Total List \$301.04
ship wt. 10 lbs.

SPEED CAMERA ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

ONLY \$170.45

PEERLESS



LEICA • CONTAX • KINE
CAMERAS and LENSES

AT PEERLESS' LOW PRICES!

SAVE at PEERLESS! Brand New

ENLARGERS

Latest Model! Brand New

OMEGA B4

35mm to 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 Double
condenser System
• Rotating negative holder

99⁵⁰
post paid

SAVE \$10.00! BRAND NEW

FEDERAL 269

with 3 1/2" f6.3 Lens
• 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 Negative
Carrier
List Value \$39.75 ship wt. 15 lbs.

29⁷⁵

GUARANTEED ENLARGERS

Model	New	Used
OMEGA B4 - 4x5		
5 1/2" f4.5 Lens	\$212.46	\$138.50
FEDERAL 312, 2 1/4 x 3 1/4		
3 1/2" Lens	53.00	32.50
E. K. NOBBYIST, 2 1/4 x 3 1/4		
3 1/2" Lens		
G. E. Coldlight	44.00	29.50
DEIUR, 4 x 5		
Coldlight		
4.5 ctd. Lens, click stops	172.50	118.75
SOLAR 120, 2 1/4 x 3 1/4		
4.5 Lens, condenser	93.05	48.50
ELWOOD SP25, 5 x 7		
Built-in Roller		
Masks, bld.	118.00	87.50
Add. Approx. Shipping Chgs.		

Guaranteed! Slightly Used!

Famous SLIDE PROJECTORS

At Our Lowest Prices!
Latest 2 x 2 GOLDE
NU-MANOMATIC

39⁵⁰
ship wt. 16 lbs.
• 300 Watt Lamp
• Slide Changer • 13.5 Ctd. Lens

Latest Viewlex V-33

2x2 Slide Projector
• 300 Watt
• Blower Cooling
• 13.5 Ctd. Lens
List \$62.95 ship wt. 16 lbs.

39⁵⁰

GUARANTEED PROJECTORS!

Model	New	Used
TBC 2x2 Model D		
300 W. Blower	66.50	42.50
VIEWLEX AP3, 2x2		
150 W.	39.50	24.50
S. V. E. AK, 2x2		
300 Watt	62.50	18.95
LA BELLE 200, 2x2		
200 W., Automatic	68.50	44.95
B. & L.		
150 W.	58.00	29.95
LA BELLE 301, 2x2		
300 W., Automatic	125.00	64.95

PEERLESS "USED" CAMERAS

Are Like New • Fully Guaranteed

REFLEX CAMERAS

Model	New	Used
ARGOFLEX, f4.5 lens	69.50	24.50
CIROFLEX, f3.5 coated	97.45	44.50
Alpha Shutter		
KODAK REFLEX II, f3.5 coated	155.00	89.50
AMSCO AUTO REFLEX, f3.5		
coated, Flash Synch.	189.25	107.00
IKORFLEX III, f2.8 Tessar		
Flash Synch.	219.50	149.00
SUPER REFLEX, f3.5 Shapov		
Compur Shutter	98.00	43.00
ROLLEICORD, f3.8 Triotar	83.50	45.00
ROLLEICORD, f3.5 Triotar	108.00	59.00
STANDARD ROLLEIFLEX, f3.5 Tessar	125.00	89.00
Average Shipping Weight 6 lbs.		

35mm CAMERAS

Model	New	Used
ARGUS C-3, f3.5 lens	69.50	29.00
Flashgun and Case		
KODAK RETINA II, f2 coated		
Xenon, coupled RF	195.00	79.00
STEREO REALIST, f3.5 ctd. RF	159.50	109.00
Average Shipping Weight 4 lbs.		

8mm MOVIE CAMERAS

Model	New	Used
REVERE 60 MAGAZINE, Turret	132.50	82.00
f2.8 ctd. lens		
CINE KODAK 8-35, f2.7 lens	58.35	29.50
CINE KODAK 8-46, f1.9 lens	89.95	49.00
KEYSTONE K-32, f2.5 C	73.00	33.00
BELL & HOWELL SPORTSTER, f2.5 lens	89.95	52.00
REVERE 79, Turret, f2.8 f	29.50	29.50
KEYSTONE K-8, f2.5 lens	49.50	24.00
Average Shipping Weight 5 lbs.		

16mm MOVIE CAMERAS

Model	New	Used
BELL & HOWELL AUTOLOAD, f1.9 lens, Turret, Magazine	274.95	119.00
BELL & HOWELL AUTOMASTER, f1.9 lens, Turret, Magazine	214.95	97.50
CINE KODAK K, f1.9 lens	125.00	79.00
VICTOR 5, Turret, f1.9 lens	215.35	84.00
KEYSTONE A7, f2.5 Wollensak	74.50	37.00
BOLEX M16, Turret, f1.9 lens	205.00	169.00
Average Shipping Weight 7 lbs.		

16mm PROJECTORS

Model	New	Used
KODASCOPE K, 500 Watt	150.30	47.00
BELL & HOWELL STANDARD, 150 Watt	115.00	37.00
VICTOR 20-7, 2" f1.6 lens	110.00	29.00
BELL & HOWELL 57, 750 Watt	190.00	84.00
KODASCOPE 16-10, 750 Watt	135.00	49.00
KEYSTONE AB2, 750 Watt	119.50	64.00
Average Shipping Weight 40 lbs.		

EXPOSURE METERS

Model	New	Used
WESTON MASTER	27.45	14.95
G. E. DW-58	19.95	11.75
NORWOOD DIRECTOR	22.95	18.95
BERTRAM CHRONOS	22.95	15.95
G. E. PR-1	29.35	
DeJure 58	9.95	6.95
WESTON CASBY	18.25	12.95
POLAROID	14.25	9.95
Average Shipping Weight 2 lbs.		

SAVE \$11.00! Brand New!

A Peerless Exclusive! 35mm Buy!

RIVAL '35'
Coated f3.5 Lens
32⁵⁰
Postpaid
• Flash Synchro
• Speeds 1 to 1/300 Second
• Built-in Self-Timer

SYMBOLS:

RF Coupled Rangefinder

e Coated Lens

* Flash Shutter

PEERLESS CAMERA STORES

Dept. M10 • 415 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

☐ I Want To Buy.

If not completely satisfied, I will return your shipment within ten days for MY MONEY BACK IN FULL, including postage.

☐ I Want To Trade! RUSH BEST OFFER FOR MY

☐ Please send me your FREE New PRICE GUIDE Listing & Illustrating Camera & Equipment Bargains from your stock of over 100,000 items!

NAME _____ (Please Print)

ADDRESS _____

CITY/TOWN _____ STATE _____

Model	New	Used
LEICA A, f3.5 Elmar	37.95	
LEICA STANDARD, f3.5 Elmar	32.95	
LEICA D, f3.5 Elmar	77.95	
LEICA III, f3.5 Elmar	97.95	
LEICA IIIA, f3.5 Elmar	122.95	
LEICA IIIA, f2 Summar	127.95	
LEICA IIIc, f3.5 Elmar	259.00	140.95
LEICA IIIc, f2 Summar	350.00	192.95
LEICA IIIc, f1.5		
coated Summarit	434.00	289.50
LEICA IIIIf, f3.5 coated Elmar	278.00	
LEICA IIIIf, f2 coated Summarit	384.20	
LEICA IIIIf, f1.5		
coated Summarit	469.70	
LEICA IIIIf, f3.5 coated Elmar	209.00	
NIKON, f2 coated	259.00	177.95
NIKON, f1.4 coated	349.00	227.95
CONTAX I, f2.8 Tessar	67.95	
CONTAX I, f2 Sonnar	87.95	
CONTAX II, f2 Sonnar	132.95	
CONTAX III, f2 Sonnar	167.95	
CONTAX III, f1.5 Sonnar	187.95	
CONTAX IIIA, f2 Sonnar	444.00	228.95
CONTAX IIIA, f1.5 Sonnar	488.00	287.95
CONTAX IIIA, f2 Sonnar	490.00	337.95
CONTAX IIIA, f1.5 Sonnar	534.00	335.95
CONTAX 5 f2, Biotar	197.95	
ZEISS ITEXA, f3.5 coated	86.00	50.95
KINE EXAKTA I, f2.5 Tessar	87.95	
KINE EXAKTA I, f2 Biotar	137.95	
KINE EXAKTA II, f3.5 Tessar	112.95	
KINE EXAKTA II, f2 coated Biotar	189.00	157.95
KINE EXAKTA V, f3.5 coated Tessar	199.50	149.50
KINE EXAKTA V, f2 coated Biotar	219.50	179.50
KINE EXAKTA V, f2.8 coated Tessar	269.50	199.50
KINE EXAKTA V, f2 coated Biotar	239.50	
EXA, f2.9 coated Meritar	89.75	62.95
EXA, f3.5 coated Tessar	119.75	80.95
Average Shipping Weight 5 lbs.		

LENSES FOR LEICA

Model	New	Used
90mm f4.5 Elmar, coupled		89.50
135mm f4.5 Mictor, coupled Tele		175.00
35mm f3.5 coated Summaron Wide Angle		79.50
135mm f3.5 Elmar, coupled Tele		49.50
127mm coated f4.5 lens		49.00
Veloxigmat Telephoto		209.00
85mm f2.8 Sonnar, Telephoto	44.98	
90mm f4 coated Telephoto	51.39	
135mm f3.8 coated Tele		
35mm f2.8 Baigian Wide Angle	229.00	87.50

LENSES FOR CONTAX

Model	New	Used
85mm f2.8 Sonnar, Telephoto	292.00	97.50
28mm f8 Tessar, Wide Angle		62.50
135mm f4, Sonnar, Telephoto	170.00	87.50
35mm f2.8 Baigian Wide Angle		87.50

LENSES FOR KINE EXAKTA

Model	New	Used
75mm coated f1.5 Biotar, Tele		119.50
135mm coated f4.5 Culmmer, Telephoto		39.50
40mm coated f4.5 Tessar, Wide Angle		49.50
90mm f4 coated Telephoto	37.79	
135mm f3.8 coated Telephoto	44.98	
40mm f3.5 coated Wide Angle	44.98	
Average Shipping Weight 3 lbs.		

SAVE \$23.51! Brand New!

2 1/4 x 2 1/4 Twin-Lens, German

REFLEX Camera

add f3.5 Anastigmat Lens
PLUS FLASHGUN and CASE

35⁹⁵
List \$62.40! ship wt. 9 lbs.

PEERLESS CAMERA STORES

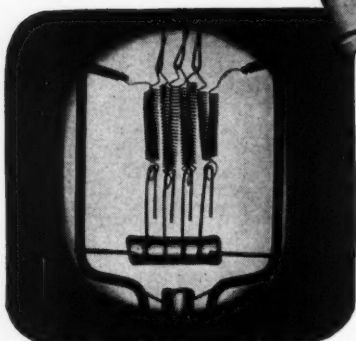
415 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.
OPPOSITE GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL MU 7-1000

YOU SEE A BETTER PICTURE

BECAUSE

500-watts
750-watts
1000-watts

THIS BRIDGE FLOATS



THE FIXED BRIDGE of other makes of projection lamps, as shown in this unretouched photo, causes coils to buckle and dance on expansion. The gaps between coils mean poor optical fill and less screen brightness.

When you turn a projection lamp on, its coils expand. If both ends of the filament coils are fixed, they buckle, dance, touch to form the hot spots that kill a lamp early.

Only the Westinghouse Theater Quality Projection Lamp corrects this with its patented "Floating Bridge." The bridge is free to ride down or up with coil expansion. Coils are kept in line and from touching each other. No hot spots mean longer lamp life.

And the famous Westinghouse biplane filament has coil sections so accurately positioned the filament appears as a solid rectangle of light.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S
Westinghouse

Westinghouse Lamp Division, Bloomfield, N. J.

Customer Satisfaction Assured
All Merchandise Guaranteed

WESTEN'S

Buy Your Photo Needs on Our
Convenient Credit Terms

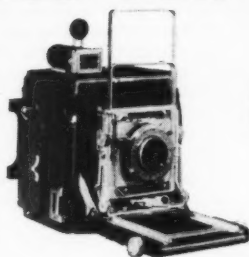
Every Item Advertised in stock • BRAND NEW • Guaranteed Deliveries

USE OUR TIME PAYMENT PLAN AND BUY

Complete SPEED and CROWN GRAPHIC Outfits

Latest Models • Brand New

Listed are all items in each Graphic outfit



HERE'S WHAT
WE SEND YOU!

(All Items Are
Brand New!)

- Camera you select
- Coated lens of your choice
- Synchro Shutter
- Kalart Cpld. Range Finder
- Complete Flash Gun
- Graphic Film Pack Adapter
- 6 Cut Film Holders
- Sunshade
- Adapter Ring
- 4 Series VI Filters
- Deluxe Carrying Case
- 1 Package 25 shts. Cut Film
- Factory Guarantee

YOU'RE ALL SET
FOR PICTURE
TAKING

Size of camera and choice of lens determines price of complete outfit.
(That is, you get the complete Graphic outfit as listed to the left, and
the price you pay is shown following the camera and lens you choose.)

COMPLETE OUTFIT PRICES

SIZE	LENS	SPEED GRAPHIC	CROWN GRAPHIC
2 1/4 x 3 1/4	f4.5 Ektar 4"*	\$319.00	\$279.00
	f3.5 Schneider Xenar	329.00	289.00
	f3.5 Zeiss Tessar	339.00	299.00
	f3.7 Ektar	339.00	299.00
3 1/4 x 4 1/4	f4.7 Schneider Xenar 5"	303.00	258.00
	f4.7 Optar 5 1/4"	313.00	268.00
	f4.7 Ektar 5"	313.00	268.00
	f4.5 Zeiss Tessar 5 1/4"	329.00	284.00
4 x 5	f4.7 Schneider Xenar 5"	308.00	263.00
	f4.7 Optar 5 1/4"	318.00	273.00
	f4.7 Ektar 5"	318.00	273.00
	f4.5 Ektar 6"	343.00	298.00
	f4.5 Zeiss Tessar 5 1/4"	343.00	289.00
	f4.5 Zeiss Tessar 6"	339.00	294.00
	f3.5 Zeiss Tessar 6"	399.00	354.00

Outfits furnished with Ektalite Screens at no charge. *With 1/800 sec.
flash supermatic shutter at \$13.00 additional. All Zeiss lenses "T"
coated. All Graphics with GRAFLOK backs.

3 1/4 x 4 1/4 SUPER D GRAFLEX with 6" or 7 1/2" Kodak Ektar.....\$246.75
4 x 5 SUPER D GRAFLEX with 7 1/2" Kodak Ektar..... 267.25

GRAPHIC ACCESSORIES

Roll Film Holders for Graphics or Graflex
2 1/4 x 3 1/4...\$18.95 3 1/4 x 4 1/4 or 4 x 5...\$21.50
Grafmatic (6 septum) holders
for 2 1/4 x 3 1/4...\$14.85 for 4 x 5...\$21.95
Polaroid back for 4 x 5 Graphics...\$77.50

Wide Angle f6.8 Schneider Angulon
coated, MX compur 1/500th second:
65mm (for 2 1/4 x 3 1/4).....\$62.50
90mm (for 3 1/4 x 4 1/4 or 4 x 5)....\$67.50
Graflarger—complete with stand...\$52.50

10" Tele Xenar f5.5, Cmpr. Syn... \$99.50
14 1/4" Tele Xenar f5.5, Cmpr. Syn...\$179.00
Grafite Side Lighting Unit..... \$14.00
Graflok Backs—4 x 5 (complete
with viewing hood)..... \$28.55

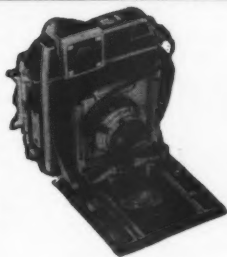
GI ORDERS GET THE GREEN LIGHT AT WESTEN'S

The Most Versatile!

Linhof
SUPER TECHNIKA 2 1/4 x 3 1/4

Complete 3 Lens Outfit

\$575⁰⁰



FEATURES

- Super Technika 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 Camera; 65mm
- f6.8 Wide Angle Angulon Lens; 105mm f3.5
- Schneider Xenar Normal Lens; 180mm f5.5
- Tele Xenar Telephoto Lens. All in fully syn-
- chronized MX Compur Rapid Shutter to
- 1,500 sec. All coupled to rangefinder.
- Multifocus Rangefinder
- Tilting & Swinging Back
- Revolving Back
- Triple Extension Bed
- Drop Bed
- Quick Change Lens Lock

4 x 5 LINHOF OUTFITS

(Price at right includes
camera with lenses checked)

4 x 5	127mm f4.7 Xenar	135mm f3.8 Xenar	150mm f4.5 Xenar	90mm f6.8 Angulon	240mm f5.5 Xenar	360mm f5.5 Xenar	PRICE
One Lens Outfits	✓		✓				\$359.75
		✓					375.75
	✓			✓			380.75
Two Lens Outfits			✓	✓			442.00
		✓		✓	✓		458.00
	✓			✓	✓		463.00
		✓			✓		560.03
Three Lens Outfits			✓	✓	✓		581.00
		✓		✓	✓	✓	655.00
			✓	✓		✓	660.00

(All lenses coated and all shutters flash synchronized.)

Multi-focus optical viewfinder—for 4 x 5 or 5 x 7.....\$ 84.00
3 Lens 5 x 7 Linhof outfit.....\$874.00

TRADES ACCEPTED

westen's
802 STATE STREET
TELEPHONE 2-9181 SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA

• Use our easy TIME PAYMENT PLAN •



ALL ITEMS GUARANTEED FOR 1 YEAR!

MINIATURE CAMERAS:

Mercury II, ctd. 2.7, Synch., i. n.	27.50
Perfox 35, coated 2.8, like new, case	35.00
Argus C-3, ctd. 3.5, like new, flash, case	43.50
Kodak 35 Rt., ctd. 3.5, Synch., like new, case	49.50
Bolsey 8-2, ctd. 3.2, Synch., like new	49.50
Super Dollina, Xenon F12, Comp. Rap., i. n.	62.50
Kodak Signet, ctd. Eltar 3.5, Synchro, i. n.	69.50
Retina I A, ctd. Ekt. 3.5, Comp. R. M-X, NEW	79.50
Contax I, slow speeds, Sonnar F12, like new	79.50
Retina II, coated Xenon F12, Comp. Rap., i. n.	85.00
Kine Exakta I, T-ctd. Tess. 3.5, i. n.	109.50
Kine Exakta I, ctd. Primo 3.5, i. n.	109.50
Kine Exakta I, T-ctd. Bio. F12, i. n.	119.50
Karomat "36", ctd. Xenon F12, M-X, i. n.	119.50
Karomat "36", ctd. Xenon F12, M-X, i. n.	114.50
Auto-Retina A, ctd. Xenon F12, M-X, i. n.	119.50
Borono Realist, ctd. F12.5, like new	119.50
Contax 9, T-ctd. Bio. F12, Pre-set Diaph., NEW	249.50
Contax II A, ctd. F12, i. n.	249.50
Contax II A, ctd. 1.5, i. n.	295.00
Contax III A, ctd. F12, i. n.	325.00
Contax III A, ctd. Sonnar 1.5, like new	325.00

LEICA-CANON-NIKKOR:

Leica G, Leitz Flash, F12 OR ctd. 3.5, i. n.	139.50
Leica G, Leitz Flash, ctd. Summit F12 OR S. 1.5	189.50
Canon II 8, ctd. Serenar 1.9, like new	139.50
Leica III C, Summ. F12 OR ctd. Eltar 3.5, i. n.	139.50
Leica III C, ctd. Summit F12 OR Sonnar 1.5, i. n.	189.50
Leica III C, coated Summit 1.5, like new	249.50
Leica II F, Summ. F12 OR ctd. Eltar 3.5, i. n.	165.00
Leica II F, ctd. Summit F12 OR Sonnar 1.5, i. n.	215.00
Leica II F, coated Summit 1.5, like new	279.50
Leica III F, ctd. Summit F12 OR Sonnar 1.5, i. n.	279.50
Leica III F, coated Summit 1.5, like new	339.50
Ctd. Elmar 3.5, 35 mm, chrome, like new	49.50
Ctd. Serenar 3.5, 35 mm, chrome, like new	49.50
Ctd. Nikkor 3.5, 35 mm, chrome, like new	59.50
Ctd. Summaron 3.5, 35 mm, chrome, like new	74.50
Ctd. Elmar 3.5, 50 mm, chrome, like new	49.50
T-ctd. Sonnar 1.5, 50 mm, f. Leica, like new	69.50
Ctd. Nikkor 1.4, 50 mm, f. Leica, like new	149.50
Ctd. Summarit 1.5, 50 mm, f. Leica, like new	169.50
Ctd. Super Rokkor 2.8, 55 mm, chrome, i. n.	59.50
T-ctd. Sonnar F12, 85 mm, f. Leica, like new	79.50
Ctd. Angenieux 2.5, 90 mm, f. Leica, i. n.	79.50
Ctd. Elmar F12, 90 mm, chrome, like new	74.50
Ctd. Hektor 4.5, 135 mm, Bk. & Chr., i. n.	79.50
Ctd. Hektor 4.5, 135 mm, chrome, like new	119.50
Zoom Finder, i. n., \$29.50 (Imaret, i. n.)	32.50
Leitz Accessory Compartment Case, like new	19.50
Leitz All-metal Film Cassettes, new type, i. n., ea.	2.35

REFLEX CAMERAS:

Rollei Stand, Tess. 3.5, i. n.	59.50
R. S. Graflex 3 1/2x4 1/4, 4.5 Septum, i. n.	65.00
Korolle Reflex II, Radionar 2.9, Synchro, i. n.	109.50
R. S. Graflex, ctd. Xenar 3.5, Synchro, used	109.50
Auto Rolleiflex, Tess. 3.5, Heliod Solen., used	145.00
1951 Auto Rolleiflex, T-ctd. Tess. 3.5 (X), used	165.00
1952 Auto Rolleiflex, ctd. Xen. 3.5, used	165.00
1952 Auto Rolleiflex, T-ctd. Tess. 3.5 (M-X), used	219.50

HIGHEST CASH PRICE OR LIBERAL TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE FOR YOUR USED CAMERA, LENSES AND EQUIPMENT.

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE ESTIMATE!

ROLL FILM AND PRESS CAMERAS:

Monitor 820, chrome, 4.5, Kodamatic, i. n.	29.50
Ikonta 8, T-ctd. Tess. 3.5, i. n.	39.50
Monitor 820, ctd. 4.5, Flash Supermatic, i. n.	49.00
Avus 2 1/2x3 1/4, St. 4.5, RFP, 9.8, i. n.	49.50
Century Graphic 2 1/2x3 1/4, ctd. 4.5, Synch., like new	69.50
R. S. Press 4.5, 4.5, Ikon, Kalar RP I, i. n.	69.50
Linhof 9x12 cm, 4.5, Comp. RFP, i. n., FPA	79.50
Sup. Ikonta C Sp1, T-ctd. Tess. 3.5, Synchro, i. n.	119.50
Medalist II, ctd. Ekt. 3.5, Synch., i. n., case	159.50

MOVIE CAMERAS, PROJECTORS:

Revere 55, 8 mm, ctd. 2.8, Fader, like new	39.50
Keystone K-40, 8 mm Mag., ctd. 2.5, i. n.	59.50
Revere 70, 8 mm Mag., ctd. 2.5, like new	59.50
Simplex Pockette, 16 mm Mag., 3.5, like new	24.95
8 mm Mag. Ctd. Kodak, i. n.	79.50
Revere 16 mm Mag. Turret, ctd. 2.8, like new	109.50
Filmo 70-DA, 16 mm Turret, ctd. 1.9, i. n.	179.50
S&W T-200, 16 mm Mag. Turr. ctd. 1.9, i. n.	195.00
Bolox H-16 Deluxe, ctd. Switar 1.5, like new	345.00
Revere 85, 8 mm Proj., i. n., case	69.50
Revere 85 Deluxe, 8 mm Proj., 500 W., i. n.	79.50
Keystone A-8, 8 mm Proj., 750 W., i. n.	89.50
Keystone K-109, 8 mm, 750 W., i. n., Spl., case	119.50
Revere 16 mm Sound Projector, 750 W., i. n.	199.50
Keystone A-82, 16 mm Proj., 750 W., i. n.	43.50
Goldie Manumatic, 300 W. Blower, like new	49.50
TDC Mainliner "300", 300 W., Blower, i. n.	49.50
TDC Streamliner "500", 500 W., Blower, i. n.	69.50
Gode Reflex 2 1/4x3 1/4, 300 W., i. n., blower, case	69.50

LENSES, MISCELLANEOUS

Tessar 2.8, 50 mm, f. Contax, like new	32.50
T-ctd. Biogon 2.8, 35 mm, f. Contax, like new	115.00
Sonnar F12, 85 mm, f. Contax, i. n.	115.00
Sonnar F12, 135 mm, chrome, f. Contax, i. n.	115.00
T-ctd. Sonnar F12, 135 mm, f. Contax, i. n.	115.00
Contameter f. Contax III, 116, i. n.	59.50
T-ctd. Biotar 1.5, 75 mm, f. Kine Exakta, i. n.	129.50
T-ctd. Triotar F12, 135 mm, f. Kine Exakta, i. n.	139.50
Pentamium Finder f. Kine Ex. V. V-X, i. n.	119.50
T-ctd. Biotar 1.5, 75 mm, f. Contax 5, i. n.	119.50
Ctd. Raptor 2, 12 mm, focus, C-Mount, i. n.	24.50
Ctd. Raptor 2.7, 17 mm, focus, C-Mount, i. n.	45.00
Kodak 3.5, 2" focus, C-Mount, like new	45.00
Ctd. Raptor F12, 2" focus, C-Mount, i. n.	45.00
Trioplan 2.8, 3" focus, C-Mount, like new	49.50
Kodak 4.5, 4" focus, C-Mount, like new	49.50
Reliance Strobe Unit, Battery, Charger, i. n.	49.50
Steinheil ctd. 5x2 Binoculars, C. F., like new	39.50
Rula 10x40 Binoculars, C. F., like new	39.50

CAMERA EXCHANGE

136 EAST 58th STREET, NEW YORK S-22, N. Y.

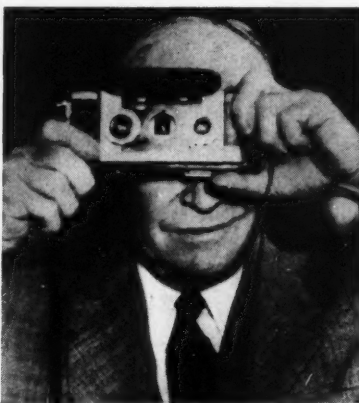
COFFEE BREAK

(Continued from page 14)

Wrigley or Sergeant Horton grabbed the shot with an aerial camera mounted in the noses of their respective Meteors. Exposure 1/8 at 1/1000 on a high speed pan film.

STRICTLY NEUTRAL . . .

Does Adlai E. Stevenson take pictures? Frankly we don't know. But his Republican rival is making photographic hay while the campaign shines. As in Europe during his tour of duty as head of NATO, Dwight D. Eisen-



Ikofolex next?

WIDE WORLD

hower continues to return fire with fire by potting away at newsmen with his Stereo Realist Camera while they blast away at him.

If he ever decides to take up two-dimensional photography, we know of just the camera for him. How about the Ikofolex?

WAITING FOR A PICTURE . . .

One hour after General Eisenhower's nomination, Pix photographer Ed Feingersh, on assignment for England's *Picture Post*, was as fine a waiter as you'd wish to see. He was all decked out in a white jacket, and carried a tray with two empty water glasses—but there the resemblance ended. This waiter had a Nikon camera under his jacket.

Bold as brass, he walked into Ike's tightly guarded Chicago hotel suite, whipped out his camera, and snapped Ike and party having a champagne victory toast.

Then the fun began. First Ike's bodyguards grabbed him. "Where's your gun? Where's your gun?" they asked insistently. Then Chicago police hauled him off to jail. Ed's *Picture Post* boss rushed to the scene—was told it wouldn't be hard to get Ed out of jail. "Hell," was his answer. "I don't want him, I want those films." P.S. He got both.

WHY NOT HERE? . . .

Is photography an art? Thousands of books and articles have been written on this controversial subject—and still the battle rages. Artists often look

down their noses at photographers. Many pictorialists feel superior to documentarians—and vice versa.

One peaceful spot in the storm can be found in Italy. An ex-mansion on Milan's via Gesù houses a unique club, where artists, musicians, and photographers all have equal standing, and profit from a mutual exchange of ideas.

The club—known as FAM, short for *Famiglia Artistica*, or Artistic Family—operates on the principle that each art benefits from close association with all the others. To foster this they sponsor frequent concerts, photographic exhibitions, and art shows. Informality is the keynote. New work is eagerly discussed in the clubrooms, or over cool drinks in the room FAM artists have decorated as a country inn.

Fifteen per cent, or 150 of FAM's 1000 members, belong to its Photographic Circle, and feel free to develop along their own lines. The specter of the photographic stepchild doesn't exist, because here artists and photographers understand each other. There is no need, or desire, to imitate. FAM's artists have a good idea of what their photographic colleagues are trying to accomplish. They respect them for it, and show an amazing interest, not only in pictorial photography, but in the documentary and realistic trends as well.

WHAT CAMERA? . . .

Every day, the mailman brings us in a pile of reader requests asking what camera they should buy. Generally, we make it a policy not to name any brands when replying as camera selection is largely a personal thing. It is almost impossible to tell some one just what camera would be the most suitable.

Last month, Executive Editor Art Ahlers found himself cornered. He was seated in the dentist chair. The dentist was talking about his favorite hobby, photography. "Now what camera do you think I should buy," asked the dentist. Art Ahlers replied, "mmmmmmmmfg glub." The dentist had forgotten that he had just poured cement into Art's mouth to take an impression. We wonder if mmmmmmmmmfg glubs come with an f/3.5 lens and are suitable for taking pictures in coal bins.

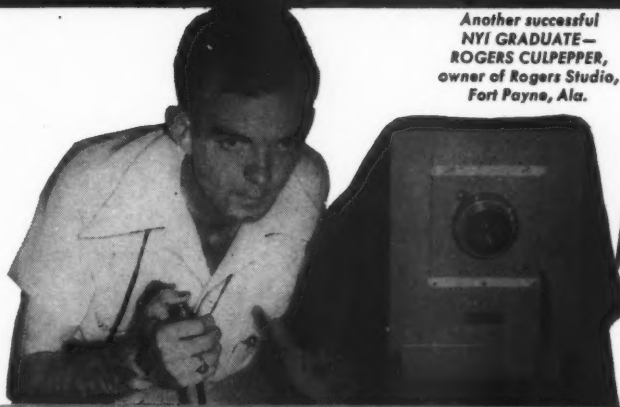
COMING NEXT MONTH . . .

● Report on the Canon camera. A study of what this new 35mm camera, just introduced to the American market, is like. What the camera can do, how good its lenses are.

● Bounce Flash. If you don't have a super-speed lens and you do want to get pictures of your family around the house, bounce flash may be the answer. Here's how to set it up, the kind of pictures to look for.

● New trends in color. What are the color innovators up to these days? A picture section devoted to a group of fresh, amazing and bizarre color photographs will tell you—and will give you many new picture taking ideas.

"ALL THE WORK I CAN HANDLE in my OWN STUDIO... Thanks to my NYI TRAINING"



Another successful
NYI GRADUATE—
ROGERS CULPEPPER,
owner of Rogers Studio,
Fort Payne, Ala.

ROGERS' STUDIO
"SERVICE PLUS QUALITY"
FORT PAYNE, ALA.
Box 29, 1901

Mr. Samuel Falk, President
New York Institute of Photography
10 West 33 Street, New York 1, New York

Dear Mr. Falk:

I wish to take this opportunity to thank you and the entire staff for the cooperation and help received while a student of NYI.

After I got out of the Army, I decided to get into photography the right way. So I enrolled with NYI. I don't think a person could possibly have had a better or more complete training than I was given...including how to succeed on his own.

I especially liked the personal attention the instructors gave me. They were very understanding and were your friends from the start. This means a lot to people like me who live in small cities.

I am happy to tell you that I now have my own studio which has been in operation for nine months. Business has been very good with just about all the work I can handle. Thanks to my NYI training, I was able to offer services they hadn't been able to get before in this area.

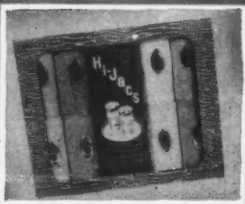
Your learn-by-doing system sure does build up self confidence. With money I earned while learning I was able to buy a 4 x 5 press camera and keep me in supplies for it.

Again let me say thanks for all you have done for me. My photographic career is paying off better than I ever dreamed.

Very truly yours,
Rogers Culpepper



SCENIC—"This scenic view was made close by. I expect to sell several in mural size. We do a lot of business making up such scenes into post cards, too."



ADVERTISING—"Commercial and advertising work is plentiful and pays very well. Here's one of a nationally advertised product. I get more of this work than I can handle."



PORTRAIT—"Portraiture is a steady, year-round lucrative business with children and adults. My work has brought me much prestige."



WEDDINGS—"I cover a lot of weddings, receptions, engagement parties, church affairs, etc., and am building quite a big reputation for such work."

90 MONEY-MAKING OPPORTUNITIES IN PHOTOGRAPHY. WHICH OF THEM INTERESTS YOU?

Accident-Insurance
Advertising • Aerial
Airlines • Architecture
Banquets • Biological
Bowling • Calendars
Conventions
Camera Store • Candids
Catalogs • Celebrities
Cheesecake
Child Portraiture
Christmas
Church Activities
Civil Service • Commercial
Construction • Conventions
Copying • Darkroom Asst.
Documentary • Factories
Family Groups • Farming
Fashion • Food Displays
Gardens • Glamour
Grand Openings
Hobby Shows
Home Economics
Horse Shows
House Organs
Human Interest
Identification
Industrial • Interiors
Investigative • Legal
Livestock Shows
Machinery
Magazine Stories • Covers
Manufacturing • Medical

Merchandise Displays
Metallography
Motion Picture
Natural Color
Nature Studies
Night Scenes • Oil Coloring
Parties • Passports
Pets • Photoengraving
Photofinishing
Photographer's Asst.
Photo Librarian
Photomicrography
Pictorial • Picture Editor
Political Activities
Portraits • Poultry Shows
Publicity • Public Relations
Railroads • Real Estate
Religious Ceremonies
Research • Resorts
Retouching
Spot News • Steamship
Store Fronts
Tabletops
Teaching
Television
Theatre
Trade Journals
Visual Aids • Weddings
Wild Life
Window Displays
Yearbooks
... and many more!



AMERICA'S
NUMBER ONE
PHOTOGRAPHY
SCHOOL
Leadership
since 1910



NYI TRAINS YOU AT HOME TO BE YOUR OWN BOSS IN PHOTOGRAPHY

Hundreds of other NYI graduates have duplicated Rogers Culpepper's success. So can YOU! All it takes is a few spare-time leisure hours at home... **LEARNING BY DOING** through exciting, practical picture-taking assignments. NYI shows you how to make the course pay for itself. Expensive equipment unnecessary. You get **PERSONAL** guidance from our staff of experts. Tremendous opportunities await you. Find out about NYI's famous Home Study Course NOW! Send for the big **FREE** book full of important information for you. Mail coupon TODAY!

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Dept. 117, 10 W. 33 St., New York 1, N. Y.

RESIDENT TRAINING

NYI operates one of the largest photographic schools in the country. Day or night classes. Full Course or special Short-Term Courses. Deferred payment plan. Write! Call! Telephonel Approved for Veterans.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Dept. 117, 10 W. 33 St., New York 1, N. Y.

Please send me complete information regarding

☐ Home Study Course

☐ Resident Training

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

Halloween's a "natural" for picture-taking fun

*catch the "candid" details with
G-E Photoflash*

Everyone has fun on Halloween. Catch it and keep it all with your camera. Be sure you have plenty of film, plenty of General Electric Photoflash lamps, well ahead of time.

Halloween . . . like Christmas . . . is a natural for good pictures. And with G-E Photoflash you'll catch all the fun — anytime, anywhere. For G-E Photoflash provides a portable punch of light that "stops" action, captures full detail. It gives you *better* snapshots of happy family scenes and of friends—pictures you'll treasure for years.

So, buy some G-E Photoflash today! And keep plenty handy for pictures of *every* occasion.



BONUS: Your Halloween shots can win valuable prizes! Ask your photo dealer about the big G-E Halloween Flash Picture Contest.

Remember, there's a G-E lamp for every photographic purpose

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**



POLARIZING FILTER Series V \$2.49

21.5mm, 25mm \$2.00—Ser. VI \$2.98—Ser. VII \$3.98
The only sky-filter that can be used with color! Helps eliminate reflections in water, snow, windows, landscapes; increases contrast between sky and clouds. Recommended for use with Kodachrome, Anscochrome and all black and white films. Fits standard filterholders.
Formerly, you had to pay \$6.75 for a Series VI \$5.75 for a Series V polarizing filter—Spiratone brings your cost down to last half!

Polarizing filters are delivered in leather-like snap-button compartment cases (except as below) at an additional cost.

GIANTIC SALE IN OPTICAL GLASS FILTERS AND CLOSEUP LENSES

Series V, VI, VII mounted in rings. All filters ground and polished. Your choice of medium yellow, orange, green, red, haze, skylight, Type A or Photo-flood conversion, UVIS, UVIS, UVIS, 81D, PLUS I (20" to 38") PLUS 2 (13" to 20"), PLUS 3 (10" to 13") Ship Cost for

one to six filters 10c.
Ser. V ea. \$1.00
Ser. VI ea. \$1.25
Ser. VII ea. \$2.00

Available in 'Deluxe' only: light yellow, neutral density, #12, #2A, #25B, #81, #81A, B, C, E, F, 1-D, 2-D, 2B.

FREE on request: Famous Make Filter Compartment Case with purchase of 4 or more Ser. V or VI filters (incl. polarizing) and closeup lenses. Cases cost regularly \$1.50 (Ser. VI), \$1.25 (Ser. V).

POCKET TRIPOD TRIPOD of the MONTH

With Tilt-top \$7.99 with Spiratone Panhead \$6.95

Folds down to 8" and right into your pocket! Miss that shot, because you left the heavy tripod home? No, you don't—not with the pocket tripod! 7 sections extend to 4 ft. sturdily support 35mm and light 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 and 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 cameras. Miniature tilt-top permits 90 degree tilt. Rubber tips, leg stops for added sturdiness. Weight: 13 oz. Ship, Wt. 2 lbs.

Time Exposure & Delayed Action Now Added to Every Camera

AUTOKNIPS II \$2.95

This most popular of all self timers, in conjunction with a cable release, adds to your camera a feature many a photographer has paid a small fortune for: 11 slow speeds from 1/2 a second to ten seconds! Was \$4.95.

Delayed Action Timer, screws directly into cable release socket, with automatically releasing film. Fits most cameras reg. \$2.95—slightly shopworn... \$1.95 Ship, Cost 10c

HEADMASTER TILTPOD \$5.95

Only the advanced amateur and discriminating professional who has really "shopped" for a massive tilttop that will hold any camera will appreciate this unusual but! 180 degree tilting, with positive lock in any position. 360 degree rotation. Leather-covered camera platform. Solid brass throughout. Reg. (easily worth it!) \$16.50.

A sensational Spiratone Exclusive worth 2 1/2 times as much!

FIELD LENS—\$1.95

A flat thin Fresnel ring plate which fits over groundglass in your reflex camera, greatly increasing brilliance of viewing images, making the often almost invisibly dark corner image ten times brighter! Central clear spot in center makes possible use of magnifier for critical focus. No installation—just drop fieldlens onto groundglass. Postpaid.

For Rolleiflex, Rollei, Ciroflex, Argoflex, Kodak Reflex, Ricohflex, Kenflex, Bioflex—state your camera.

Gives 3X Magnification!

8MM 1 1/2" F.3.2 TELEPHOTO \$19.95

A superb, coated, color-corrected four element lens in chrome-plated brass mount, with focus settings from 3 feet to infinity. Standard 'D' mount fits virtually all Bessy, Kytone, Dajur, Franklin, Perlex and Kodak Roliflex cameras. Adapters for use on B&H Sportstar, Campanian, Trilens; Cinesmaster; Bolex L-8 \$1.95 additional. Shipping Cost 15c

Other 1 1/2" Telephoto Lenses: All Coated, Color-Corrected, in 'D' Mounts: F:3.2 Universal Focus... \$14.95; F:1.9 Focusing... \$19.95; F:1.5 Focusing... \$29.95; F:1.2 Focusing... \$39.95

These prices entitle you to a choice of a 1 1/2" F:3.2 coated 2X 8mm telephoto prime lens, or an auxiliary coated wideangle lens, doubling your coverage (Aux. lens, some B & H normal lenses).

All prices include excise tax. Postage and insurance MUST be prepaid, even when no shipping weight is stated—overpayment will be credited in full. Everything listed is brand-new (unless otherwise stated) and fully guaranteed against defects. 25% deposit on C.O.D.'s. Items marked FREE must be requested at time of purchase!

SPIRATONE

For Color, For Black and White

Spiratone AUX. TELEPHOTO and Wideangle Lenses

screw right into C-3 lens, require no dangerous dismantling of camera lens.

\$29.95 \$14.95

Set of Telephoto and Wideangle lenses in double leather case.

Spiratone lenses are made, upon order, require no change in exposure or lens-spacing. Price includes lens, photo rack, filterholder, lens, imported deluxe leather case with fast, pull-out feature, means of attachment to camera strap.

Lifetime Service Guaranteed

Similar telephoto and wideangle lenses, at the same prices, are available for the Rollei, Kodak 35, Contax, Leica and most other 35mm cameras.

Shipping Cost, for 1 lens 25c, for set of lenses \$1.00

Each filter \$1.00

*TAX REDUCTION SPECIAL Your selection of any two of the filters marked * with every Spiratone aux. lens

FREE: This lens set with order for Argus 35mm camera. Metal Screw-In lens for Argus C3 was \$1.00 without charge.

PROXIFOCUSER FOR ARGUS C2,3 \$4.95

We doubt that any accessory was ever so badly needed as the new Proxifocuser which is designed to make close-up photography with the Argus simpler than ever. It is ingeniously over slow and ramshackle windows, coupling these to a revolver, several close-up lenses (see below) for combined, automatic distance setting and parallel focusing. Proxifocuser is available in Plus 1 and 2, \$4.95 each—only \$1.95 including camera. Both carry all case, at three dollars.

If you own a filterholder, those matching close-up lenses are also available. If you do not own a filterholder, we can recommend a set of 3, \$4.95 each—only \$1.95 including camera. \$1.00 each. Ship, Cost 15c

Taking stereo-photos with the Argus C3 is a snap as making two-dimensional images is a snap. You can expect that your own camera is capable of producing such like-like pictures—with a single click of the shutter and on a standard box camera.

FREE With Stereoview: Roll of Argus color film, 12 exposures, and mounting for "Stereoview" viewer for Stereoview-taken transparencies—\$4.95

BATTERY Illuminated View for Stereoview taken transparencies—\$4.95

Ship, Wt. of Stereoview and Battery \$1.00

MODERN KODAK 35MM GUIDE \$6.89

Lowest Prices Ever! Portable, Crystal-Booted 30x40 TRIPOD SCREEN \$6.89

To help our supplier keep his factory going full blast during the "off-season" summer months, we decided on a drastic reduction on most models for a few months. Prices are so low, however, that we can virtually guarantee they won't last—only that same quality as before: Crystal-Booted pyralisyn surface: screen raised and lowers on elevating rod, assuring positive alignment. Metal can has beautiful scratch-resistant finish. Carrying handle sets automatically for balanced carrying. Sturdy tripod is plated and has protective rubber tips. Thousands of these screens are in use, not only by amateurs, but by clubs, churches, colleges as well.

Screen Size Appr. Ship. Free with any tripod screen (please specify): 30"x40" 6.89 10 lbs. 40"x40" 8.19 11 lbs. 37"x50" 11.64 13 lbs. 30"x50" 11.89 15 lbs. 52"x70" 24.95

Free with any tripod screen (please specify): 10 interesting 2x2 color slides or 8mm 100 foot or 16mm 50 foot Cermel-Hollywood Film.

These screens are shipped by us Express (freight costs collect) within U.S.—other screens can be shipped RE or Express

ARGUS C3

Set of Telephoto and Wideangle lenses in double leather case.

\$29.95 \$14.95

Spiratone lenses are made, upon order, require no change in exposure or lens-spacing. Price includes lens, photo rack, filterholder, lens, imported deluxe leather case with fast, pull-out feature, means of attachment to camera strap.

Lifetime Service Guaranteed

Similar telephoto and wideangle lenses, at the same prices, are available for the Rollei, Kodak 35, Contax, Leica and most other 35mm cameras.

Shipping Cost, for 1 lens 25c, for set of lenses \$1.00

Each filter \$1.00

*TAX REDUCTION SPECIAL Your selection of any two of the filters marked * with every Spiratone aux. lens

FREE: This lens set with order for Argus 35mm camera. Metal Screw-In lens for Argus C3 was \$1.00 without charge.

PROXIFOCUSER FOR ARGUS C2,3 \$4.95

We doubt that any accessory was ever so badly needed as the new Proxifocuser which is designed to make close-up photography with the Argus simpler than ever. It is ingeniously over slow and ramshackle windows, coupling these to a revolver, several close-up lenses (see below) for combined, automatic distance setting and parallel focusing. Proxifocuser is available in Plus 1 and 2, \$4.95 each—only \$1.95 including camera. Both carry all case, at three dollars.

If you own a filterholder, those matching close-up lenses are also available. If you do not own a filterholder, we can recommend a set of 3, \$4.95 each—only \$1.95 including camera. \$1.00 each. Ship, Cost 15c

Taking stereo-photos with the Argus C3 is a snap as making two-dimensional images is a snap. You can expect that your own camera is capable of producing such like-like pictures—with a single click of the shutter and on a standard box camera.

FREE With Stereoview: Roll of Argus color film, 12 exposures, and mounting for "Stereoview" viewer for Stereoview-taken transparencies—\$4.95

BATTERY Illuminated View for Stereoview taken transparencies—\$4.95

Ship, Wt. of Stereoview and Battery \$1.00

MODERN KODAK 35MM GUIDE \$6.89

Lowest Prices Ever! Portable, Crystal-Booted 30x40 TRIPOD SCREEN \$6.89

To help our supplier keep his factory going full blast during the "off-season" summer months, we decided on a drastic reduction on most models for a few months. Prices are so low, however, that we can virtually guarantee they won't last—only that same quality as before: Crystal-Booted pyralisyn surface: screen raised and lowers on elevating rod, assuring positive alignment. Metal can has beautiful scratch-resistant finish. Carrying handle sets automatically for balanced carrying. Sturdy tripod is plated and has protective rubber tips. Thousands of these screens are in use, not only by amateurs, but by clubs, churches, colleges as well.

Screen Size Appr. Ship. Free with any tripod screen (please specify): 30"x40" 6.89 10 lbs. 40"x40" 8.19 11 lbs. 37"x50" 11.64 13 lbs. 30"x50" 11.89 15 lbs. 52"x70" 24.95

Free with any tripod screen (please specify): 10 interesting 2x2 color slides or 8mm 100 foot or 16mm 50 foot Cermel-Hollywood Film.

These screens are shipped by us Express (freight costs collect) within U.S.—other screens can be shipped RE or Express

FRESH, SAFETY, KODACHROME \$2.25

GUARANTEED DAYLIGHT TYPE 20 EXP. Processing (w.o. mounting) by Kodak (25c per roll) \$1.00

ANSOCOLOR \$1.50

SAFETY FILM, 20 EXP. TYPE 225 or 234, same as type packed speeds. \$10.00 postpaid

PLUS X or SUPER XX \$4.00

36 exp. each 400, 4 for \$2. Ship, Cost: For 1, 1c; 3 to 5, 20c; 6 to 8, 25c

Comparable to 6c Slidebinders

2x2 Glass Slidebinders 2 1/2c

The biggest bargain in quality slidebinders ever offered and one of the finest methods of mounting transparencies (35mm Argus, Leica size) between glass! Pre-gummed Fibroboard, self-centering of slide, provision for type-on titles, dustproof, lintfree, shockproof—all these advantages are yours for less than the usual cost of glass alone! Why risk fingerprints and scratches on your irreplaceable color shots? 200 for \$3.00. Ship, Wt. 1.5 lbs.

Sample package of 20 2x2 glass binders, postpaid 75c. 200 Singleframe (Mercury) Masks 1.75 glass and 200 Square (Robot, Tenax) Masks 1.75 metal binders

Just published. Latest Tying Guide, 128 pages, with special color section.

MODERN ROLLEIFLEX GUIDE \$1.95

THREE UNIT REFLECTOR OUTFIT \$5.49

Two aluminum 10" reflectors for #1 or #2 bulbs, one bullet reflector for spot effects, all three complete with swivel clamp, switch, socket, clamp and cord at a fraction of their usual cost. Shipping Weight 5 1/2 lbs. Free on request with \$5.49 or \$6.49 outfit: Shutter Speed Tester

Only Spiratone offers you this \$11.00

PHOTOFLOOD STAND FOR TWO REFLECTORS ONLY \$6.49

The Ideal Indoor Lighting Set-up. 3-section metal stand extends to 6' 8". Sturdy, braced legs with rubber tips. Stand telescopes compactly to only 2 feet. Positive locking at any desired height. 22" crossbar. Can also be used to hold screen, backgrounds. Two spun aluminum 10" reflectors (for #1 or #2 photofloods), complete with sockets, switches, 6' cords, ball-socket swivel joints, rubber-jawed spring clamps. Can be used on crossbar or furniture. Complete outfit \$6.49.

Shipping Wt. 15 lbs. Stand 4 lbs. Reflector 4 lbs. Suggestion: Two 2x2 photoflood bulbs 86c. Extra Clamp-on bullet with bulb (for semi-spot) 1.79 Photoflood Stand with Crossbar only... \$4.00

Save 50% on Famous Make 3-in-1 SAFELIGHT \$5.43

Rotate to red, yellow-green (enlarging contact) or green (pan) without removing filters. Directional light permits 360 degree rotation. 48" sq. working space on each filter. Good operation. Complete with bulb, cord, mounting bracket—truly a professional safelight (original list price \$14.95) for as little as a single-filter amateur unit. Shipping Wt. 6 lbs.

ALL-METAL 11 x 14 ENLARGING EASEL \$6.95

including Footswitch! Easel has spring-steel masking bands, white anodized base, adjustable for all sizes from 4 1/2" x 2 1/2" to 11" x 14". Plug enlarger cord into footswitch and you are ready to dodge, vignette and fully control your 'show-up' Combined Ship. Wt. 5 lbs. 8x10 Enlarging Easel, same construction, with footswitch \$5.49

IT'S HERE! A ELECTRONIC FLASH \$29.95

For all cameras with zero to 5 MS flash delay—Kine Exakta V, V-X, Exa, Bolex, Argus C4, Pory, Leica 3F (or with Exakontakt), Practica V-X, Stereo Realist, Ciroflex F, Kodak Reflex, Rollei, Retina 11A, B, Contessa, Illoca, Vito 11 and all other cameras with synch compur or prontor shutters other M-X shutters.

60 watt second output, similar to a #5 bulb at 1/400th, bulb number 70 for Plus X in normal development, 15 for ansocolor, kodachrome (ideal for medical, closeup color work). 1/2000th second exposure stops virtually all motion. Unit weighs only 25 oz., comes ready to plug into 110-120 volt AC line, complete with carrying strap, bulbholder and bulb good for over 10,000 flashes of 6500 degree kelvin color temperature (use daylight color film without filter; ideal as outdoor fill-in light).

Shipping Weight 8 lbs.

Bracket (to attach to camera) \$1.00 Synchronizing cord (state camera, shutter) \$1.25

49 WEST 27th ST., NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

INC. 30 34 STEINWAY ST. LONG ISLAND CITY 3, N. Y.

**Save ON
TOP QUALITY
SPARKLING
Color
PRINTS**

Don't be misled by our

Low Color Print Prices!

We do only
TOP QUALITY WORK!

8x10

COLOR PRINTS

\$2.00

**ANSCO COLOR and
EKTACHROME rolls
processed 120, 620,
35MM (mtd.) \$1.00**

***35MM Duplicates 20¢ each
Lo-PRICE COLOR PRINTS**

2 1/4 x 3 1/4 30¢ 4 x 5 75¢
3 x 4 1/2 50¢ 5 x 7 \$1.25

Satisfaction Guaranteed

PROMPT SERVICE
Orders Returned
1st Class!

MINIMUM ORDER \$1.00
ALL PRICES POSTPAID
NO C.O.D.'s PLEASE!

Acme COLOR
PHOTO
LAB.

Box 3004-E Linden Hills Station, Minneapolis, Minn.

behind the scenes

news of the photo industry

A visitor from Japan

Carl K. Shiraishi each month translates four Japanese magazines for MODERN. Questions which we wish asked of Japanese firms are translated by him for transmission to Japan. During such a correspondence, Shiraishi made the acquaintance of Seiki Matsumoto, Director of the Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., of Tokyo, one of the largest manufacturers of photographic supplies in the world. It was quite natural therefore for Matsumoto to drop in on us with translator and interpreter Shiraishi when he recently paid a visit to this country. We asked questions and he asked questions.

JOHN WOLBERT



Fuji's Seiki Matsumoto

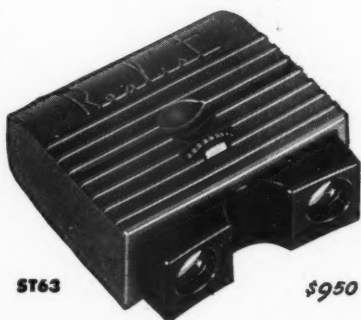
He expressed regret that many of the GIs while on duty in Japan after the war had acquired inferior Japanese photographic products and had subsequently sold them in the United States where their low quality has seriously jeopardized the sale of some of the excellent products now being manufactured and exported. He added that a lack of the proper metals at the present time was holding back camera body production but optical materials were plentiful. He hoped that American manufacturers of lenses would buy raw optical glass from Japanese sources such as Fuji. He reported that many Japanese photographers, who previous to the war had refused to use anything but German or American equipment, were now switching over to equipment produced in their home country.

Regarding motion picture equipment, Japan's greatest lack, according to Matsumoto, is lenses for professional 35mm machines. Accordingly, Fuji is now not only producing the raw optical glass but also manufacturing the completed lenses, as well as a limited line of lenses for still cameras. These are not available in the U. S. at the present time.—THE END

PLEASE SAY YOU SAW IT IN MODERN

Realist Accessories

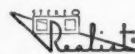
Make Stereo EASIER



ST63

\$9.50

Realist Handi-Viewer



The finest viewer in its price range on the market today—that's the REALIST Handi-Viewer. Ideally suited as an extra personal viewer or for firms using REALIST slides as a visual selling tool. The Handi-Viewer has the same fine, matched achromatic lenses, same brilliant illuminating system, and life-size picture as the ST61 REALIST Viewer. Attractively styled in a combination of 3 colors and sturdily constructed of heavy-duty plastic. Lights up with slight finger pressure on the stereo slide. Focusing knob is centrally located. Entire viewing operation can be done with one hand. So compact it fits conveniently into a man's suit-coat pocket.

STEREO Realist

THE CAMERA THAT SEES THE SAME AS YOU



FILTER KIT

Matched pairs of Type A conversion, haze, and flash filters. Absolutely parallel and without prism for perfect stereo. Top-grain leather case. Individual items may be purchased separately.

MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY

Stars of
"BIG JIM McLAIN,"
a Wayne-Fellows Production
released by Warner Bros.
Miss Nancy Olson is
Hollywood's "Three Dimension
Queen" for 1952.



JOHN WAYNE AND NANCY OLSON Say:

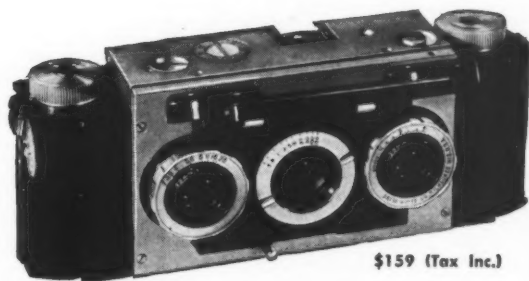
Take it easy WITH **STEREO-REALIST**

"It's amazing how simple this camera is to operate. And it takes the most beautiful, true-to-life pictures we've ever seen."

THERE'S no doubt about it — Stereo-REALIST takes the kind of pictures you've always wanted. They're beautiful beyond description, with full, natural color and thrilling, *realistic* depth.

What's more, the REALIST is so *easy* to use that people who never before owned a camera get outstanding pictures on their very first roll of film. It's economical, too, producing 29 stereo pairs from a 36-exposure roll of 35 mm. film.

You have to see REALIST pictures to fully appreciate their exciting beauty. Ask your camera dealer to show you some. Once you do, you'll agree that the REALIST is the ideal camera for your personal pleasure . . . and to use as a sales tool in your business. DAVID WHITE COMPANY, 379 W. Court Street, Milwaukee 12, Wisconsin.



\$159 (Tax Inc.)

STEREO Realist

THE CAMERA THAT SEES THE SAME AS YOU



Cameras, Viewers, Projectors, and Accessories are products of the David White Company, Milwaukee 12, Wisconsin.

Announcing . . .

PORTABLE "STEREO-REALIST SILVRSCREEN" FOR PROJECTION



Now for the first time, stereo photography has its own screen *specially designed and engineered for proper stereo projection*—the "STEREO-REALIST SILVRSCREEN." Picture surface is absolutely *flat* because it is *elastic*, with powdered aluminum bonded to the surface to give the widest possible reflection of light. Built-in tilt con-

trol further assures *maximum* reflection from the screen for more brilliant projection. Light, collapsible frame packs neatly inside attractive tubular carrying case with handle and quick-closure, permanently-affixed metal end. Screen sizes now available: 40" x 40", 54" x 59". Latter model has stand which is adjustable in height.

A HANDY FILM
STORAGE CHEST

AT

**NO COST
TO YOU!**



**Compo
Reel
CHEST-PAK**
PAT. PENDING

When you buy your reels and cans this new convenient way, you're getting a genuine plus value. The Compo Reel Chest-Pak is a sturdy, fiber board storage chest containing six sets of Compo, Spring-clip reels with cans. There's an index printed on the chest, and individual can labels are included to give you a complete film storage and filing unit.

You get all this for the price of the reel and can sets alone. The storage chest costs you nothing.

Now at Your Dealers



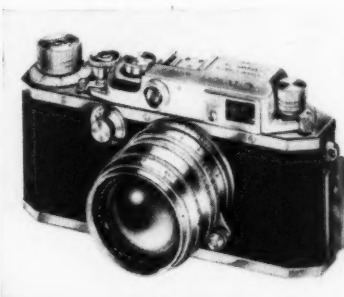
New products

Canon IV 35mm Camera; Serenar Accessory Lenses

The Canon IV is the latest in a line of 35mm cameras which has been produced in Japan for about 18 years. Production of the older models was discontinued during World War II, and the camera was completely redesigned and improved in general construction following the end of the war. This was the Model III.

The present camera is similar to the Model III, except that internal flash synchronization has been added and it is equipped with the Serenar 50mm, f/1.8 lens in a non-collapsible mount.

Physically, the camera resembles a late model of the Leica, except that the body ends are angled instead of rounded. Also, it has a single window combined rangefinder-viewfinder. This is



so designed that by operation of a small lever three different magnifications of the image may be obtained, together with fields of view for the 50, 100, and 135mm lenses.

Features of the Canon IV include: Self-capping focal plane shutter with speeds to 1/1000 sec., plus Time and Bulb; coupled shutter wind and film transport; double exposures prevented but can be made if desired; counter-sunk dial atop winding knob shows ASA rating of film in camera; die-cast aluminum body, satin chrome trim, black grained leather covering, metal eyelets on ends of body, American tripod socket in baseplate; camera without lens weighs 18 ounces.

It uses standard 35mm cartridges; metal film magazine is supplied with each camera for loading of bulk film; take-up spool has spring loaded extension grip to ease its removal from camera.

Elaborate flash equipment is available for the camera. The gun slides onto a firm bracket at one end of the camera, making contact with terminals there. This leaves the accessory clip of the camera free for use.

The 50mm, f/1.8 lens is standard for the Canon IV, and is equipped with click stops. Price with this lens is \$295, tax included.

Also available for the Canon are the
(Continued on page 28)

learn to earn

...study

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY IN BEAUTIFUL

SANTA BARBARA, CALIF.



ILLUSTRATIVE
PHOTOGRAPHY
Advertising
Fashion
General
Commercial
Pictorial
Journalism

COLOR PRINTING
AND TECHNIQUES



PROFESSIONAL
PORTRAITURE



LEGAL-INVESTIGATIVE
PHOTOGRAPHY

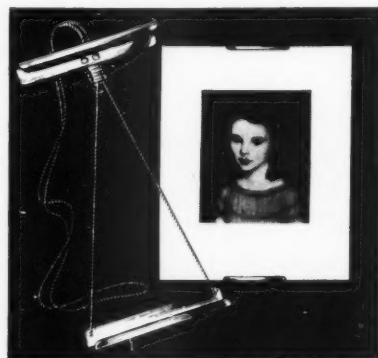
Study with world-famous instructors at the only photographic school with a spacious campus. Brooks Institute offers a complete 24-month course, plus specialized courses for qualified students. Co-educational... approved for veterans.

The Complete Photographic Career



Write for outline of courses and complete information.

Dept. 4 SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA



One Frame Does It!

Frames one picture after another. 6 Braquettes give you beautiful home salon. Only \$1.50 each in Stainless Steel or crystal Lucite. Over 800,000 in use. Endorsed by leading photographers and artists. Buy Braquettes today at nearest camera store — or order direct with this coupon.

—for BRAQUETTES—

BRAQUETTE, Inc. Dept. MP-2

17 Franklin St., Lee, Mass.

I enclose \$_____ (check or money order).

Please send me _____ Braquettes

☐ Stainless Steel ☐ Lucite @ \$1.50 each.

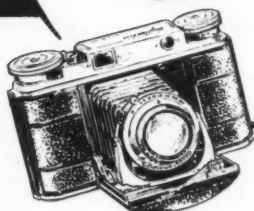
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Bargains Galore

in Guaranteed Used Cameras



In our huge store, extending a full city block, we have remarkable bargains in used cameras: all at rock-bottom prices. We list below but a few of the many "wonderful" buys. Each article is in excellent condition, guaranteed for 1 year and sold on a 10 day trial — money-back-if-not-satisfied basis. Order by mail NOW, as these items are offered subject to prior sale — we will ship order post haste.

Used 35mm Cameras

	When New	NOW
RIVAL, f3.5 lens, Prontor-flash shutter ..	\$ 49.50	\$ 32.50
STEREO REALIST, f3.5 lens, flash shutter	159.50	122.00
SUPER BALDINA, chrome, Meyer f2.9 lens, Compur shutter	110.00	49.50
SUPER BALDINA, chrome, Xenar f2.8 lens, Compur rap. shutter	130.00	52.50
SUPER BALDINA, chrome, Tessar, f2.8 lens, Compur rap. shutter	140.00	57.50
SUPER BALDINA, black, Xenon f2 lens, Compur shutter	150.00	67.50
SUPER NETTEL, Tessar f3.5 lens	95.00	52.50
TENAX II, Sonnar f2 lens	207.00	89.50
VITO II, Skopar, f3.5 lens, Prontor-sync. shutter	54.50	33.50
VITO III, Ultron, f2 lens, Compur-sync. shutter	159.50	105.00
WELTI, f2.9 lens, Compur shutter	52.50	24.50
WELTINI, Xenon f2 lens, Compur rapid shutter	157.50	69.50
ARGUS 21, f3.5 lens, case	66.50	42.50
ARGUS C3, f3.5 lens, case and flash	69.50	39.50
BALDI, f2.9 lens, Compur shutter	49.50	27.50
BALDINETTE, Schneider f2.9 lens, Compur-sync. shutter	52.50	32.50
BOLSEY B2, f3.2 lens, sync. shutter ..	73.50	52.50
BOLSEY REFLEX, Alpar f2.9 lens	250.00	125.00
BOLSEY C, f3.2 lens, sync. shutter	109.00	67.50
CONTAX II, Sonnar f2 lens, case	460.00	279.50
CONTAX S, Sonnar f2 lens, case	492.50	229.50
DOLLINA II, Schneider f2.9 lens, Compur rap. shutter	89.50	32.50
EKTRA, f1.9 lens	542.50	249.50
JUBILETTE, f2.9 lens, Compur shutter	49.50	24.50
LEICA D, Elmar f3.5 lens	196.80	99.50
LEICA G, Summar f2 lens	300.00	144.50
LEICA IIIC, Elmar f3.5 coated lens	279.30	159.50
LEICA IIIC, Summar f2 coated lens	362.30	239.50
LEICA IIIF, Elmar f3.5 coated lens	291.60	189.50
LEICA IIIF, Summar f2 coated lens	396.50	295.00
RETINA I, chrome, f3.5 lens, Compur shutter	64.00	32.50
RETINA I, black, f3.5 lens, Compur shutter	64.00	24.50
RETINETTE, f4.5 lens, Auto shutter	42.50	19.50
RETINA II, Ektar f2 lens, Compur rap. shutter	164.10	89.50
ROBOT II, Tessar, f2.8 lens	135.00	49.50

Used 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 Roll Film Cameras

	When New	NOW
IKONTA B, Novar f4.5 lens, Klio shutter..	\$ 59.50	\$ 29.50
ISOLETTE II, Apotar f4.5 lens, flash shutter	67.50	45.00
SPEDEX, Agfa f4.5 lens, Speedex shutter	39.50	24.50
ISOLETTE, Apotar f4.5 lens, compur rap. shutter	57.50	32.50
IKONTA B, Novar f4.5 lens, Prontor-flash shutter	66.00	39.50
SUPER IKONTA BX, Tessar f2.8 lens, compur-sync. shutter	293.00	194.50
ANSCO TITAN, f4.5 lens, flash shutter....	67.50	49.50
BALDAXETTE, Xenar f2.8 lens, compur rap. shutter	129.50	59.50
WELTUR, Xenar f2.8 lens, compur rap. shutter	89.50	39.50

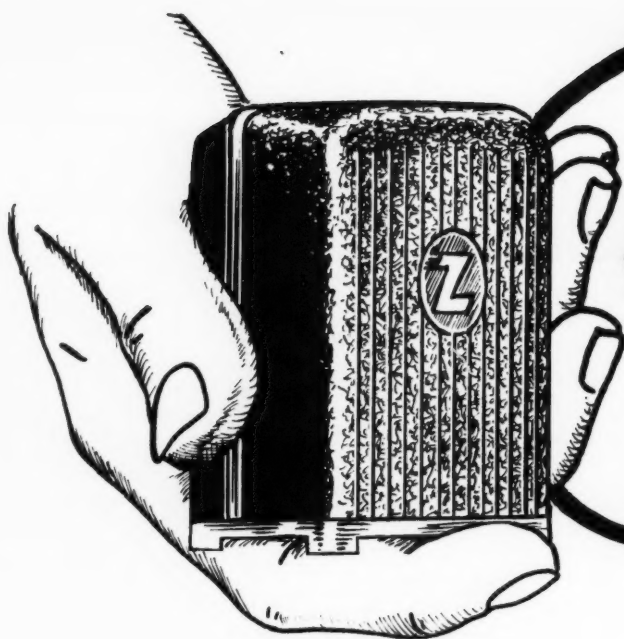
Used 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 Reflex Cameras

KODAK REFLEX II, f3.5 lens	\$161.00	\$ 99.50
IKOFLEX I, Novar f3.5 lens	69.50	32.50
ARGOFLEX E, f4.5 lens	69.50	34.50
FOCUSSING BRILLIANT, f4.5 lens	95.00	42.50
CIROFLEX E, f3.5 lens, Rapax-sync. shutter	117.85	85.00
IKOFLEX III, Tessar f3.5 lens	219.00	159.50
AUTO ROLLEIFLEX, Tessar f3.5 lens	285.00	149.50
CIROFLEX B, f3.5 lens, Alphax shutter, case	86.50	53.50
SUPERB, Skopar f3.5 lens, compur shutter	100.00	69.50
SUPERB, Heliar f3.5 lens, compur shutter	115.00	69.50

Mail Orders filled.
Add postage.

Willoughbys
WORLD'S LARGEST CAMERA STORE

110 West 32nd Street • 113 West 31st Street
New York 1, N. Y. • LOnacre 4-1600



*A mighty
midget!*

Voigtlander

Zett 35

2 x 2

SLIDE PROJECTOR

COMPACT — PORTABLE

Projects 2 x 2 Color Transparencies
up to 10 ft. wide!



The Zett 35 is so tiny it can be carried in an overcoat pocket or the corner of a brief case, yet it will project color transparencies up to 10 feet wide . . . clear and sharp . . . perfectly and evenly illuminated.

The Zett 35 is the world's smallest miniature projector. It is equipped with a fast Voigtlander f2.8 projection lens, and can be set up anywhere . . . instantly ready for use.

It is not only ideal for home use but for many other uses as well. You can set it up in a clubroom. You can take it on a trip. You can carry it to a friend's house. You can use it for a sales meeting.

\$76⁵⁰

Mail orders filled. Add postage.
Liberal trade-in on your used equipment.

Willoughbys

WORLD'S LARGEST CAMERA STORE

110 West 32nd Street
113 West 31st Street
New York 1, N. Y.
LOngacre 4-1600

WANT MORE **Sparkling** PICTURES?

THERE'S A

Voigtlander

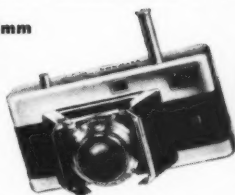
FOR EVERY NEED
AND EVERY PURSE

Voigtlander 35mm

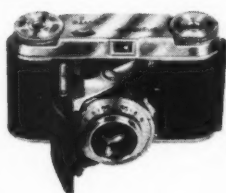
VITESSA

Takes Wonderful
Sequence Shots

- Coupled Rangefinder
- Flash Synchronized
- Pressing down tall plunger transports the film, counts the exposure and winds the shutter ready for next exposure
- Speeds up to 1/500th sec.



WITH ULTRON f2 LENS
in Compur X Synchro Shutter
\$159.50
Carrying Case10.50



Voigtlander 35mm

VITO II Camera

- Built-in Flash
 - Automatic locking device
- With Color Skopar f3.5 lens in Super
Prontor Shutter. Built-in self timer.
\$54.50 Carrying Case 7.75



Voigtlander 35mm

VITO III Camera

With Ultron f2 coated lens
Coupled rangefinder
Compur M-X Synchro Shutter
\$159.50
Carrying Case10.50

2 1/4 x 2 1/4 **Voigtlander**

PERKEO I

\$49.50

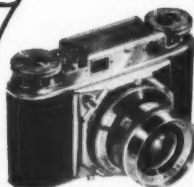
Carrying Case
8.50



- Flash contact and self timing device
- Locking device to prevent double exposure
- With Vaskar f4.5 lens in Prontor Shutter

Voigtlander 35mm

PROMINENT CAMERA



Designed for
Interchangeable
Lenses

- Built-in Synchronization
- Viewfinder and rangefinder in one eyepiece coupled with the lens

- Shutter setting coupled with film winding
- Speeds up to 1/500th sec.

WITH ULTRON f2 LENS in Compur
M-X Synchro Shutter **\$225.00**

Carrying Case ..12.50

Reduced!

To Make Room For The
Fully Synchronized Model

Voigtlander

2 1/4 x 3 1/4

BESSA I



- Vaskar f4.5 lens
- Built-in Flash
- Speeds up to 1/250th
- Built-in Self Timer

\$47.50 Formerly \$59.50
Carrying Case 9.50

Willoughbys

Mail Orders Filled. Add Postage.

110 West 32nd St. • 113 West 31st St.
New York 1, N. Y. • LONagacre 4-1600

Voigtlander 2 1/4 x 3 1/4

RANGEFINDER

BESSA II

- Compur M-X Synchro Shutter
- Speeds up to 1/500th sec.

With Color-Skopar f3.5 lens . . **\$124.50**

With Color-Heliar f3.5 lens . . . **\$168.50**

Carrying Case9.50

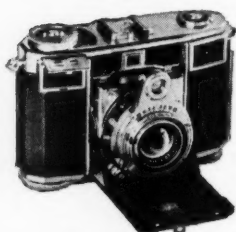


WORLD'S LARGEST CAMERA STORE

PRICE
NEED NOT STOP YOU
from enjoying a
Zeiss Ikon



CONTAX II-a
 with interchangeable
 Zeiss lenses. Contax
 III-a has a built-in ex-
 posure meter.

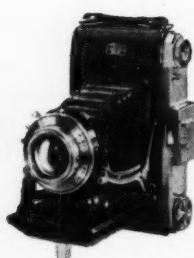
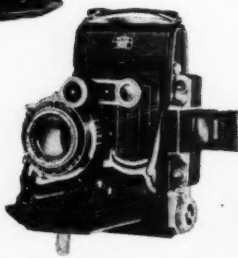


CONTESSA 35
 Has built-in auto-focusing range-
 finder and exposure meter.



SUPER IKONTA B
 2 1/4 x 2 1/4" auto-focusing
 range-finder camera.

SUPER IKONTA C
 Makes pictures 2 1/4 x
 3 1/4" or 1 3/4 x 2 1/4".
 Auto-focusing range-
 finder.



IKOFLEX
 2 1/4 x 2 1/4" reflex with
 EXTRABRITE focus-
 ing screen.

**IKONTA &
 NETTAR Models**
 come in picture
 sizes 1 1/2 x 2 1/4",
 2 1/4 x 2 1/4" and
 2 1/4 x 3 1/4".

No doubt you have always associated ZEISS IKON with highest quality. But that does not mean you can't get a genuine Zeiss Ikon camera at the price you would like to pay. For these fine cameras come in many models—from the simple, low priced Box-Tengor to the superb Contax. Yet every camera reflects exacting Zeiss Ikon standards of craftsmanship maintained for over 90 years.

• Are you seeking a really well-built, optically perfect direct-view camera, economically priced? Then inspect the Nettar or Ikonta cameras. Some are now available with built-in range-finder but with manual focusing.

• Do you prefer an auto-focusing range-finder camera making album-size prints? Then see the splendid Super Ikonta models.

• If you are a 35mm fan there are the highly developed Contax II-a and III-a, the elegant Contessa 35 and the more moderately priced Ikonta 35 and Contina 35.

• And if you want Zeiss Ikon quality in a reflex, examine the compact, easy-to-operate Ikonflex models with their EXTRABRITE focusing screen.

No matter what you want to spend, don't settle for less than a Zeiss Ikon. See the various models—at leading dealers.

Write for literature

CARL ZEISS, INC., 485 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 24)

following lenses with Leica mounting threads: 28mm, f/3.5 (75° angle); 35mm, f/3.2; 35mm, f/2.8; 85mm, f/2; 100mm, f/4; 135mm, f/4. Each lens is supplied with front and rear lens caps, matching parallax-compensating accessory viewfinder, and velvet-lined cowhide case holding it and the lens in separate compartments. All lenses are calibrated in feet and have depth of field scales. Free literature and further information may be had by writing to: BALFOUR, GUTHRIE & CO., LTD. 67 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY

Videon Stereo Camera

The Videon is a 35mm stereo camera. It comes equipped with three element Ilex Stereon anastigmat lenses, optical viewfinder, self cocking Synchro Stereo shutter with speeds of 1/10, 1/25, 1/50, and 1/100 plus Time and Bulb. It has a maximum aperture of f/3.5 and coupled diaphragm for simultaneous operation.



Focusing of the Videon camera is accomplished by moving the front element of either lens, focusing rings being coupled. It uses standard 35mm color film in 20 or 36 exposure rolls, yielding 16 or 29 stereoscopic exposures per roll. Price: \$97.50. For further information write: VIDEON CAMERA SALES 2430 SOUTH 28 ST., MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Imported Leitmeyr Lenses

Leitmeyr lenses, recently imported from West Germany, include coated portrait, wide angle and press lenses for still cameras, as well as lenses for enlargers.

Three portrait lenses available are f/4.5 Sytar double anastigmats: the 210mm lens priced at \$49.95, the 240mm at \$69.95, and the 300mm at \$89.95.

Four f/6.8 Leitmeyr wide angle lenses synchronized in Prontor-S shutters with speeds to 1/250 are also on the market. They are a 65mm lens for 2 1/4 x 3 1/4", and 90mm lens for 3 1/4 x 4 1/4", each priced at \$32.95; a 105mm lens for 4 x 5 cameras, costing \$34.95; and a 120mm lens for 5 x 7 priced at \$36.95. One Leitmeyr enlarging lens is an f/2.50mm Sytar anastigmat, priced at \$22.95. For additional information on Leitmeyr lenses, write:

A & S CAMERA SUPPLY CO., INC. 1123 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

35mm Condor II Camera

Manufactured by Officine Galileo of Italy, this 35mm camera is equipped with a six-element f/2, 50mm coated Esaog lens, with click stops, in a collapsible mount. It has a between-the-



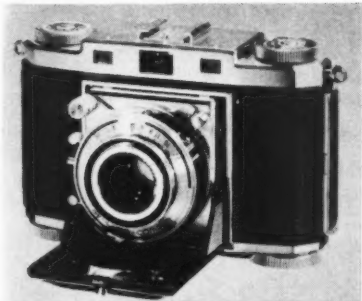
lens shutter with speeds to 1/500, and features two different synchronization systems. One terminal, on the lens mount, is for zero millisecond delay electronic flash units at all camera speeds. The second terminal, on the camera body, accommodates units with four millisecond delay and class M bulbs to 1/50. Class F bulbs can be used with both synchronization systems up to 1/100 second.

The Condor II also features a single window for range and viewfinder, rapid film transport which cocks the shutter, double exposure prevention, automatic film counter, and has an all metal body covered with leather. Price: \$134.50. Case: \$8.95. For additional information write:

BIBER FOTO CORP.
153 WEST 23 ST., NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

Zeiss Ikon Contina 35

Built in the United States Zone of Germany, this 35mm camera is similar



to the Zeiss Ikon Ikonta 35, but has in addition a built-in, non-coupled rangefinder. The camera is available with either Zeiss Opton Tessar f/2.8 lens in Synchro-Compur shutter with speeds to 1/500, or f/3.5 Novar lens in Prontor SV shutter with speeds to 1/300. It also features built-in flash synchronization, a standard shoe taking various accessories, plus double

(Continued on page 33)

mitchell

PLAZA 7-6812

PLAZA 7-6813

SAVES YOU MONEY—
OUR TIME PROVEN FAIRNESS
is your assurance of a square deal



ship wt 7 lbs

Sensational 35mm Value DIAPHRAGM II XENON F2 LENS

Compur Rapid M-X Shutter
Coupled, Single Window, Range-
finder with leather eveready case
LIST \$145.00 **ONLY \$111.50**



ship wt 7 lbs

THRIFTLITE ELECTRONIC FLASH Model AC-40

For most cameras with
built in synchronization
BRAND NEW
List \$49.50 **ONLY \$35.95**



ship wt 7 lbs

SMASH VALUE

BRAND NEW ZEISS IKONFLEX
11a 'T' Cld Tessar F3.5,
Compur Synchro
with eveready case
List \$188.00 **Only \$134.50**



SAVE \$8.80 BRAND NEW

WOLLENSAK 1 1/2" F3.5 TELE LENS
for thread mount 8MM cameras
List \$24.75 **Only \$15.95**



ship wt 12 lbs

SENSATIONAL VALUE

GOLDE REFLEX PROJECTOR
for 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 films
300 watts, blower, with case
List \$86.50 **\$62.50**
Brand New



ship wt 12 lbs

BRAND NEW GOLDE

35mm 2 x 2 Manumatic projector
300 watts—blower
complete with case
Reg. \$70.50 **Only \$54.50**



ship wt 5 lbs

7 x 50 Zeiss Type Binoculars

Hard Coated lenses
and prisms
complete with hard genuine
pikskin case
Only \$39.50 plus
20% tax
verified value \$100.00



ship wt 10 lbs

New 16mm Magazine

Bell & Howell Automaster
three lens turret with
1" F1.9 Super Comat lens
List \$274.50 **BRAND NEW \$169.50**

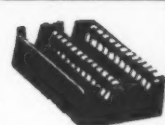
WE HAVE OTHER EQUALLY FINE VALUES IN
ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS. WRITE.

10 day money back trial
one year warranty



SAVE OVER 33 1/3% BRAND NEW CURRENT MODEL TDC MAINLINER PROJECTORS

for 35mm 2x2 slides
• 300 Watts • 5" Coated F3.5 lens
• Blower Cooled • Selectron SemiMatic Changer
PLUS 6 EXTRA CUSTOM SELECTRAYS
Total List Value **ONLY \$48.95**
\$71.50



SAVE

SAVE

SAVE

40% DISCOUNT

BRAND NEW

DaLite DeLuxe Challenger Tripod Screens in factory sealed cartons

30 x 40 list	\$22.55	Special \$13.50 wt. 12 lbs.
37 x 50 "	29.70	" 17.00 " 14 lbs.
40 x 40 "	24.75	" 14.85 " 12 lbs.
50 x 50 "	32.70	" 19.60 " 15 lbs.

USED

GUARANTEED

ONE YEAR

USED

35MM			
Argus C3, F3.5, case & flash	\$37.50	Contax 11a, 'T' Sonnar F2	219.50
Bolsley B, F3.2, ctd. case	34.50	Contax 'S' Biotar F2 pre-set, case	219.50
Kodak 35, Cpld RF, F3.5, Synch	47.50	REFLEX	
Leica 'F', Elmar F3.5, ctd.	94.50	Argoflex 'EF', case, flash	42.50
Leica 111c, Elmar F3.5, ctd.	149.50	Rolleicord, 3.5 Xenar, Synchro	89.50
Contessa, Tessar, F2.8, case	114.50	Ciroflex 'B' F3.5 ctd.	49.50
ROLL FILM		3 1/4 x 4 1/4 Super 'D' Graflex, Auto	129.50
Kodak Tourist, F6.3, ctd.	29.50	Rolleiflex, Tessar, 1951 Synch	169.50
Kodak Tourist, F4.5, ctd.	42.50	PRESS	
Super Ikonta 'A' Spec. F3.5	84.50	2 1/4 x 3 1/4 Speed Graphic, Ektar F3.7	159.50
Medalist II, Ektar F3.5	169.50	4 x 5 Crown Graphic, Ektar F4.7, RF	129.50
		4 x 5 Speed Graphic, Optar F4.7, RF	159.50

mitchell

CAMERA STORES, INC.

127 West 50th St. (At Radio City)
New York 19, N. Y.



Announcing . . . Three *NEW Elgeet* Lenses for more exciting movies

MODERN FUNCTIONAL DESIGN . . .

Built to combine practical use with handsome appearance, these new Elgeet lenses have heavy knurls and engraved, easy-to-read figures for convenience in setting. You'll be proud to have one on your camera—pleased with its easy, smooth operation.

ADVANCED OPTICAL ENGINEERING . . .

As with all Elgeet lenses, these new models

use rare element glasses that permit advanced optical design—assure crisp, sharp definition. All are hard-coated and fully color-corrected. Precision craftsmanship, painstaking engineering and rigorous testing mean a lifetime of better movies.

For further information, see your Elgeet dealer. He'll be glad to show you the Elgeet lenses best suited to your camera and needs.

Left: New Elgeet 38mm f:2.5 telephoto lens for 8MM cameras providing 3X magnification. Price only \$46.95.

Center: New Elgeet .65mm f:2.5 wide angle lens for 8MM cameras. Wide and fast, it's priced at only \$41.50.

Right: New Elgeet 75mm (3") telephoto lens for 16MM cameras providing 3X magnification. Price only \$63.45.

Elgeet OPTICAL COMPANY, INC.

834 SMITH STREET • ROCHESTER, N. Y. • "MAKERS OF THE WORLD'S FINEST LENSES"

RECENT SALES HAVE
DEPLETED OUR STOCK
OF USED EQUIPMENT.
WE ARE PREPARED TO PAY

YOU TOP CASH OR ALLOW YOU MAXIMUM TRADE-IN ON YOUR OLD EQUIPMENT
TOWARD THE PURCHASE OF ANY ITEM LISTED HERE OR ON OUR SHELVES.

WRITE IF THE ITEM YOU'RE AFTER ISN'T LISTED.

Abe Cohen's Exchange GREAT TRADE AND SAVE SALE

BIG SAVINGS ON WORLD-FAMOUS ZEISS CAMERAS



Save \$82.00—Only 4
Latest Model
2 1/4 x 2 1/4 Zeiss

SUPER IKONTA BX

with MX Full Synchro Shutter

If new \$281.50 SALE \$199.50

- T-coated Zeiss Tessar Opton F2.8 lens
- Coupled range finder
- Built-in exposure meter
- Compur rapid shutter

EVEREADY LEATHER CASE... \$10.00



SAVE \$66.50—Only 3
SUPER IKONTA B
If new \$236.00
SALE \$169.50

LEATHER EVEREADY CASE \$10.00
SUPER IKONTA B WITH X SYNCHRO SHUTTER
which can be synchronized
only to 1/50th—plus case \$164.50

- T-coated Zeiss Tessar Opton F2.8 lens
- Compur rapid shutter
- Coupled range finder



SAVE \$88.50—Only 5
ZEISS
CONTESSA "35"

with MX FULL SYNCHRO SHUTTER
PLUS EVEREADY CASE

If new \$226.00 With coated Tessar
Opton F2.8 lens, coupled
rangefinder, built-in elec-
tric cell exposure meter.
ONLY \$139.50

Save \$42.50—Only 6

ZEISS IKOFLEX I

Twin lens Reflex Camera

If new \$152.00 SALE \$109.50
(like new)

- Coated Zeiss Tessar F3.5 lens
- Synchro Shutter
- 12 2/4 x 2 1/4 pictures on 120 film
- Leather Eveready Case

SAVE \$46.50—Only 3
Latest Model 2 1/4 x 4 1/4 Zeiss
SUPER IKONTA C
with Synchro Shutter

If new \$186.00 SALE \$127.50
(like new)

- T-coated Zeiss Tessar Opton F3.5 lens
- Coupled range finder
- 8 or 16 pictures
- Compur rapid shutter

LEATHER EVEREADY CASE
Heiland Flash Gun \$8.50
\$10.95

Prices Slashed! NEW FEDERAL ENLARGERS

The ease and simplicity in which brilliant enlargements can be made with the Federal Enlarger have made them America's favorite.



	Reg.	SALE
MODEL 450—For 35mm to 4 x 5". With 5 1/2" F6.3 lens, double diffusing system	\$88.95	\$68.95
MODEL 269—(compact Store-away model) For 35mm to 2 1/4" x 3 1/4". With 3 1/2" F6.3 lens	39.75	29.95
CASE FOR MODEL 269		5.95
MODEL 135—(compact Store-away model) For 35mm and Bantam films. With F4.5 lens, double condenser	44.95	37.50
CASE FOR MODEL 135	7.25	5.95

DARKROOM ENTHUSIASTS! SAVE ON NEW LOTT ROTO PRINT DRYERS

Be you amateur or professional, you'll want one of these print dryers at these sensational new low prices.

	Reg.	SALE
ROTOMASTER—Has 23" x 28" drying surface built-in squeegee, Mirror finish stainless steel drum, adjustable curtain tension and temperature control, all welded construction	\$59.50	\$45.95
STANDARD—Has 12" x 28" drying surface, Mirror finish steel drum, dries 30—8" x 10" prints per hour	29.50	23.50
PROFESSIONAL—Has 23" x 38" drying surface, Mirror finish stainless steel drum, Pre-shrunk canvas drying belt holds prints flat. prints can't burn or scorch	39.50	28.95



Save on NEW
Imported
Finders
35mm STEINHEIL
OPTICAL FINDER

For use with Leica, Contax, etc.
Has parallax compensation

Reg. \$10.50 SALE \$7.95

Japanese TELEPHOTO FINDER
For 85mm, 90mm or 135mm lenses
SPECIAL \$8.50

ALL F.O.B. N. Y. EXCEPT
WHERE MARKED OTHERWISE



SAVE \$230.50 on
LIKE NEW 35mm
CONTAX S
with Eye Level Focusing.

With Coated Zeiss Biotar F2 lens, built-in flash syn-
chronization, self-timer, shutter speeds from 1 second
to 1/1000th. With leather case.

List Price \$477.50 complete \$229.50

LENSES FOR CONTAX S			
	Reg.	SALE	
4cm Hugo Meyer F4.5 coated	L.N. \$ 74.50	\$ 52.50	
7.5 Zeiss Biotar F1.5 coated	L.N. 295.00	109.50	
10.5cm Schneider Xenar F3.5 coated lens	new	76.78	62.50
13.5cm Schneider Xenar F4.5 coated lens	new	58.75	47.50
13.5cm Steinheil F4.5 coated, with case	new	67.50	52.50
180mm Hugo Meyer F5.5 coated lens	L.N. 110.00	89.50	

SPECIAL OFFER!
Pay only \$1.95 for a top quality, German
Flash Gun worth \$6.00 when you purchase the
Edinex Camera and case below.



35mm EDINEX CAMERA

with coated F4.5 lens, precision Prontor S
shutter with speeds to 1/300, built-in flash
synchronization, built-in self timer. Handsome
satin chrome and leather finish.

\$299.5

Leather Eveready Case for Edinex... \$5.95
Special offer on flash gun applies only when
camera and case are purchased.

SAVE \$61.00 on NEW
75mm SCHNEIDER TELE XENAR
F3.8 COATED TELEPHOTO LENS
for Robot Cameras. Price includes mask.
Reg. \$110.50 SALE \$49.50



BRAND NEW—FACTORY GUARANTEED 35mm KINE EXAKTA VX

True exactness in size, composition, detail
and sharpness are yours with this great
new single lens reflex camera.

- Shutter speeds from 12 seconds to 1/1000th
- Interchangeable lens and viewfinder
- Internal synchronization, coupled film transport and cocking, cartridge to cartridge film feed. Plus many other features.

With T-Coated Zeiss Biotar F2 with Pre-Set Diaphragm	.....	\$343.80
With Coated Schneider Xenar F2 lens	.....	247.50
With T-Coated Zeiss Tessar F3.5, Pre-Set Diaphragm	.....	248.50
With Coated Zeiss Tessar F3.5	.....	224.50

WE WANT YOUR OLD MODEL KINE EXAKTA
Your old Kine Exakta or similar high grade camera will bring you top allowance toward the purchase of the new VX. In some instances, more than you originally paid. Drop us a card with complete description of your present equipment... you'll get a prompt estimate.

LENSES FOR KINE EXAKTA

	new except where indicated otherwise (c-coated)	(W.A.—wide angle lens)	
35mm Retrofocus F2.5, c, W.A.	L.N.	\$9.50
40mm Steinheil F3.5, c, W.A.	L.N.	44.50
40mm Hugo Meyer F4.5, c, W.A.	L.N.	48.50
40mm Schneider Isogon F4.5, c, W.A.	L.N.	47.50
40mm Zeiss Tessar F4.5, c, W.A.	L.N.	88.50
50mm Zeiss Tessar F3.5, c		37.50
50mm Zeiss Tessar F3.5, c, pre-set		48.50
50mm Victor F2.9	Used	19.50
50mm Meyer Trioplan F2.9, c	Used	27.50
58mm Zeiss Biotar F2, c	Used	68.50
58mm Zeiss Biotar F2, c, pre-set	L.N.	194.50
75mm Primoplan F1.9	Used	98.50
75mm Zeiss Biotar F1.5, c	L.N.	119.50
85mm Steinheil F2.8, c		58.00
90mm Sun F4, c		39.50
105mm Wargan F4.5, c		32.50
105mm Elgeet, F4.5, c	Used	29.50
105mm Schneider Xenar F3.5, c		62.50
135mm Schneider Xenar F4.5, c		47.50
135mm Zeiss Triotar F4, c		39.50
150mm Schneider Tele Xenar F5.5, c		44.50
150mm Hugo Meyer F5.5, c	Used	42.50
180mm Meyer Tele-Megor F5.5, c		89.50
180mm Schneider Tele Xenar F5.5, c		245.00
180mm Zeiss Sonnar F2.8, c, pre-set	L.N.	107.50
250mm Hugo Meyer Tele Megor F5.5, c		182.50
300mm Schneider Tele Xenar F5.5, c	L.N.	295.00
400mm Meyer Tele-Megor F5.5, c		165.00

REVERE 16mm CINE GRAPHIC ENLARGER VIEWER

Complete with kit for making enlarged prints (no lens)

SPECIAL \$27.50
Reg. \$39.50 (demonstrators)

NOTE: The present lens in your camera can be used with above enlarger

SAVE \$15.25 on NEW 8 or 16mm

BAIA MOVIE ACTION EDITOR

Reg. \$54.75 SALE \$39.50
Includes: Stainless Steel Splicer • Dual Purpose Rewind Baseboard and Movie Action Viewer

For 8mm or 16mm Silent or Sound Film

MANSFIELD AUTO. SPLICER

Reg. \$7.95 SALE \$5.49

SAVE \$2.50 on NEW

2 x 2 VU-AID COLOR MASTER SLIDE PROJECTOR

Reg. \$9.95 SALE \$7.45

Sturdy all steel construction; 100 watt illumination, new condensing system; 4" F3.5 lens in focusing mount. Approved by Underwriters Laboratory

CARRYING CASE... \$3.45

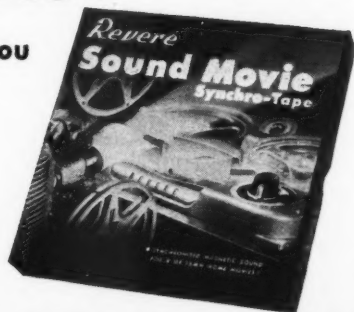
ABE COHEN'S EXCHANGE, INC.
"THE HOUSE OF PHOTOGRAPHIC VALUES"
142 FULTON STREET • NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

...NOW! For only \$7⁸⁵ you can easily

add Sound to home movies!

Using any standard 8mm or 16mm projector and tape recorder you can add voices, music, etc., to all your old and new film with

Revere Sound-Movie Tape

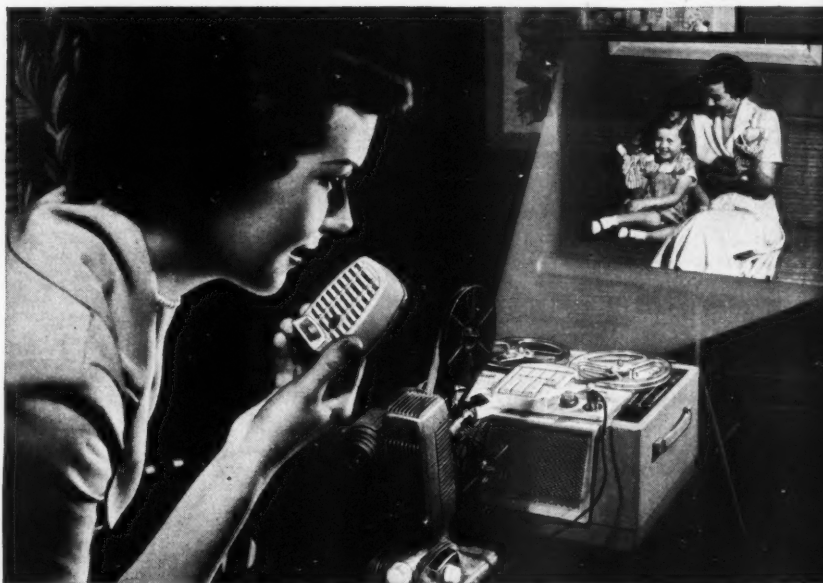


**One Reel Provides Sound for 800' of
8mm Film or 1600' of 16mm Film!**

For surprisingly little cost you can now show your home movies **WITH SOUND!** So easy, anyone can do it. No special equipment or processing of film is necessary. All you need is Revere Sound-Movie Tape with any standard silent 8mm or 16mm movie projector and tape recorder. Revere Sound-Movie Tape is especially prepared to enable you to synchronize picture and sound perfectly. Complete directions and a Synchro-Reflector are included with each reel of tape. You merely record voice, music, sound effects as you project the film. Re-show again and again, and whenever you wish, erase tape to make changes or a new recording. Vastly increases the fascination and fun of home movies. Adds extra usefulness to business, church or club films.

Revere Sound-Movie Tape is manufactured by
Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. exclusively for

REVERE CAMERA COMPANY • CHICAGO 16, ILL.



Pep up your old movies! Add sound to all your old films—8mm, 16mm, black & white or color. Also the new movies you take. Imagine—movies of your children and friends with their actual voices . . . musical background to vacation scenes . . . sound titles, sound effects, etc.

Sound instead of silent movies—what a thrilling surprise for your audience! As recorder and projector make an easily portable sound-movie unit, you can show movies anywhere. Ask your Revere dealer for Revere Sound-Movie Tape. 5-inch reel, \$7.85.



"CLIFFIE...it's a
SUPER
SLIDE SHOW!"

Says Mary Hartline,
Star of TV's
Super Circus

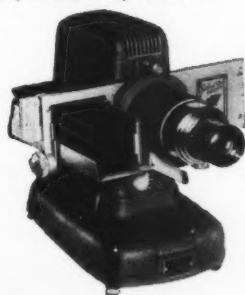


**TDC
SHOW PAK**

Built into case—
it's truly portable!

A complete
300 watt
blower cooled
projector of
ultra-modern design amazingly
priced! Has 5" coated anastigmat
lens. All metal, all typical
TDC quality. Handsome lift-off
case, built-in slide file. Light
weight but rugged, ShowPak is
ready to go, ready to show!

\$5450*



**Deluxe MODEL "D"
and Seletron Changer**

300-watt blower-cooled projector
with coated 5" f/3.5 anastigmat
lens plus many exclusive TDC
quality features. With Seletron-
Semimatic Changer... you need



never touch
a slide
by hand!

\$6950*

*F.E.T. Incl.

Three Dimension Co.
4555 W. Addison St., Chicago 41, Ill.

Prices subject to change
without notice

NEW PRODUCTS

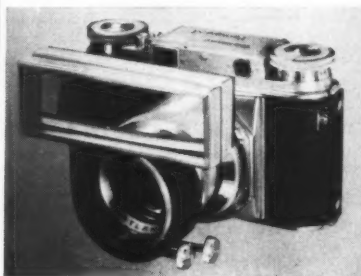
(Continued from page 29)

exposure prevention, and aluminum construction. The camera body is covered with leather and exposed metal parts are satin-chrome finished. Price with Zeiss Opton Tessar f/2.8, \$126; with Novar f/3.5, \$88. Case with spring-clip lock device, \$11. For more information and a brochure, write: CARL ZEISS

485 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Proximeter Close-Up Attachments

A close-up attachment with two matched portrait lenses in a single mount is now available for a wide range of 35mm cameras. The upper



lens of the unit fits in front of the rangefinder, while the lower one covers the camera lens. When Model I (for distances 20 to 38 in.) and Model II (for 13 to 20 in.) are combined, as above, the range shortens to 10 in. The upper lens comes in rectangular or circular shape, depending on the camera with which it is to be used, and the system compensates for parallax.

Price of Model I, or Model II for the Bolsey B-2 or Kodak Signet, \$19.95; for the Contax, \$40.50; for Leicas, \$31.95; for Kodak Retinas \$24.95. The attachment also fits the Voigtlander Prominent and Vito III. For these prices and additional information, write:

ALFA PHOTO CORP.

303 WEST 42 ST., NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

Two Epco Electronic Flash Units

This 5½ pound Epco unit, operating on 110 volt AC house current, delivers 60-watt seconds of power and has a



flash duration of 1/10,000 sec. Unit comes complete with power pack, six-inch aplanatic reflector, one handle, 20-foot line cord, and carrying case.

(Continued on page 34)

"MARY...it's TDC
for the **GREATEST**
SLIDE SHOW on
EARTH!"

Says Cliffie the Clown,
featured performer of
TV's Super Circus.



TDC
PROJECT-OR-VIEW

Projector, table viewer all in one!
A finger flick converts from a
projector (covering a full size
screen) to a big 6¼ x 6¼" table
viewer! Coated f/2.9 anastigmat
lens. Takes all 2 x 2 slides.

Standard Model 150 **\$7450***
watts, AC-DC

Deluxe Model 200 **\$8450***
watts, AC blower
cooled



"STREAMLINER 500"

Projects more light than any other make
of 500 watt projector! Coated 5" f/3.5
anastigmat lens, Venturi-type blower
cooling. With Seletron-Semimatic slide
changer! **\$8450***

"STREAMLINER 300 Duo"

Projects 2 x 2 and 2¼ x 2¼ (in 2¼
x 2¼ mounts) slides.
With 5" f/3.5 coated
anastigmat lens. **\$6950***

*F. E. T.
INC.

FREE SLIDE BOOKLET!

Information-packed guide
written by Rus Arnold, ASPA

MAIL THIS COUPON TO:

Three Dimension Co., Dept. M. P. 10
4555 W. Addison St., Chicago 41, Ill.

Please rush me a FREE copy of your new booklet
on slide photography and projection.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

FALL OF SUPER Clearance VALUES

Save \$21.91!

Complete BOLSEY B-2 Outfit

Famous Bolsey B-2 35mm camera with f3.2 coated lens, rangefinder . . . complete with leather e.r. case, flashgun, two rolls color film, sunshade, adapter, filter. Total value \$101.41.

Special \$79.50

Camera alone \$73.50

Save \$21.04!

New ARGUS C-3 Outfit

With f3.5 coated lens, case, flashgun . . . plus telephoto lens, 3 rolls color film, metal slide file. Total value \$98.79.



**Complete
\$77.75**

Camera, case,
and flash alone \$69.50

Special Value!

RICOH FLEX CAMERA OUTFIT



Sensational Imported 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 reflex camera with f3.5 lens, built-in synch., brilliant ground-glass focusing. Complete with leather carrying case and famous BC flash unit.

\$49.75

For Better Pictures!

Sale of EXPOSURE METERS

All models from our window and counter display stock

	Reg.	Sale
Weston II	\$27.63	\$21.95
GE DW-48	19.95	15.95
GE PR-I	29.25	22.95
GE Mascot	15.75	12.40
Weston Cadet	18.28	14.25
Skat	14.95	11.25
Norwood	32.50	26.95

TELEPHOTO AND WIDEANGLE AUX. LENSES

for most 35mm cameras



These lenses are coated and color-corrected. They attach easily to your regular camera lens and give excellent results. Available for such cameras as Argus C-3, Bolsey, Contessa, Kodak 35, Signet, Exakta, Mercury II. Each lens complete with leather case.

\$15.88 each

Telephoto and wide angle set
\$29.95

35mm COLOR RELOADS!

Guaranteed fresh ANSCO color. 20-ex., daylight or tungsten.

\$1.49 each 7 for **\$10.00**

35mm KODACHROME. 20-ex., daylight. Fully guaranteed. Strip processing included in price.

\$2.25 each 5 for **\$10.00**

Drastic Reductions!

MOVIE FILM CHESTS

All-metal, grey finish. For 12 reels and cans.

	Reg.	Sale
8mm, 200 ft.	\$3.25	\$2.44
8mm, 400 ft.	3.95	2.97
16mm, 400 ft.	4.95	3.71

ODDS 'N ENDS SALE

	Val.	Sale
Hollywood splicer for 8 and 16mm.	\$6.95	\$4.99
Metal Self-Timer for all cameras.	3.50	2.59
40-inch cloth cable release.	2.95	1.49
Series 5 filters, haze, yellow, daylight, photoflood.	2.00	1.29
Series 6 filters, same assortment.	2.50	1.49
Slide File, metal, for 100 glass, 200 readymounts.	2.50	1.79
Slide File, metal for 150 glass, 300 readymounts.	2.95	2.35
Table viewer for 2x2 or 2 1/4 x 2 1/4.	6.50	4.95
Slide File, chip-board, holds 100 glass, 200 readymounts.	1.95 3 for	2.85
Stereo Viewer.	9.95	7.95

BULK FILM COMBINATION!

Daylight loader for 35mm bulk film saves you many dollars in film cost. Loader comes complete with one 100 ft. roll of DuPont Superior 3 (1950) and 5 cartridges Value \$13.45



Special \$7.69

For Color, B&W!

WIRGIN EDINEX 35mm CAMERA



- Steinheil f2.8 ctd. lens
- Optical viewfinder
- Prontor shutter

A terrific value at

\$29.50

Leather case \$4.95. Flashgun \$6.95

LEICA OWNERS!

New! Sensational! TELEPHOTO LENS

135mm, f3.8. Coated, color-corrected. Gives clear, crisp pictures in both color, black and white. Truly a sensational value and backed up by our money-back guarantee if not completely satisfied.

Only \$59.50

Leather carrying case \$5.95

Save 40%! EXTENSION TUBES

Set of 3 tubes for Leica cameras. 7 1/2 mm, 15 mm, 30 mm. Aluminum construction. Value \$10.00.

Sale Price \$5.95

Special Purchase!

SUNRAY ARISTOCRAT ENLARGER

Ideal for the beginner. Takes negatives up to 2 1/4 x 3 1/4. Complete with lens and handy carry case.

Reg. \$14.95

Special \$9.95

8 x 10 easel \$3.95

WRITE for FREE sample and listing of gorgeous Ansco color slides.

Min. order \$2.00. Please add app. postage. 20% deposit on C.O.D. orders.

"the house of personal service"

fotoshop inc.

**136 WEST 32nd STREET
New York 1, N. Y. LO. 3-1973**

NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 33)

The second Epco unit includes the same features plus a connection for battery operation (DC). Battery and charger are not included. Both Epco units are guaranteed for five years, and their Kemlite flashtubes carry an unlimited guarantee. Prices: AC unit, \$99.50; AC-battery unit \$110; four volt storage battery, \$13; battery charger, \$12; extension cords, \$37.50 each. For illustrated booklet and more information, write:

EPICO PRODUCTS INC.
2500 ATLANTIC AVE., BROOKLYN 7, N.Y.

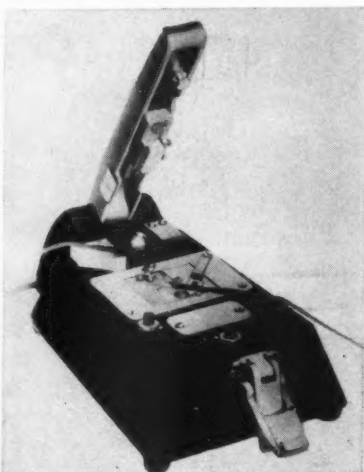
Zeiss Nettar Cameras

Made in the United States Zone of Germany, the Zeiss Ikon Nettar IIB and IIC are self-erecting-type folding cameras which load 120 film. The Nettar IIB, making a dozen 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 inch negatives, has a Novar f/4.5 anastigmat lens in Pronto shutter with speeds of B, 1/25, 1/50, 1/100, and 1/200, and built-in flash with synchronization at 1/25. The IIC makes 8 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 inch negatives, has a Novar f/6.3 lens in Vario shutter with speeds of B, 1/25, 1/75, and 1/200, and flash synchronization at 1/25. Camera bodies are of all-metal construction, covered with grained, black leatherette and satin-chrome trim. Price for Nettar IIB, \$49; Nettar IIC, \$41. For additional information and a brochure, write:

CARL ZEISS, INC.
485 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Magnetic Recording Tape Splicer

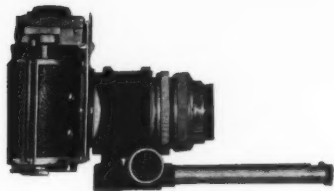
The MT-1 Presto-Splicer cuts and splices 1/4-inch magnetic recording tape, made of acetate, without scraping or use of cement. Its diagonal splices are held together by a plastic



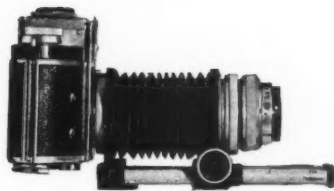
weld, obtained by combining electrically produced heat with precise pressure, applied within a controlled time cycle.

Each automatically controlled splice takes 4 to 5 seconds, with 5 seconds

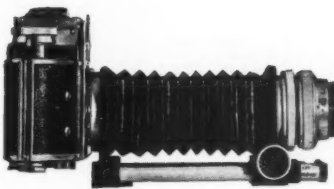
(Continued on page 40)



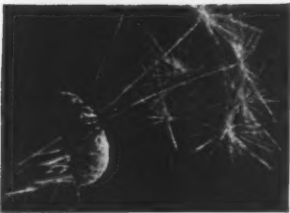
CLOSE



CLOSER

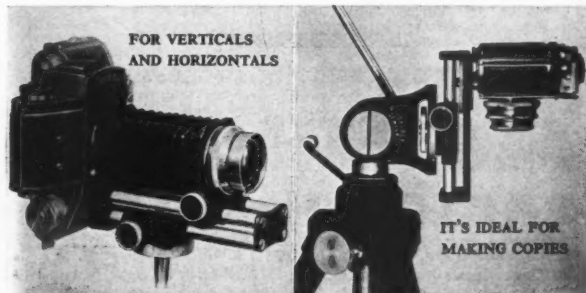
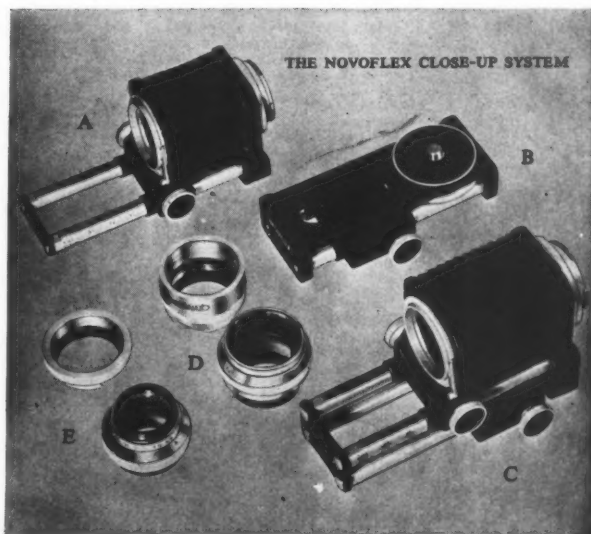


VERY CLOSE



*It's so easy to take close-ups with a **NOVOFLEX**...it's almost magic!*

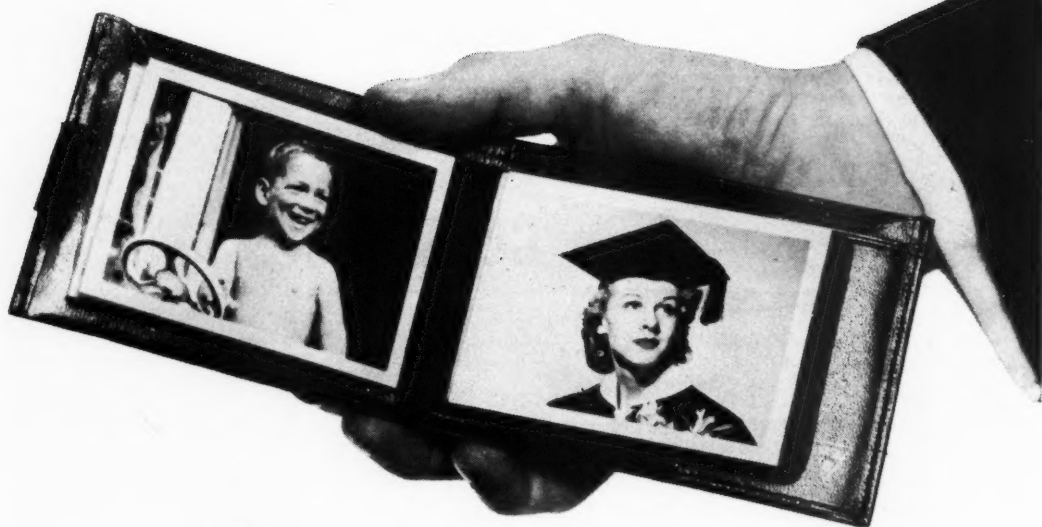
Forget about complicated techniques for close-up photography! Forget about clumsy, difficult set-ups! Take close-ups the streamlined, twentieth century way—with a Novoflex on a 35-mm. Exakta! The Novoflex is a precision-made, instantly adjustable, small bellows extension that fits between the Exakta's body and lens. It can be used with any Exakta lens to get a lifesize or larger image of the subject. The Novoflex is unbeatable for speed and convenience. Magnification and focusing can be changed in a second with a knob that racks the bellows in and out. Stability and accuracy even with hardest usage are assured by the parallel-rod carriage. Either hand can be used for adjustments. Magnification scales etched on sides for convenience. Novoflex EBAL (see A in photo), the standard model, has a single carriage. Novoflex EBIG (C), the de luxe extension, has a double carriage, permitting additional racking in and out, and a swivel so vertical as well as horizontal close-ups can be taken. A tripod rack, CASTEL (B), converts EBAL to double carriage operation or can be used alone with the Exakta for copying. Two special Steinheil lenses (D and E) of 105-mm. and 135-mm. focal lengths provide a second close-up photography system, permitting you to work at a greater distance from the subject and to photograph thick objects.



EBAL, single carriage bellows extension . . .	\$44.50
EBIG, double carriage, swivel extension . . .	75.00
CASTEL, tripod rack for copying . . .	25.00
105-mm., f/4.5 coated Steinheil Culminar lens . . .	31.50
135-mm., f/4.5 coated Steinheil Culminar . . .	60.00
SPAD, special adapter for either Culminar . . .	3.00
BRING, special adapter for 135-mm. Culminar . . .	3.00
Leather carrying case . . .	5.95

Write for free booklet P-9 on close-up photography with the Novoflex bellows extension and 35-mm. Exakta camera

Exclusive Factory Representatives
for Sales and Service in the U.S.A.
EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY
46 West 29th St., New York 1



COLORED THEM MYSELF —

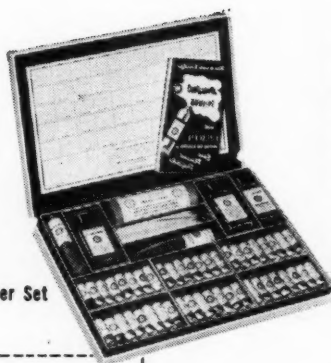
Every man is proud of his family... proud of the places he's been... proud of his own handiwork. You probably carry snapshots like these that you like to show to your friends.

Now, YOU can be proud of the wonderful colored prints you carry in your wallet—prints that you colored yourself.

Yes, you'll find a new, truly creative thrill in photography the day you discover how wonderful Marshall's Photo-Oil Colors really are! They're so easy to handle that your results will be perfect the first time you try.

You eliminate guess work and costly disappointments in colored photography when you use MARSHALL'S PHOTO-OIL COLORS. Shoot sharp action shots in regular, economical black-and-white. Add the exact true-life colors... exactly where they should be. And remember! You can also make your home more beautiful when you use Marshall's Photo-Oil Colors for "personalized," colorful photo decorations, murals, screens—everywhere.

There's a Marshall Photo-Oil Color for every need...for military uniforms, ask for Marshall's Air Force Blue, Khaki and Navy Blue. **FREE!** Ask for Marshall Rainbow Color Chart at your dealer!



Master Set

JOHN G. MARSHALL MFG. CO., INC. Dept. C10
167 North 9th Street, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

I enclose 15¢ Please send me your book,
"How to Make Beautiful Color Prints."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

the most popular color process of all!

MARSHALL'S PHOTO-OIL COLORS

John G. Marshall Mfg. Co., Inc. Dept. C10, 167 N. 9th St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.
Can. Dist.: Canada Photo Products, Ltd., 137 Wellington St. West, Toronto 1

FROM A TO Z, THE WORLD'S
MOST COMPLETE, MOST LAVISH
"HOW-TO-DO-IT" LIBRARY
OF PHOTOGRAPHY

11 Volumes
Entire Set Yours For
FREE
Trial!

Every Step from
Shooting to Finishing
the Picture!

Brand New—Covering Every Phase of
Picture Making for Amateur and Professional!

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Over 4,300 Big 7" x 10"
Pages . . . Over 9,300 Pic-
tures including Full Color
and Photogravure Plates!

Prepared by
250 Famous
Picture
Specialists

AS NECESSARY as your camera and darkroom—this New, Revised, Enlarged Edition of the most comprehensive, up-to-date, How-to-Do-It Reference Encyclopedia and Self-Instruction Course in Photography ever published! It's greater than ever! So elaborate, so costly to produce, that we have to limit the size of each printing carefully! Whether you are beginner, advanced amateur or professional, you will find in these books the most up-to-date answers to your questions about all branches of photography—from the planning of pictures to finishing. They will show you how to get more perfect results from your camera and darkroom equipment; give you thousands of new ideas that will make your photography more **PLEASURABLE** and more **PROFITABLE**!

10,000 Items of Information Including Newest Equipment, Newest Methods, Newest Processes!

THINK of having at your instant command the help and advice of over 250 leading authorities such as Willard D. Morgan, John F. O'Reilly, Walt Disney, Paul Outerbridge, Margaret Bourke-White, Ansel Adams, H. R. Rockwell, Jr., Julien Bryan, Dmitri Kessel, scores of technicians and researchers from Eastman Kodak, Ansco, National Broadcasting, Letts, Bell and Howell, Zeiss, Bausch and Lomb, General Electric! They have made every article easy to understand and have brought the entire Encyclopedia up to the minute!

Over 2,100 units of instruction cover the use of **EVERY** kind of camera, accessory and equipment! Still and Action Pictures, Black and White and Color Work, Silent and Sound Movies! The latest and best methods of lighting, exposure, development, printing, enlarging, finishing! Every division of photography such as Portraiture, Theatre Work, Press Pictures, Advertising, Nature, Wild Life, etc.!

Hundreds of up-to-date revisions

throughout, **PLUS** an entirely **NEW** giant volume of 396 pages, and a completely revised index volume. Over 9,300 pictures contributed by over 1,500 photographers! Over 500 Full Tone photogravure and **FULL COLOR** photographs! More than 1,000 graphic, instructive line drawings! Over 7,700 delicately etched 150-screen black and white halftones! All on finest quality coated paper to retain every fine detail of the originals. Bound in beautiful Emerald Green Morocco-Grained **BUCKRAM**—to withstand hard use! Ornamentation in **GENUINE 23-KARAT GOLD**.

Mail Coupon for FREE Trial!

Enjoy 11 magnificent volumes a week **FREE**. If not delighted, return and owe nothing. Otherwise remit amazingly low price in easy installments. Sets limited. Mail reservation coupon **NOW**!

THE NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE, INC.
37 W. 47th St., NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

Here is Just a Partial List of Over 2100
Units of **PRACTICAL** How-to-Do-It Instructions:

Action Subjects	Electronic Flash	Photomontage
Advertising	Lighting	Polarized Light
Photography	Enlarging	Portraiture
Animal	Exposure	Printing
Photography	Flashlight	Retching
Art in	Free-Lancing	Rodeo
Photography	High Speed	Photography
Artificial Light	Techniques	Sports Photos
Bird Photography	Infrared	Stage
Bromide Printing	Photography	Photography
and Enlarging	Kodachrome	Still Projection
Cameras and	Lighting	Studio
Accessories	Landscapes	Arrangement
Candid Photos	Law and the	Table-Top Photos
Careers in	Photographer	Television
Photography	Markets for	Toning Processes
Cinematography	Photographs	Trick
8mm and 16mm	Medical Photos	Photography
Color	Miniature	Visual Teaching
Photography	Cameras	X-Ray Photos
Color Printing	Newspaper	and hundreds of
Commercial	Photography	other subjects cover-
Photography	Night	ing every up-to-
Developers and	Photography	date development
Darkroom Built	Nude	in photography
by Yourself	Photography	

"Sluggest." Carl Thuesgaard of
Acme used ringlight, slow shut-
ter, to capture dramatic motion.

How to make Glamor
Shots, Summer and Win-
ter, as in this fine ex-
ample by Fritz Henle.

How to shoot for top Human
Interest, as in this Eastman
Kodatron lighted subject by
Frank Bauman of Look.

MAIL THIS FREE-TRIAL COUPON TODAY!

NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE, INC.
37 West 47th St., New York 36, N. Y.

Please reserve for me, for a week's **FREE** enjoyment, a set of the new 11-volume **ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PHOTOGRAPHY**, in De Luxe Binding of genuine Emerald Green Morocco Grained **BUCKRAM**, embossed in **23-KARAT GOLD**. Notify me when the books are ready to ship and I will send only \$1 deposit. On receipt of it ship me the complete set pre-paid for a week's free enjoyment. At the end of that time, I will either return the set and you will refund my \$1; or I will keep the set and will start then to remit \$5 each month until the low price of \$55 plus postage is paid. (Cash-with-order Price only \$50.)

Name 126

Address 12810

City Zone State

SAVE SHIPPING CHARGES ON 25-LB. SHIPMENT by enclosing \$1 deposit with this coupon and we stand all packing, shipping and insurance charges. Same return privilege, refund guaranteed.

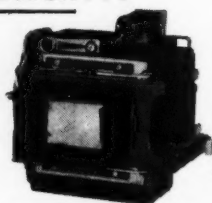
Whatever the challenge...

A GRAPHIC



... featuring the wonderful
GRAFLOK BACK...

which allows
the widest
choice of
film and
attachments
offered by
any camera!



Now standard equipment on all Graphics. Can also be bought separately and fitted to earlier models.

\$13.95 up.



TAKES ROLL FILM

This ingenious film holder converts your Graphic quickly to 120 Roll Film. Compact, lightweight, with automatic film control and counter. Dark slide permits removal from camera at any time!

NOW ONLY \$18.95 up.



TAKES SHEET FILM

Revolutionary New Rite-way Holder is far stronger than wood, less vulnerable than metal and cannot warp! For 4 x 5 Graphics ... it's easier to use ... guarantees perfect over-all picture sharpness. At \$4.05, it's an unmatched value!

GRAFLEX[®]

Prize-Winning Cameras

C CAN TAKE IT!



Graflex prize-winning photo by Don Downie.



Graflex prize-winning photo by Robert Mackay.



TAKES SEQUENCE SHOTS

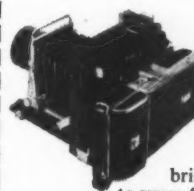
The unique Graf-matic for 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 and 4 x 5 (from \$14.85) holds six sheets of monochrome or color film or both! Cycles rapidly, permits quick changing and mixing of emulsions. See the famous Graflex Film Pack Adapters too! From \$6.85.



MAKES FINE ENLARGEMENTS

Graflarger with Aristo Cold Light attaches to any Graphic or Graflex to make a home or portable enlarger. Doubles as light source for retouching or transparency viewer. Underwriters' Laboratories approved.

NOW ONLY \$35.00



TAKES PICTURES IN A MINUTE

The Graphic Polaroid Back brings new versatility to your 4 x 5 Graphic, with its miracle picture-in-a-minute feature! Ideal for checking composition . . . and for any occasion where an immediate print is needed. \$77.50.

Have you read GRAPHIC-GRAFLEX PHOTOGRAPHY?

. . . the comprehensive book on prize-winning photography. Chapters by many famous authorities are illustrated copiously with photographs and diagrams. Edited by Morgan and Lester. New, revised Ninth Edition just out. \$5.00

FREE!
48 page booklet
. . . tells you how
to buy a modern
camera!

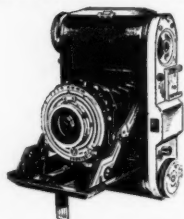
Graflex Inc., Dept. 133
Rochester 8, New York
Please send me the new FREE
GRAFLEX 48 page booklet.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
County or Zone _____ State _____

MORE CAMERA
Balda
FOR LESS MONEY

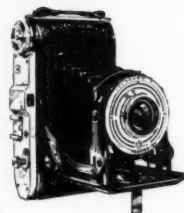
Yes, its picture-clear that Balda values are outstanding . . . that dollar for dollar . . . Balda is your best buy. Visit your dealer and see for yourself how much more Balda cameras give you for your money.

BALDINETTE 35mm



No larger than 2 packs of cigarettes, but what a wonderful 35mm camera. Latest, fully synchronized M.F.X. Prontor SV shutter. Built-in self-timer. 9 speeds from 1 sec. to 1/300th. Double exposure prevention. Automatic film stop and counter. Body shutter release. Built-in telescopic finder. Accessory clip. Fully corrected, coated 2" Radionar 13.5 lens. **49.95**

BALDALUX 120



Eight pictures, 2 1/4 x 3 1/4, or 16 half size if mask is inserted . . . on 120 color or black-and-white film. Fully synchronized M.F.X. Prontor SV Shutter. Built-in self-timer. 9 speeds, 1 sec. to 1/250th. Accessory clip. Double exposure prevention. Body shutter release. Optical finder. Film windows with safety cover 4" coated Radionar 14.5 lens. **49.95**

BALDA 120

Identical Camera but without double exposure prevention and with ENNAR 4.5 lens in Pronto Synchronized Shutter Speeds to 1/200 sec. **38.50**

AVAILABLE SOON—

Super Baldinette 35 with coupled Range-finder, Xenar F2.8 or Xenon F2 lenses. Prices will be in keeping with the Balda Low Price Policy.

At Your Dealer's, or Write To . . .

KLING
Photo Supply Corp.
235 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.

NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 34)

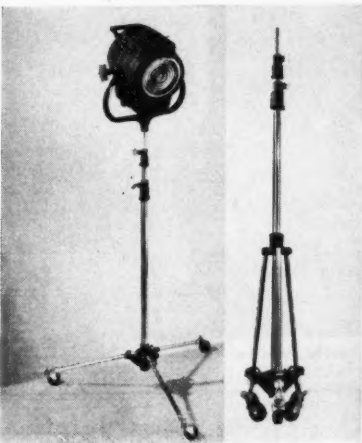
required after splicing to let the tape cool off. The manufacturer claims: the splice does not increase the thickness of the tape; that the splice is inaudible even with playback amplifier at maximum gain; that the tape retains its original flexibility.

The equipment is self-timing, operates on 115 volts, 50-60 cycles AC, and has automatic line voltage compensation. Price, including instruction manual on operation and maintenance, f.o.b. Long Island City, New York: \$65.00. For additional information and sample splice write:

PRESTOSEAL MANUFACTURING CORP.
38-01 QUEENS BLVD., L. I. C., N. Y.

Sun Ray Spotlight and Studio Stand

Sun Ray No. 9 Studio Stand is shown here with the new No. 16 Spotlight attached, as well as folded to 39 in. as a separate portable unit. Both items can be used with other equipment. The three-sectional stand locks in place at heights from 40 in. to 8 1/2 ft., opens or closes in one operation, rides on ball-



bearing wheels, and is finished in black wrinkle and chrome.

No. 16 Spotlight, operating on AC or DC, takes 500 or 750-watt T-20 or T-24 bi-post bulbs, and has a yoke bracket which allows the spot to be tilted and held in position. The interior is sprayed with heat resistant paint and the exterior has black wrinkle finish. Price of No. 9 Studio Stand, \$30; No. 16 Spotlight, without bulbs, \$55. For more information, write:

SUN RAY PHOTO COMPANY, INC.
295 LAFAYETTE ST., NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

New Ikoflex Attachments

Ikoprox close-up lens attachments and new style Bernotar polarizing filters, to fit all post-war Zeiss Ikon Ikoflex cameras, are on the market. They feature a single metal mount which is slipped over the two camera lenses. The Ikoprox dual attachment close-up lenses come in 1 and 2 diopters and



"Slide Cooling" PROJECTOR



Years ahead

because only SKAN gives the positive protection of patented "Slide Cooling" . . . the speed and ease of advanced "touch" controls . . . the "Pre-viewer" window that lets you "see" before you show. See SKAN today—3 beautiful blower-cooled models for all 2 x 2 slides—priced from \$29.95. A product of G-M LABORATORIES INC.

4274 NORTH KNOX AVENUE, CHICAGO 41, ILL.

GRA LAB ALL PURPOSE DARKROOM TIMER
MODEL No. 168



Accurate in Seconds and Minutes

Now you can have all these great features in *one* timer.

- Giant 8" Luminous dial
- Range from 1 second to 60 minutes, in seconds

SECONDS for automatic enlarger switching control

MINUTES for film processing

- Automatic Buzzer Alarm
- Electric Clock Motor for accuracy
- Ideal for color film

See It At Your Photo Dealers' Today!

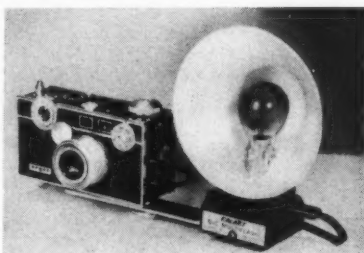
DIMCO-GRAY COMPANY
DAYTON, OHIO

provide for parallax adjustment. The dual type Bernotar polarizing filter has two matched polarizing filters coupled so that as one is turned, the other rotates the same distance, plus calibration markings from 0 to 180 degrees on the upper ring. Prices, complete with leather case for Ikoprox units: 1 diopter, \$12.50; 2 diopters, \$15. Bernotar dual polarizing filter with case, \$27.50. For additional information write:

CARL ZEISS
485 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Kalart B-C Flash Units

Two new flash units for Argus cameras have been added to the Kalart line. Model BCA-3 for the Argus C3



is complete with battery, capacitor, reflector with patented lamp ejector, series wired flash extension outlet for multiflash photography, built-in test light, rubber cushioned camera attaching bracket, and flash connecting cord. Model BCA-4 for the Argus C4 comes with an "electric shoe" on the base plate of the flash unit. Electric connection is made as the unit is slipped into the accessory clip on the camera. Price for either Model BCA-3 or Model BCA-4: \$14.30. For further information write:

THE KALART CO., INC.
PLAINVILLE, CONN.

Sun Lite Portable Speed Flash

This electronic flash unit is said to be the first portable unit to use the new National Carbon dry battery circuit for electronic flash units. It weighs $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds, and gives over 1000 flashes from one special battery.

The Sun Lite Portable Speed Flash can be fired every five seconds, has an oscillating ready light, and a low voltage circuit. It can be synchronized to all shutters, and adapted to work with alternating current. Price: Portable Speed Flash (complete with battery, lamp, and bracket), \$79.50. For further information write:

HERSHEY MANUFACTURING CO.
135 S. LASALLE ST., CHICAGO 3, ILL.

New Lite-Weight Movie Projector

The new Lite-Weight, model 60-4, 16mm sound motion picture projector incorporates the standard Victor design features, including safety film trips, 180° swing-out lens mount, large single-drive sprocket, rapid tilting base, finger-tip controlled rewind, and

(Continued on page 105)



Illustrated:
4x5 SUPER TECHNIKA
with MULTI-FOCUS
OPTICAL VIEWFINDER

Linhof SUPER TECHNIKA

2 1/4 x 3 1/4 • 4 x 5 • 5 x 7

Universally Acknowledged to be The Finest Cameras in the World.

The name LINHOF is a mark of quality the world over. In every tongue and dialect, it stands for the unexcelled finest in camera equipment.

Always imitated, yet never equalled, LINHOF Super Technika Cameras stand alone, out front, consistently leading the larger camera field with top honors.

All models feature the Multi-focus Rangefinder, Revolving Interchangeable Back, Front and Back Movements, Triple-Extension Leather Bellows, Rapid Lens Interchangeability, and many other exclusive features.

Just Out . . .
LINHOF GUIDE
illustrated,
75 page booklet
on Linhof
Photography 50c

See for yourself how advanced design and precision craftsmanship have been combined to give you unlimited versatility and picture-taking quality.

At Better Dealers Everywhere or Write Direct for Free Literature.
All Linhof Cameras Use Standard American Film Holders.

Kling Photo Supply Corp., 235 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.
Sole U.S. Agents

Today's movies...

not yesterday's!



Stereo Movies . . .

**Breath-taking three dimensional home movies . . .
today's newest and most exciting development!**

Movie makers . . . thrill to the richness of three-dimensional viewing . . . to the very personal experience of enjoying lifelike picture realism. You'll be charmed by its simplicity, for Bolex Stereo Movies are as easy to take and to screen as ordinary movies!

"Made for each other" perfectly describes the combination of the famous Bolex H-16 DeLuxe movie camera and the exciting new Bolex Stereo System. It now becomes the first completely integrated stereo movie camera . . . a masterpiece of painstaking and perfect Kern-Paillard optical engineering.

Why be content with yesterday's movies, when today's newest and most exciting effect . . . stereo . . . has been added to give you the ultimate in viewing pleasure.

Bolex owners—receive regular free mailings of the 25¢ magazine "Bolex Reporter" by registering the serial numbers of your Bolex equipment with us.

Paillard Products, Inc., 265 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.



Be first . . . to enjoy

Bolex® Stereo

**16mm
Home Movies**



There is No Better...
No Finer 35mm Camera
than the

canon.

WITH THE
SERENAR 50mm Coated f1.8 Lens
CLICK STOPS



the Camera Clubs

by MABEL SCACHERI



There are two really photogenic features in the month of October—bright autumn leaves, and Halloween. The brilliant trees give you a chance for one or two lively week-end field trips which are simply catnip for the color fans. And for Halloween you can stage a hilarious party at the club, with an opportunity for all sorts of trick-lighting shots.

For the autumn-foliage jaunt, this issue of MODERN has an article on how to shoot Fall colors. Why not take along some fancy filters and experiment? Oh, no, not that orange filter you use for darkening skies in black-and-white. I did that once—shot a roll of color, forgetting to remove this filter from the lens—and I got such a polite, earnest letter from Eastman Kodak Co. stating that this was the wrong thing to do.

No, better experiment by trying artificial-light color film with conversion filter, outdoors. Some people think you get more interesting results than with daylight film. I wouldn't know. But try some shots both ways. It offers the makings of some fine club debates. Inquire at your camera store; they can show you other special filters for use with color film, and MODERN's August story, "For Better Color Use a Filter," will help you use them. You can also learn a lot on such a trip by shooting the same material, plain and fancy, and comparing results.

On an October field trip the beginner can "wise-up" on the use of portrait attachments for close-ups, reading a meter for a backlight shot, or an exposure when there is a mist or light fog. Mist and glowing golden trees can give you some breath-taking pix in color, if you hit the exposure just right. I recently saw such a color slide—two backlit trees with yellow leaves, swimming in mist which was also pale amber in the sun shining through it. Terrific!

In the smaller cities, where there is perhaps only one camera club, it is interesting and instructive to swap a batch of slides, or prints, with a club in some other town. It gives you a means of comparing your work with that of others. You feel cocky if your club is better. You get busy and learn more about pictures if you seem to be second best. If you want to arrange swaps with some New York club, just drop a line to the Metropolitan Camera Club Council, Inc., 310 Riverside Drive, New York 25, N. Y., and I'm sure they will send you some addresses which will get results.

Well, so much for the autumn leaves gleaming against the blue sky—and don't talk to me about October rains. Just try again, next week end.

Now we come to the Halloween shindig. If you have been smart enough to lure some women members into your club, they will come in handy at pinning up the paper jack-o'-lanterns and black hats and things. However, let me make this one point clear. Don't you go up to a middle-aged lady member and suggest that she rig herself up as a witch for the Halloween party. No sirree! You get one of the taller and thinner men for this role. You can fix him up with a false nose, cotton-mop hair, and some lengths of black canton flannel for a robe.

Perhaps there is an amateur theatrical group in your town. Make up to these people. They could give you a lot of help in transforming Lean Louis into a skinny witch. Indeed, they would probably get quite a kick out of serving as models for you on studio nights this winter. I'm not crazy about phony model shots—some guy dressed up as a turbaned Turk or some gal with a snappy permanent wave posing as a simple Sicilian peasant. But I guess it's fun for the club once in a while. Don't be surprised, though, if the masterpiece is snooted by salon judges.

Your lady members will obviously be the ones to lend a hand with the refreshments. I think I'd kind of discourage them from spending hours making flossy canapes and cookies for the party. They do it once and it's fun—they revel in the compliments. But, time after time, it gets to be a big chore. Stick to the easy old Halloween stand-by menu: apples, doughnuts, coffee, cider, salted nuts, cheese, pretzels, and things not hard to serve or to eat with the fingers. Halloween paper tablecloths, napkins, plates, and cups are bright and festive, and end up in the waste basket instead of the dishpan. Have fun without a heck of a lot of housework.

In running up the decorations, try to leave one piece of wall blank, and cover it with dark cloth or paper as a background. There you can dope out some nice weird close-ups, with low-angle light, of your witch—your bobbing-for-apples tub—the two contestants snapping at the apple dangling on the string. If you don't remember all the Halloween monkey business, consult the nearest 10-year-old.

In the midst of the whoopee the members can really learn a good bit

about lighting dark objects against a dark background provided some member sticks around to help place the lights. Try lighting the inside of a jack-o'-lantern, for example, with an ordinary 25 or 60-watt lamp. Then place a photoflood so you silhouette the witch peering into the lantern. You can even make some right-way and wrong-way pix and display them later at a club meeting.

If you do have a Halloween party and everybody shoots a lot of pix, then obviously the print contest for November can be based on the shots made at the party. As a rule, print contests are more popular when the subject is "open," that is, any old subject matter goes. A "closed" contest, on an assigned subject such as Snow, Rain, Night, Beach, Action, and so on, will seldom bring out as many entries as an open contest. Some clubs alternate, one month open, one month closed. Let the members decide. But of course, if all the members have had a chance to shoot similar material, as at a Halloween party or on a field trip, then a closed contest on that subject matter will be successful.

Some clubs also combine the judging of prints and color slides at the same meeting. Others have separate color nights. It all depends on the percentage of members interested in color—a percentage that seems to be increasing. They tell me it's television. Lots of people balk at darkroom work, and take to color because you shoot and you're done. There is even one club that meets as late as 9:00 P.M. in New York because so many of the members simply must see a certain television program before they can show up at the club. Ah, the great Republic is going to the dogs, for sure!

Well, let's say you are showing your autumn field trip color slides and your Halloween prints at the same meeting. An artist, if you can corral a nice, accommodating one, might make a good judge for such material. I don't say positively. My attitude toward artists as judges of photography is strictly ambivalent. Some of them are first-rate. They do talk about pictures, not equipment and technique, and they present a fresh point of view. Others are way off the beam. They make the darndest comments—they know nothing from nothing about photography. You have to try out your available supply of artists to locate the right kind.

Or, get acquainted with the guy. Show him some good prints, also some bad ones of "arty" material, and see what he says. If he gives you the thinly sliced baloney, don't bother asking him to judge photographs at the club. He will be better off, as well as the club. It is unpleasant for a judge to feel—and he will sense it even though no one says a word—that the audience considers he is all wet and off on the wrong foot.

Now, I hope the trip is a dinger, and that some of the guests invited to the Halloween party have such a high time they decide to join the club.—THE END

here is the great new low priced

BOLSEY MODEL 'A'

35 MM CAMERA

with the **EXCLUSIVE RED LINE INDEX**



for fast
shooting...
with
box camera
simplicity!

just line up
...and shoot!

an amazing little camera

REVOLUTIONARY FEATURES TO SIMPLIFY PICTURE TAKING FOR EVERYBODY

EXCLUSIVE NEW RED LINE INDEX lines up shutter speed, diaphragm, distance focusing—*automatically and instantly!* Gives you correct setting for 90% of your outdoor shots in color and black and white. ● Wonderfully simple for beginners. ● Time and film saver for everybody. ● Also has all descriptive scales and conventional precision settings for advanced work. ● No double exposure...no double winding. Body release, interlocking with shutter release and film advancement. ● Warning Flag in finder reminds you to wind for next exposure. ● Fine fast F 4.5 lens, fully coated and color corrected for brilliant pictures in color and black and white. ● Special 44mm focal length lens gives wide picture area and great depth of field. ● Fully internally flash synchronized. No dangling wires. ● Especially brilliant, large and comfortable view finder. ● Automatic frame counter indicates number of remaining frames. ● New type take up spool catches film leader immediately. ● Gives 2 to 4 extra pictures per roll. ● Completely removable back for easy, rapid loading. Beautifully balanced, compact design, convenient finger-tip controls for split-second operation. ● Fits comfortably in the palm of your hand... weighs barely more than half a pound. ● Simplicity in operation... gets quality, sharp and brilliant pictures. ● Beautifully finished, chromium controls and trimmings.

see a demonstration of the amazing Bolsey Model A

BOLSEY



best buy among the better 35mm cameras

BOLSEY CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 118 EAST 25TH STREET, NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

SALON QUALITY

pictures demand the finest *Darkroom Accessories*

And here's why. Like any craftsman, a photographer's skill can be helped or hampered by his equipment. That's why FR has designed each and every one of its darkroom accessories to meet the most exacting demands. Each and every one is guar-

anteed to perform as promised. Each and every one is guaranteed to give the most value for the least cost. Each and every one carries the FR money-back guarantee—the assurance that you must be satisfied. Write for your free folder on FR Developing Tanks.

THE FR CORPORATION • 951 BROOK AVENUE • NEW YORK 56, N. Y.



FR Cut-Film-Pack Tank. Adjustable for all cut film or film packs up to 4" x 5" or 10 x 12.5 cm. Patented loading guide facilitates easy loading in total darkness. Resistant to all chemical reaction. \$9.00.



FR Interval Timer \$7.50
FR Automatic Exposure Timer \$9.50. Either may be "pre-set" once for repeating same interval. For developing—the FR Interval Timer, For printing and enlarging—the FR Automatic Exposure Timer.

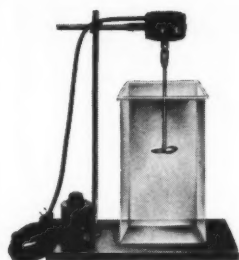


FR Thermometer. Fits into any tank — or clips onto tray. Expanded range from 50° to 90°. Easier to read divisions of 1°. Has stainless steel protective sheath. Extremely accurate. \$1.65

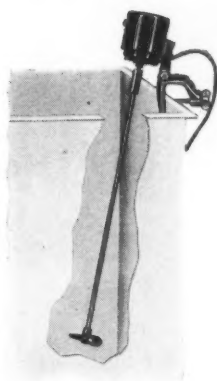


FR "SPECIAL" ROLL FILM DEVELOPING TANK
Adjustable to any size roll film from 35 mm to #616... needs only 8 to 16 ounces of solution... easy to load from outside and inside (inside loading even when wet)... molded from tough, sturdy plastics impervious to chemicals. Translucent flanges permit color film development. Guarantee slip with every tank. Complete with practice film. \$3.40

CALUMET has the Better Way to *MIX*



MODEL EC-1 MIXER
Price—\$37.50 F.O.B. Chicago



MODEL EC-2 MIXER
Price—\$72.50 F.O.B. Chicago

Calumet Power Mixers save time in the darkroom. Motors in all models are constructed for safe use with chemical solution, specially housed for protection against corrosive vapors. Shafts and propellers are made of stainless steel. Model EC-1 mixes up to 5 gallons of solution while Model EC-2 has a mixing capacity of more than 50 gallons.

STORE



MODEL T100-D (5 gal.)
Price \$28.50 F.O.B. Chicago

MODEL T103-D TANKS (with
TS-103 stand) 50 gal.
Price—Tank only, \$85.00 F.O.B. Chicago

Calumet Storage Tanks are sturdily constructed of stainless steel. These 5, 10, 25 and 50 gallon storage tanks are ideal for quantity mixing and storing of Developer (Hypo Storage Tanks are available at slightly higher prices). Equipped with cover and floating lid. Laboratory type drain hose. Also available with stainless steel faucet.

MODEL 1201—STAINLESS STEEL
BUCKET, cap. 4 gals.
Price \$16.50 F.O.B. Chicago

MODEL 1203—STAINLESS STEEL
GRADUATE, cap. 32 ozs.—1000
c.c. Price \$6.00 F.O.B. Chicago

MODEL 1205—STAIN-
LESS STEEL BEAKER,
cap. 1 gal. Price \$7.75
F.O.B. Chicago

MODEL 1204—STAIN-
LESS STEEL SCOOP,
5¼ in. diameter with
7¾ in. bowl length
Price \$8.25
F.O.B. Chicago

MEASURE

Whether it's a bucket, graduate, scoop or beaker you need, this practical equipment will answer your everyday needs for chemical mixing and measuring. Calumet mixing and measuring tools are built of stainless steel for long and satisfactory use. Rounded corners make cleaning easier. Carefully balanced for easy pouring.

Write today for illustrated catalog showing complete line of Calumet darkroom equipment.

Calumet Manufacturing Company

2326 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE • CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS





\$75,000

If those photographically talented fingers of yours are also green, you have an excellent chance of placing among the winners in this \$75,000 amateur photo contest which is being sponsored by the Associated Bulb Growers of Holland, Inc. The contest is open to amateurs only. Prizes will be offered for the best color or black-and-white photographs of tulips, hyacinth, daffodil or crocus blooms taken in the spring. You must plant the bulbs this fall yourself. No pictures taken in parks or other public places will be considered. Twin first prizes are offered: two pairs of vacations, all expenses paid, to Holland—one pair for the best black-and-white photograph, the other for the best color. You'll find a more detailed prize list on page 121. The Contest Rules appear on page 49. To help you place your bulbs in a manner suitable for the best photographic results, MODERN asked famous flower photographer Samuel Gottscho for a few hints on planting and photographing. Here's what he had to say:

PRIZE-WINNING HINTS

The photography of flowers can be most stimulating and rewarding to the amateur. It makes him particularly aware of composition, texture and design. It does not



Photographs of tulips, hyacinths, daffodils or crocuses, in black-and-white or color, with or without human subject

PHOTO CONTEST

require expensive equipment, the owner of a low-priced reflex camera can successfully employ it in picturing these delightful subjects.

There are several branches in this specialty: indoor shots of cut flowers or arrangements, flowers in greenhouses, garden flowers where they grow and wild flowers on location. In this article we are specifically concerned with tulips, daffodils and other spring flowering bulbs, growing outdoors, and pictured there as subjects to be entered in the competition.

In order to conform with the Contest's rules, many photographers will plant daffodils and tulips this fall on their own home grounds for the first time. Cultural information and planting instructions are not within the scope of this article. I am only concerned with the placing of these bulbs, with a subsequent picture of them in mind.

A straight row of a dozen daffodils or tulips, each planted 12 inches apart is not very impressive to the eye or in a photograph. The arrangement would be very stiff and the flowers very skimpy.

But were these 12 planted as a group, each bulb a few inches apart to form a roundish clump and located to catch the eye in a corner of the *(Continued on page 120)*

GARDEN PHOTO CONTEST RULES

1. Plant your bulbs now. When they bloom in the Spring, take a picture or pictures in either black-and-white or color.
2. Send your entry blank (obtainable from your dealer when you buy the bulbs) in now or with your photographs later on, as you please. All pictures entered must be sent in at one time. Address: Garden Photo Contest, P.O. Box 412, Radio City Station, New York 19, N. Y.
3. This contest is open to amateurs only, except employees of the Associated Bulb Growers of Holland or their families, or employees of their affiliates or agencies. No retouching is permitted. Prints or transparencies must be no longer than ten inches in length or width.
4. Each photograph submitted must have on the reverse side, or attached, the contestant's name and address in full.
5. All photographs submitted become the property of the Associated Bulb Growers of Holland, Inc., and contestants automatically assign unrestricted permission for use of said pictures in publicity, display and advertising. Only color photos will be returned, but return postage must be included.
6. Decision of the judges is final. In case of ties, duplicate prizes will be awarded. This contest is subject to all Federal and local regulations.
7. All entries must be postmarked not later than 12:00 midnight, June 30, 1953.



material, are acceptable provided the flowers were all grown from bulbs you plant this fall. These photographs may give you picture-taking ideas you can adapt to your needs. (Photos, 1 to 4, and 6 by Samuel Gottscho; 1, 3, and 5 by Malak.)

light it with lamps ...shoot it with flash

Must multiple flash lighting be haphazard? Is it possible to place flashbulbs so you know where the shadows will fall, how deep they will be, and if the over-all lighting effect will be pleasing? How can you get good results each time you shoot, and stop wasting expensive color film and flashbulbs?

One answer is to pre-light your subjects with ordinary household lamps in reflectors and take the guesswork out of your lighting. Light stands, plugged in on house current, can be shifted around until you get the best possible combination of light and shade. Because you see your lighting, it's easy to correct error before you expose. Then, just before shooting, remove the lamps from the reflectors, hook up the wiring to your flash-gun, and insert flashbulbs. With a little practice at this method you can say good-bye to the hit or miss approach.

When Maria LaYacona took this vivid shot of two Siamese kittens, she did just that. Pre-lighting permitted her to "see" her flash lighting long before the film was processed. With two 100-watt lamps in 10-inch reflectors, she carefully placed her shadows so they would contribute to the picture—then made sure they weren't too deep to render detail on color film. Satisfied with the over-all lighting, she focused her $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ Speed Graphic, loaded with Kodak Ektachrome, Type B, Color Film, and slipped an 81E filter over the 127mm Ektar lens, to get warmer color rendition.

Next came the problem of exposure—the stumbling block of many who have tried firing two or more bulbs off the camera. Again Maria had a simple answer, which bypassed the complications of the guide number system. There was a good reason for pre-lighting with house lamps, rather than floods. Using them it is actually possible to read multiple flash exposures on a light meter—and read them accurately! A simple correlation between a meter reading taken with house lamps, and a color film exposure taken with two flashbulbs, has already been worked out. The house lamps must be two 100-watt bulbs, each in a 10-inch reflector; the flashbulbs, two No. 22's; and the film, Ektachrome, Type B.

Here's what you do: 1. Set your meter at Weston film speed 64, or if you have a meter which uses ASA ratings, at 80. 2. Take a reading with the 100-watt lamps used for pre-lighting. 3. Set the meter for that reading. 4. Look for the lens stop opposite 1 second. 5. Rotate the meter dial so the indicated lens opening is opposite 1/25. Now all the various f/stop-shutter speed combinations for this flash setup can be read on the meter dial before you. Maria did all this and set the camera at f/32 and "Bulb," for open flash. (Since the exposure for open flash is the same as for 1/25, *(Continued on page 123)*)





Vivid reds and yellows, contrasted with areas that are almost monochromatic; that's Fall color. Here exposure was for the brightly lighted falls, 1/25, f/11; slow shutter kept the water alive. Tiny figure adds scale to scene. Note how the yellows fade off into drab brown. Skylight filter kept these areas from turning bluish. *Left, below:* In direct sun, this tree is pale yellow. Backlit with same exposure, 1/50, f/8, it glows, *below.*



These are scenes in and near Lime Rock, Conn., photographed in Oct., 1951, with Leica, 50mm Nikkor lens, Kodachrome.

FALL COLOR

BY JOHN WOLBARST

Autumn is the color photographer's season; skies are bluer, the landscape is all reds, browns, and yellows. It's time to walk down a wooded country road, or visit your local park.

There are no special technical requirements. If your camera has an f/6.3 or faster lens, is in good condition and will take one of the transparency type color films, it's easy to make beautiful Fall color pictures. My personal preference is to shoot Kodachrome, Daylight Type, in a 35mm camera so as to have slides for projection. The 35mm camera also offers minimum size and weight, and since some of the finest color is likely to be in a not easily accessible spot, equipment should be light. With a miniature camera a normal 50mm lens will cover most situations. For a secondary lens, take a wide-angle type.

Take one filter—the Kodak Skylight, or equivalent made by one of the other filter manufacturers. Use it all the time for Fall color to eliminate a bluish cast which might otherwise appear in shaded areas. No extra exposure is needed. (See *For Better Color Use a Filter*, page 52, August MODERN.) Finally, take along an exposure meter for out-of-the-ordinary lighting situations.

Have you ever photographed a hillside that is a riot of color and found the results disappointing? It's not uncommon. One reason is that most pictures of that kind are rather flatly lighted. The colors are bright, but have a "painted on" look. The really striking pictures come from the fragments that make up the whole scene. Here are some suggestions.

On a sunny day pick out a particularly colorful tree that is brightly lighted from a high angle. Shoot the picture with normal exposure. Then go around to the other side of the tree so you can see the sunlight pouring through the red and yellow leaves, but be sure to mask out the sun itself with the tree trunk, a limb, or a dense cluster of foliage. Take this picture with the same exposure you used for the first one. If not much sun penetrates, shoot

another one at one or two stops wider lens opening.

Autumn is also a season of great color contrasts—the bright leaves against the bare brown earth. It is a time of subtle colors as well as garish ones. A color picture can be almost monochromatic, yet beautiful. Take the brown earth, a silvery, weather-beaten country fence and on this background splash the color of a girl in a red jacket.

Wait for the afternoon sun to shine through a row of trees lining a quiet road. Give a full exposure to record the shadows of the trees on the pavement. Some people like a human figure added to such a scene.

When the bright sun dies out, so do the brilliant colors, leaving only delicate pastel shades. An example of this is a narrow lane deeply carpeted with leaves, shrouded with trees so that only a weak light filters through. Here is where the big, fast lenses (f/2, for example) show their real worth. In such a leafy tunnel you may have to shoot at f/2 and 1/20 second, or even slower. Unless you have a tripod along, rest the camera on a stump, rock, or fence post.

Want action? October is a blowy month. Use a slow shutter speed on a bright, whirling cloud of leaves, then try it with a fast shutter. Perhaps you can catch a puppy or a child playing in a great pile of leaves. Finally, there are the fires that dot every suburb and small town, making the gray smoke and tangy odor that's as much a part of Fall as the color of the leaves being burned.

Technical data on color films

Film Type	Film Sizes Available			A.S.A. Rating	Weston Rating	Exposure
Anso Color	35mm	120, 620	Sheet Film	12	10	Basic exposure in bright sunlight average subjects, all films 1/50 sec. f/6.3
Ektachrome	—	120, 620	Sheet Film	8	6	
Kodachrome	35mm	—	—	10	8	

7 KEYS TO DEPTH

by JOE FRANKLIN

IN A TWO-DIMENSIONAL picture, any feeling of depth it may have is the result of an illusion created by the photographer. If the illusion is well handled, the picture is convincing because various objects seem to have realistic roundness and volume, and the eye is aware of space existing all around the principal images. If the illusion is amateurish, the picture appears flat, lifeless, and otherwise "foreign" to what the human eye is accustomed to seeing.

On the following pages I have described seven ways of producing the illusion of depth with a camera. If you would like to see what a feeling of third dimension can do to your own picture results, I suggest you try an experiment. Locate several subjects somewhat similar to those shown here. Photograph each subject so as to *avoid* making use of the camera angle or light that is supposed to produce the illusion of depth. Then make a second exposure of each subject—this time observing the depth-producing suggestions in the accompanying picture captions. Once you have made this comparison, I believe it will be a rare picture in your file that lacks a look of reality because of two-dimensional flatness.

INTERRUPTING FORMS. By including massive links, a \triangleright steel rail, and other interrupting forms in the immediate foreground, an illusion of tremendous depth was given this picture of an industrial plant. While foreground objects need not be complete to be effective, their identity should never be so puzzling as to steal the viewer's interest from the main subject. Fritz Henle made this picture with a Rolleiflex on a tripod. Ansco Supreme film; exposure 1/10 sec. at f/16.

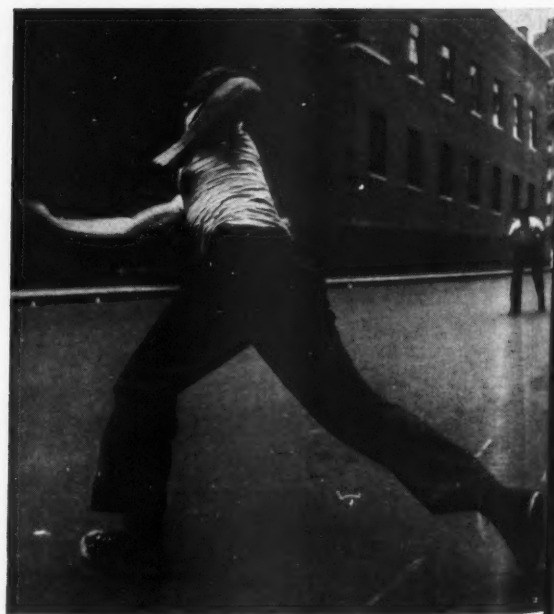






△ APERTURE. This depth-producing illusion is especially effective. With the foreground lighted for detail, one looks through a porthole (or in this case two doorways) to the subject in the background. If the foreground were unlighted and lacking in detail, the subject would appear "framed" and the picture would lose much of its depth. Bob Smallman made this shot in a Mexican Museum with a Speed Graphic on a tripod. Exposure by natural light. 2 sec. at $f/22$, Super-XX.

SCALE. If one person in a picture appears four \triangleright times the size of a second person, the smaller subject seems farther away because the difference in scale produces an illusion of depth. This principle of size in relation to distance is especially useful in landscapes where trees, buildings and the like are spaced so that miles of countryside appear to have been photographed in depth. The Rollei shot by Fred Lyon, right, was made on Super-XX, $1/200$ at $f/5.6$, G filter.



SEPARATION OF PLANES. ▷

When light falls evenly on a series of plane surfaces, one plane tends to merge with another in tone until the picture appears flat and two-dimensional. In making this Rollei shot of wreckers demolishing a building, Fred Lyon chose a time of day when one side (plane) of the building was in shadow so that separation between dark and light gave his image an illusion of depth. Exposure on Super-XX film, 1/200 second at f/5.6.

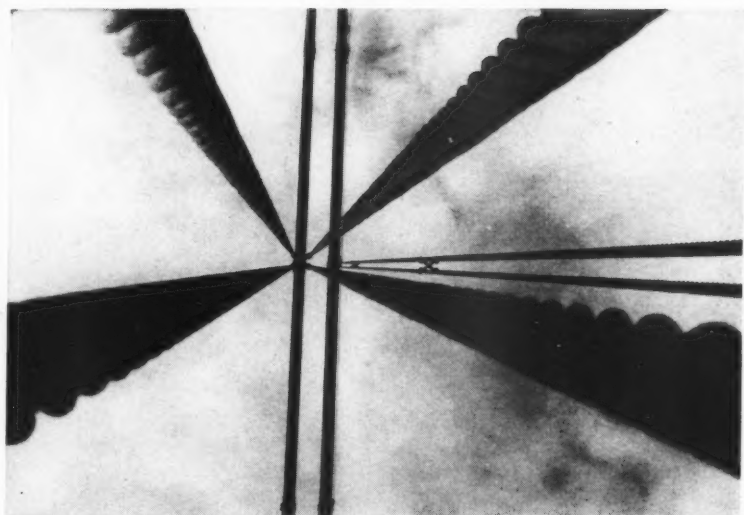




△ **SELECTIVE FOCUS.** When objects are photographed at short range, it is sometimes possible to acquire an illusion of depth in the picture only by throwing everything except the principal subject out of focus. For those who use long focal length lenses, selective focus is no problem. Users of miniature cameras or short focal length lenses can generally use a combination of fast shutter speed and a large aperture to limit depth of field. Rollei shot, above, by Kit Robbins, 1/25 second at f/3.5, Super-XX film.

▷ **RECESSION FROM DARK TO LIGHT.** Dark tones tend to advance in a photograph while light tones tend to recede. That is why we light the background behind a portrait—to create space behind the subject. Similarly, the illusion of depth in a landscape is strengthened when aerial haze causes distant objects to become progressively lighter the farther they are from the camera lens. Shooting without a filter (so as not to cut the haze), Bob Smallman photographed this landscape at 1/50, f/8, on Super-XX.





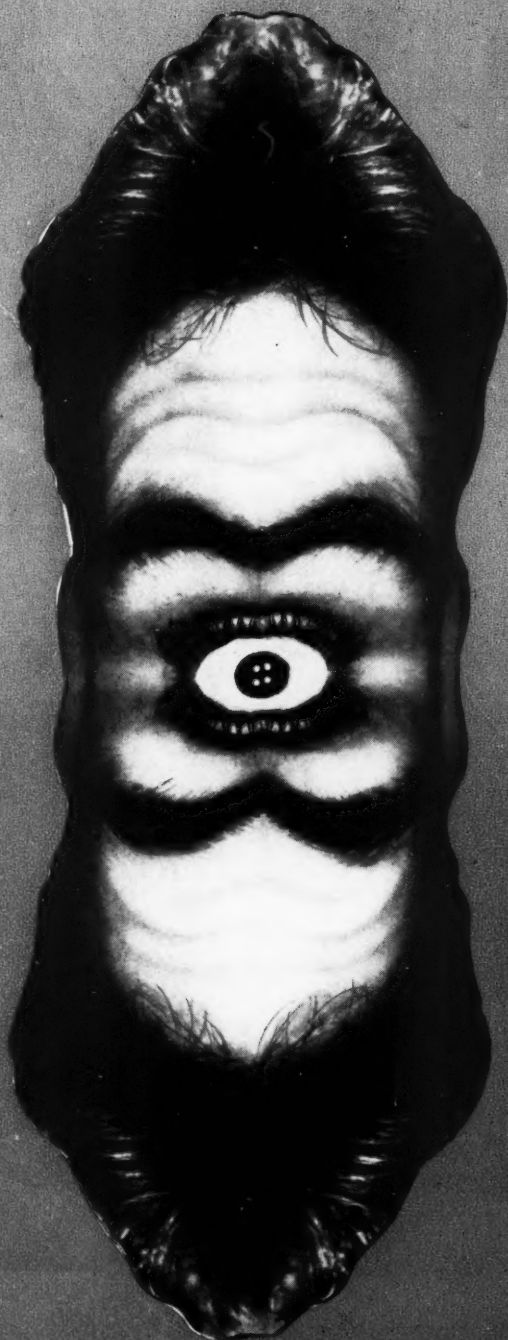
◁ **PERSPECTIVE LINES.** This is probably the most familiar device of all for obtaining an illusion of depth. Sidewalks narrowing towards the horizon, the lines of a skyscraper converging upward, telephone or fence poles stretching away into the distance are all classic examples of the use of perspective lines to provide a feeling of space and depth. Dr. H. M. Sassenfeld used a green-yellow filter on his Kine Exakta camera in photographing these bridge cables. Exposure: 1/100 sec. at f/8.



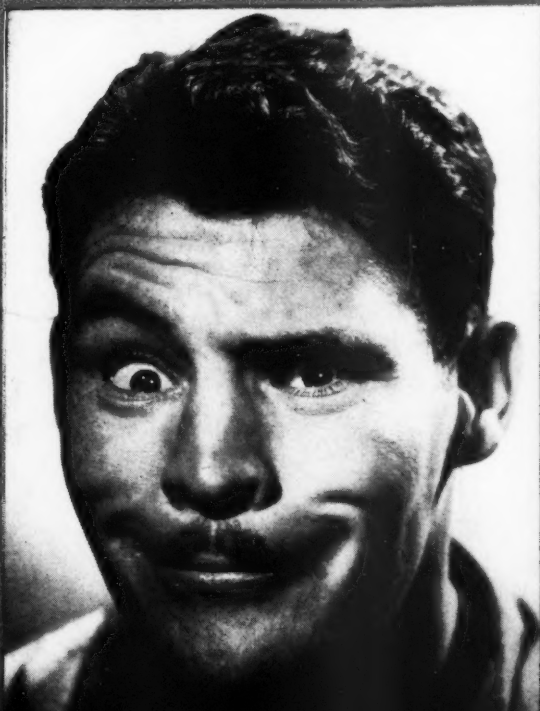
we did it with mirrors

by **PAUL BRADY** and **CARLTON MacDOWELL**

Want to have some fun making a picture guaranteed not to win a Pulitzer Prize? Begin with a portrait of yourself (or a trusting friend) that contains a large, sharp image as shown in *Figure 1*. Then locate two rectangular mirrors, dime store variety, that can be hinged together with tape at a right angle. With the portrait flat on the table, shift the mirrors about on it while studying the images visible as you look into the mirrors from a rather low angle. (See *Figure 2*.) When you find a mirrored section of print that amuses you, use the inside of the mirrors as a guide in marking off that section with grease-pencil. Take your marked print and its original negative to the darkroom and, allowing a little extra margin all around, make two enlargements of the section you outlined to any desired size. Then flop the negative over (with emulsion side up) and make two more prints without readjusting the focus or changing exposure time. After developing and drying the prints as usual, arrange them as shown in *Figure 3*. Trim the prints so they match along the edges, cement them on mounting board, camouflaging the joints with spotting colors and, if necessary, leave quietly with the man in the white coat!



1. Original portrait of author MacDowell.

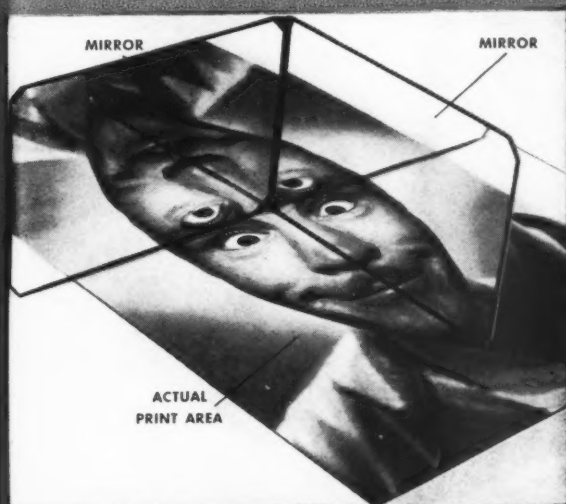


Me? Self-centered? What gave you that idea!

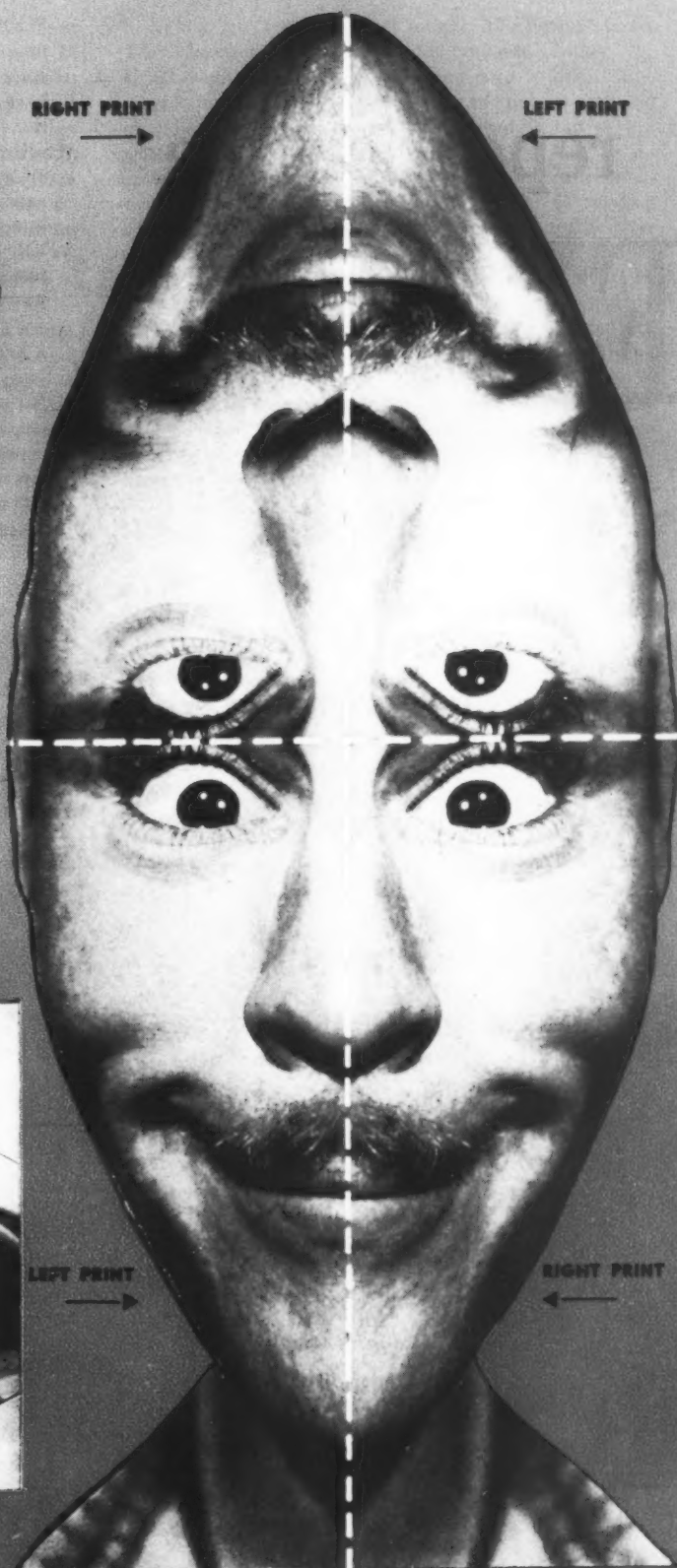


"Yep, John L. Sullivan's the name!"

2. Locating section of print to be used.



3. How four enlargements are mounted. >

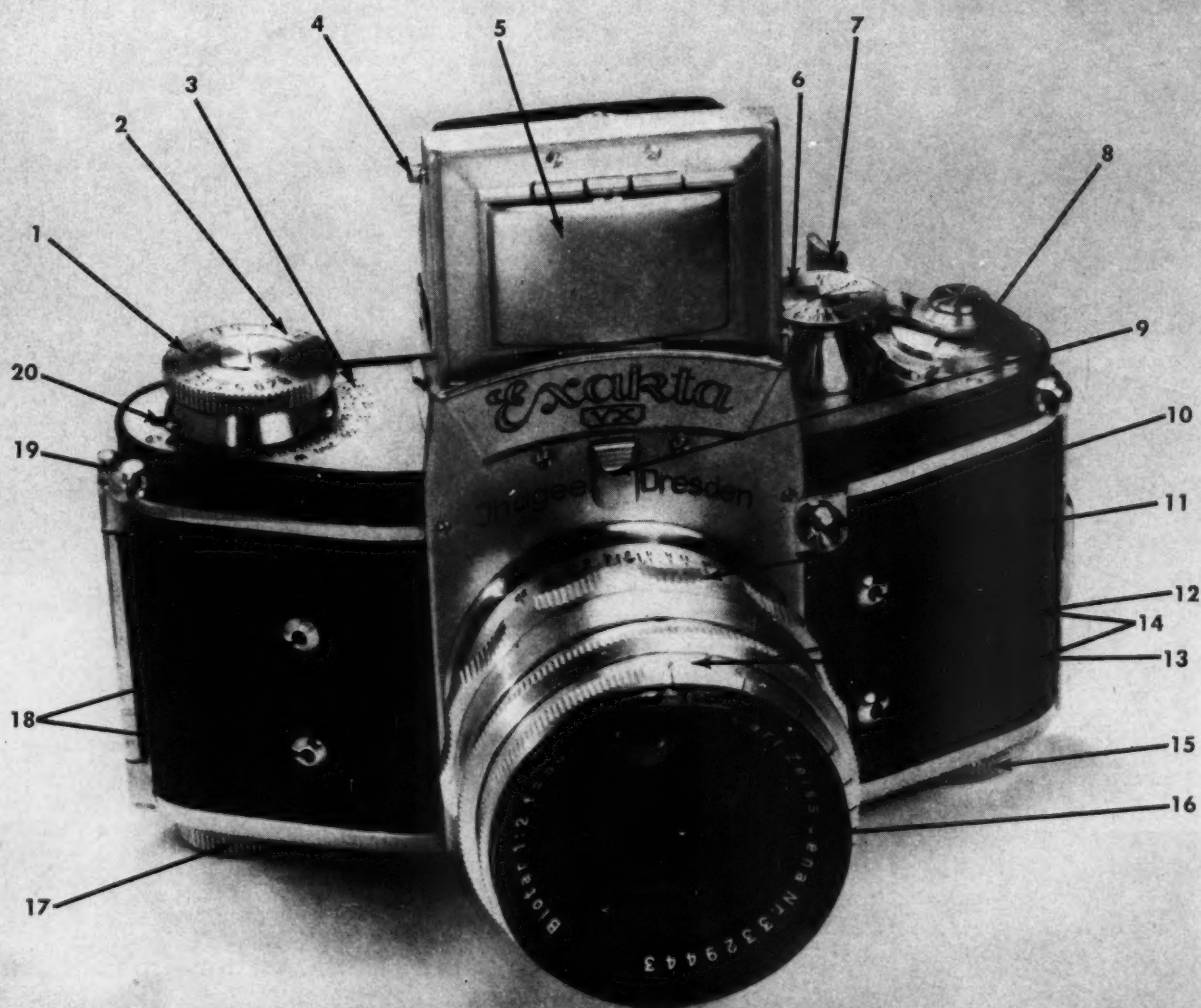


FOR MORE "MIRROR FANTASIES" TURN TO PAGE 104

report on the EXAKTA

by HERBERT KEPPLER

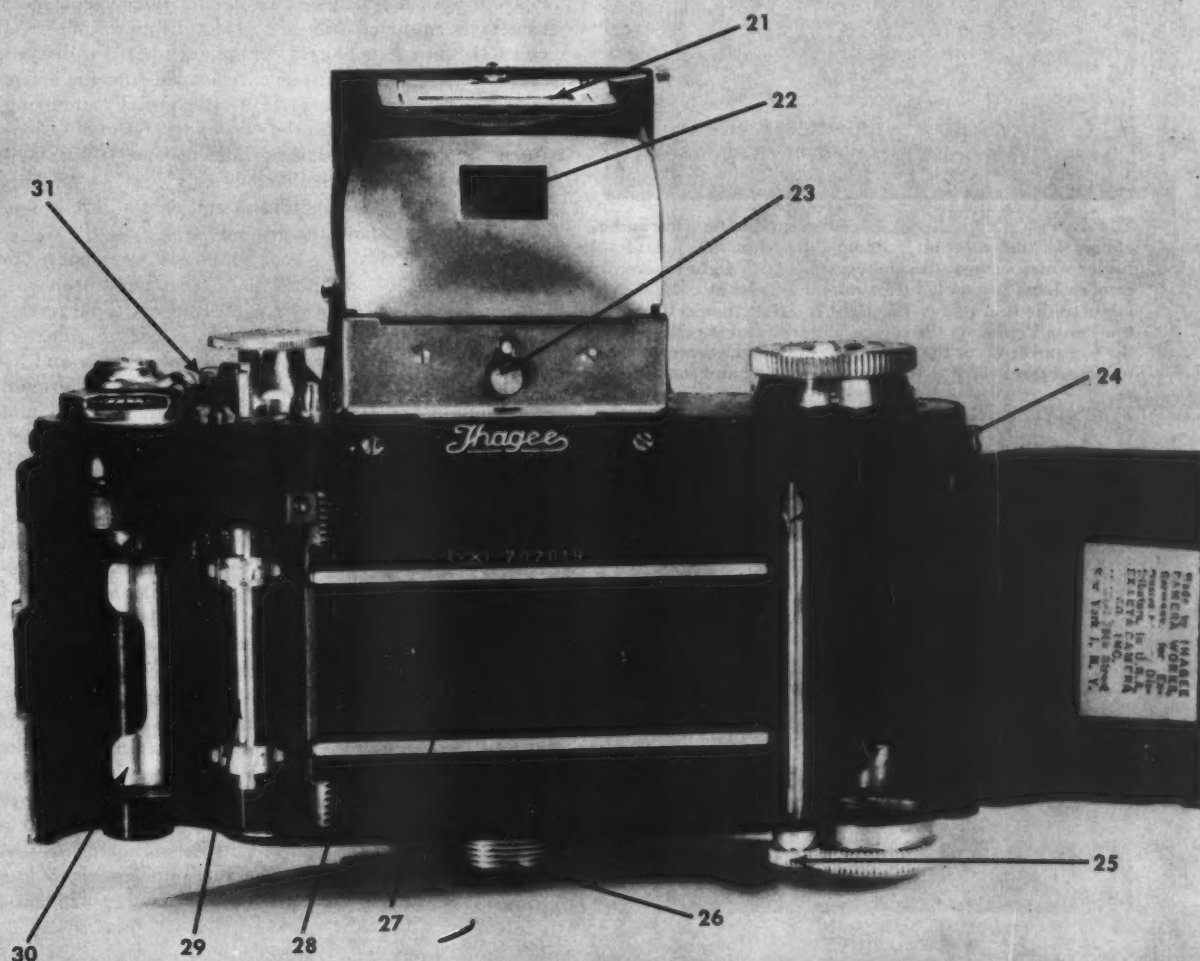
The Ihagee Camera Works, in Dresden, Germany, have been manufacturing Exakta reflex cameras since 1933. The present 35mm Exakta VX closely resembles earlier models but advanced construction features, particularly the fitting of a roof prism viewfinder as an accessory, make what was always regarded as a quality instrument into an amazingly versatile camera and one worth examining. So, for three months MODERN tested Exakta VX 702019 with Biotar f/2 No. 3329442. Taken from stock, the camera was not hand picked. It was returned once to have the shutter adjusted and the back leather re-cemented to the body where it had peeled slightly. These repairs, done speedily, were covered by the camera's one-year guarantee. No other troubles were experienced. After taking nearly 1,000 negatives with the camera under varied conditions and talks with amateur and professional users, here are six pages explaining the camera's features, how the roof prism finder operates and what MODERN editors think about the Exakta camera.



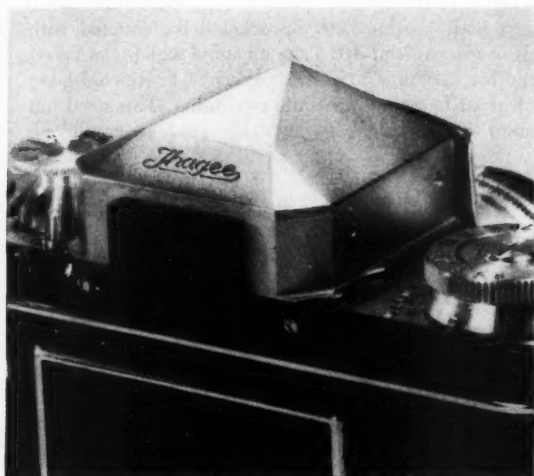
1. Slow speeds in black from 1/5 to 12 sec. 2. Slow speeds in red from 1/5 sec. to 6 sec. operating with 13 sec. delayed action. 3. Film reminder: to tell you whether your camera is loaded with black-and-white or color film and what its ASA or Weston rating is. 4. Lever brings magnifier covering entire ground glass into position. 5. Cover swings up to form front frame of open sportsfinder. 6. Fast speed dial with speeds of 1/25 to 1/1000 sec. 7. Rapid winding lever advances film and cocks shutter with one turn. 8. Exposure counter. 9. Viewfinder release for interchanging Penta Prism (see pages 64 and 65) with waist-level finder. 10. Shutter release into which a cable release can be screwed. 11. Knurled focusing ring. 12. Preset diaphragm control. By pulling this ring back slightly, any lens opening may be preset. You may then focus with the lens wide open. When you are ready to shoot, a twist of this ring will stop the lens down to your previously determined opening. 13. Aperture settings. 14. Contacts for electronic flash units. A special connecting cord must be used. 15. Knob to open camera back. 16. Carl Zeiss Biotar f/2 or Tessar f/2.8 recessed

in lightweight metal bayonet mount. 17. Rewind knob. 18. Flashbulb synchronization contacts. Either the Exakta unit or a special connecting cord to other units must be used. 19. Eyelet for neck strap (one on each end of camera). Directly behind arrowhead is top of pin which, when withdrawn, allows camera back to be removed completely. 20. Camera loading indicator shows revolving cross in small cutout when film is winding properly. 21. Focusing magnifier in position. 22. Rear cutout for sportsfinder. 23. Viewfinder release button. By pressing it, the viewfinder hood springs into position. 24. Film knife. You can cut film if you wish to develop frames you have already shot, or you can cut film after last exposure thus eliminating rewinding (see page 67). 25. Handle of knife blade. 26. Tripod bushing. 27. Cloth focal plane shutter. 28. One-piece camera body casting. 29. Sprocket drive coupled with winding mechanism. 30. Take up spool which can be removed for cartridge to cartridge feed. 31. Rewind lever which must be pulled up while rewinding. This need not be used if cartridge to cartridge feed is employed.

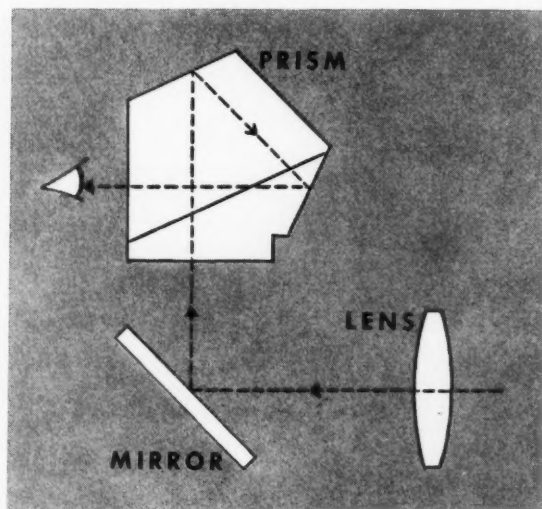
PHOTOS, PAGES 62 TO 65, BENN MITCHELL; PAGE 66, HERBERT KEPPLER



THE EXAKTA FINDERS: HOW THE PENTA PRISM ALLOWS YOU TO SEE THE ENTIRE SCENE LIFE SIZE.



The Exakta Penta Prism eye-level prismatic viewfinder, *above*, is instantly interchangeable with the waist-level finder which comes with the camera. After light enters the camera lens, *below*, it hits a mirror placed at a 45 degree angle to the film plane. The light image is then reflected to the Penta Prism. As the image bounces and is reflected off the top and front of the prism, it is enlarged, corrected right to left, and reflected to the eye for focusing and for viewing.



Most 35mm cameras incorporating coupled focusing devices to set the camera-to-subject distances employ rangefinders. You peer through a small peephole and see a small, framed image. When the image is out of focus, the top half of the image is not aligned with the bottom, or you see a double image depending upon the design. By aligning the top with the bottom, or bringing the two images together, the camera is focused. When using other than the standard camera lens, you generally need accessory viewfinders to attach to the camera.

The Exakta, on the other hand, is a reflex camera. A mirror inside the camera body reflects the image formed by the lens onto a ground glass in the hood where it is brought into critical sharpness by focusing the lens. At the moment the shutter release is pressed, the mirror swings out of the way and the focal plane shutter exposes the film. The advantages of this system are numerous. Since you focus and view through the lens, there is no parallax problem. The viewfinder sees the same framing as the picture-taking lens. No accessory viewfinders are necessary if you change to long-focal-length or wide-angle lenses, or do close-ups with supplementary lenses or extension tubes. You always focus with and view the exact image that the negative will record.

The Exakta VX camera allows you to view and focus through the lens by means of two distinctly different types of optical systems which are interchangeable. The camera is equipped with a waist-level finder (pages 62 and 63) when it is bought. This finder has two distinct faults. First, like all waist-level reflex cameras, the image is reversed as in a mirror. This is especially annoying when following action in the viewfinder. Secondly, since the Exakta is a 35mm double-frame camera, the ground-glass, although quite brilliant, is only 1 x 1½ in. This makes accurate focusing difficult and only a little less so if the magnifier above the ground glass is used.

The Penta Prism eye-level prismatic viewfinder, described at *left, below*, more than solves these problems, however. It not only shows you the image without reversing it, but enlarges what you see to an amazing degree. Let's look at the chart, *right*, to see how viewing and focusing through it differs from using a standard ground glass on a 2¼ x 2¼ reflex, or a rangefinder on a 35mm camera. In the left-hand column is a child's block, which in actual measurement is 1½ in. high. At 3 ft., this block looks about the size you see in the left-hand column.

If you are using a 2¼ x 2¼ reflex camera with a 75mm lens, the image of this block on the ground glass will appear exactly as is shown in the top of the second column. The image is much smaller than the block would appear to the naked eye. It is also reversed.

With a conventional single-window rangefinder-viewfinder 35mm camera equipped with a standard 50mm lens (*middle row*), you will see an image much smaller than the block appears to the naked eye.

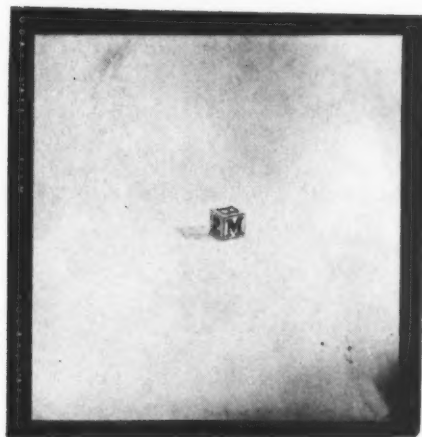
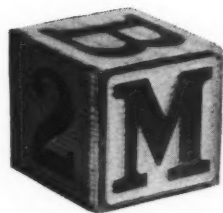
Looking through the large rectangular window at the rear of the Exakta VX Penta Prism, however, the image appears exactly the same size as it does to the naked eye (*bottom row, center*). This applies only when the Exakta VX is fitted with the 58mm Carl Zeiss Biotar f/2 (list price with camera: \$343). The alternate lens, the 50mm Zeiss Tessar f/2.8 (list price with camera: \$269.50),

BLOCK AT 3 FT.

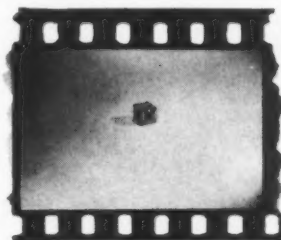
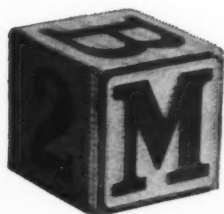
FOCUSING IMAGE

CONTACT PRINT

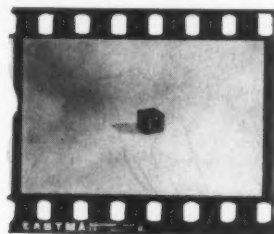
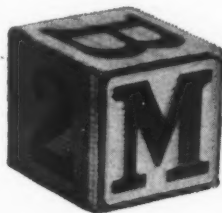
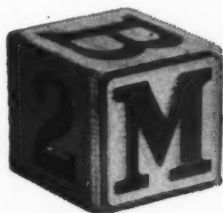
2 1/4 x 2 1/4 REFLEX



35MM RANGEFINDER



EXAKTA VX



shows the image slightly smaller than the Biotar. However, the difference in image size is insignificant.

Since the Penta Prism viewfinder is not only for focusing but also for composing, the effect of seeing the entire frame the same size as it appears to the naked eye is almost unbelievable at first. It's rather like viewing a brilliantly lit store window from across the street at night.

The Penta Prism fitted to the Exakta with either lens has great advantages. First, the image to be focused upon is comfortably large. With its ample focusing screen, the camera owner will have no trouble composing his photograph and studying the effect of light on the subject. It makes taking candid photographs of people or shooting

action enjoyable since you can watch your subject for expression or peak action through the viewfinder as easily as you could see the subject without the camera. Lastly the image is not reversed as is the case on conventional ground glass viewing screens.

The Penta Prism, unfortunately, is available only as an accessory at \$50 and cannot be bought in place of the standard waist-level viewfinder when the camera is purchased new. MODERN agrees with numerous amateur and professional Exakta users who claim that the Penta Prism is a necessity if the full versatility of the camera is to be exploited. Few of them, it was learned, ever used the waist-level finder again after buying the Penta Prism.



AFTER THREE MONTHS OF EXAKTA TESTS, MODERN REPORTS:

Points you will like

Both the $f/2$ and $f/2.8$ lenses are sufficiently recessed in their mounts to make an additional sunshade unnecessary. The bayonet mounting of the lenses is firm and allows the lenses to be interchanged quickly. Either lens may be focused as close as 18 in. to the subject without any supplementary equipment (*see photo, left*).

The preset diaphragm allows you to focus the Exakta wide open and shut down to your predetermined stop by a flick of your wrist just before you snap the picture. Most photographers interviewed did not use this device, however, since they had no trouble in focusing at small stops after a bit of practice.

The Exakta VX body construction is a single casting, which assures stronger construction and a more perfect alignment of the lens with the focal plane than on previous models.

The quality of the $f/2$, 58mm Biotar on MODERN's test Exakta was high. Resolution, even at the edges with the lens wide open, proved unusually good. Other lenses tested on the Exakta, an Angenieux $f/2.5$, 35mm Retrofocus (wide-angle), an $f/1.8$, 90mm P1 (telephoto) of the same manufacture, and a Carl Zeiss $f/4$, 135mm (long focal length) all proved of good quality even when used wide open. The $f/2.5$ Retrofocus was slightly soft at the edges when wide open, but sharpened satisfactorily when closed to $f/3.5$. (For lens tests carried out by MODERN, see *Simple Ways to Test Your Lens*, September issue.) The camera's construction allows cartridge to cartridge feed, eliminating rewinding. A knife built into the body cuts the film after the last exposure. You may also cut portions of used film for developing before the entire roll is finished. All operations can be carried out in daylight using standard 35mm cartridges.

The winding mechanism is operated by a lever allowing extremely rapid film advance and shutter wind. The reflex mirror remains in the up position until the shutter is wound. Forgetting to wind the shutter and film is almost impossible. You can't look through the viewfinder until you do.

The rapid interchangeability of the Penta Prism and the waist-level viewfinders enabled the camera to be held above the head to shoot over crowds. Also, to be used in small spaces at waist level where it was impossible to view the scene while keeping the eye behind the camera as was necessary when using the Penta Prism.

Additional lenses and accessories for the Exakta seem endless in number and surprisingly inexpensive when compared to those available for other cameras in this price bracket. The reflex principle of the Exakta made unnecessary many accessories which are a necessity on other cameras for copying or using long or short focal length lenses. Because of the reflex design, the camera has proved excellent for specialized work in the medical, dental, surgical, microscopical and astronomical fields. Equipment is readily available to adapt the camera to such uses.

Points you may not like

More care must be taken with the Exakta than other 35mm cameras. Dust and lint frequently get into the Penta Prism housing and fingerprints get on the bottom of the ground glass. Cleaning is relatively simple, however, since the bottom element of the housing is easily removed. The reflex mirror is extremely delicate since it is front-surface silvered. It must never be touched when changing lenses, or viewfinders.

Focusing at night for flash was difficult with the $f/2$ lens and would be more so with the $f/2.8$ which transmits less light. Distance often has to be estimated and set by hand on dark objects at night.

When opening the camera back after rewinding film, the take-up spool is apt to fall out unless the camera is held parallel to the ground or upside down. The tripod socket accommodates European threads. An adapter bushing must be used for American tripods.

The camera is bulky by usual 35mm standards because of its reflex construction (pages 62 and 63 show it in actual size). It is of moderate weight (slightly over 2 lbs.). Its bulkiness makes it slightly difficult to handle at eye level. The shutter release is placed for left-hand operation instead of the more customary right.

When slow speeds are to be used, it is necessary to wind the slow speed dial as well as the standard wind lever, slowing down camera operations.

Since the Exakta VX permits viewing and focusing through the camera's taking lens, the use of filters causes the entire scene to become yellow, green, pink or red, depending on the color and strength of filter used.

Although the camera produces negatives sharp to the edges, the Penta Prism viewing image is not sharp to the edges. Focusing must be done in the finder's central area.

◁ Informal portrait of Victor Keppler taken during MODERN's tests with Exakta VX, $f/8$, $1/50$, Ferrania Superpanero S2 film (equivalent to Super-XX) developed in Promicrol. Camera—subject distance was 18 in. Inset shows contact print.

IT'S NEW ANSCO'S COLOR DUPLICATING FILM

**Now you can get duplicates, enlarged transparencies, that
match or better the quality of your color slides.**

EXCITING new possibilities for color photographers have been opened up by a new color duplicating film. With proper handling, it matches closely the color quality of the original slide, and in many cases it can deliver a duplicate or enlargement that looks better than the original.

Every color photographer, whether amateur or pro, has at some time or other wanted to get duplicates or enlargements made from some particularly attractive color slide. Slide-duplicating services have been available. It has been possible in the past to get enlarged transparencies made from small ones, and to reduce to 2 x 2 slide size larger original transparencies. The results ranged from satisfactory to downright horrible, depending on who did the work, the colors in the original transparency, and most important of all, how much the photographer was willing to pay for the job. For there is a lot more to making a color duplicate by conventional methods than just photographing the original color slide on a piece of tungsten type color film. To control color and contrast in the dupes it is necessary to make black-and-white negatives of the originals and to use these as masks for the originals during the duplicating process. The task of making perfect masks, and of keeping them in exact register with the originals during the work, requires a very high order of skill and experience.

The new color-duplicating film was introduced by Ansco last year and was designated Type "638." It is a self-masking film; thus the laborious steps connected with masking have been eliminated. Obviously, no color film can "duplicate" the colors in a transparency in the sense of making an exact copy. However, careful experiments and much practical experience have shown Type "638" to be a remarkably successful product, when properly handled.

Compared to the regular tungsten type films usually used for duplication it has a longer exposure scale and a wide density range; it produces softer gradations. Color reproduction is reasonably faithful. Except for requiring about twice the exposure needed for Ansco Printon, the new film is handled in the same manner as Printon and is processed in the same solutions.

Aside from the normal desire of photographers to duplicate a slide for family or friends, the moderate cost (about \$7.50 for an 8 x 10) and remarkable properties of the new film make possible many new uses.

The photographer using 35mm film can submit larger sized transparencies to his client, thus overcoming many objections on the part of engravers, art directors and so forth. All the pictures on the opposite page and on page 52 were originally 35mm slides. The engravings were made directly from duplicates enlarged to the exact size desired. Color slides in which the color is off balance (moderate over-all bluish or yellowish tint, for example) can be color corrected when printing duplicates. If the originals are somewhat underexposed it may be possible to gain a full stop in speed. This is done by overprinting the duplicate to compensate for underexposure. Of course, this (*Continued on page 102*)



HERBERT JEROME FLATOW

Bettina Edwards' smile was caught with Leica, 90mm lens. Type A Kodachrome, daylight filter, 1/60, f/6.3.

JOHN WOLBARST



The originals of these pictures were 35mm slides. Ira R. Kohlman of Pavelle Color, Inc. enlarged them on duplicating film to their present sizes. The engraver made his plates directly from the dupes. For more examples of successful Kohlman duplicates made on the new Ansco film, turn to the article *Fall Color* on page 52.

Gulls playing about steamer's flagstaff in brilliant noon light were stopped at 1/500 sec., f/4. Below: Brand-new gull in Martha's Vineyard sanctuary; 1/100, f/6.3. Leica, Elmar 50mm lens, UV filter, Daylight Kodachrome.



JOHN WOLBARST



Taken with a 4x5 Linhof Technika, 8¼-in. Commercial Ektar lens, flood lighting, Ektachrome Type B film, f/16, 1/2 sec.

by JACQUELYN JUDGE

PETER BASCH'S GLAMOUR PORTRAITS

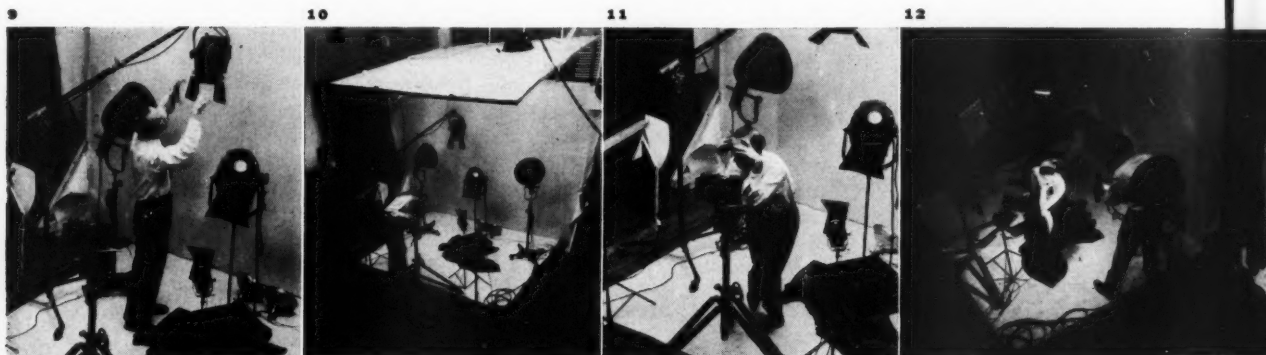
Although Webster's Unabridged gives a first definition of glamour which reads: "Magic; a spell or charm, as one which deceives the sight," photographer Peter Basch would not agree that he was in the business of "deceiving the sight." He might say that he "intrigues the sight"—for a viewer's eyes do not lightly skip over a portrait of a female taken by Peter Basch. Readers of MODERN will remember Basch as a photographer of the nude (See MODERN, Jan., 1951; April, 1952)—but the greater part of his scrapbooks are concerned with beauty pages from *McCall's*, *The Woman's Home Companion*, with ads for Helena Rubinstein, Coty, Charles of the Ritz, with editorial pages from *Harper's Bazaar*, with publicity portraits of movie stars—in short, with the faces of some of the world's most glamorous women. One of the intriguing qualities found in this collection is the wide range of approach which Basch shows in his work. A quick look through these twelve pages will give you a fair sample of his efforts—and will also demonstrate that he is not a "gimmick" photographer. He does not depend upon a particular style of composition, lighting, skin texture to sell his pictures. Basch admits that this lack of "style" offers its problems. There is no such thing as a "Basch" portrait in the sense that there is a "Karsh" or a "Halsman." Basch has no visual trademarks. On the other hand, he does not have to try to strait-jacket the women before his camera into formulations of his style. He approaches each sitting with complete freedom: "I have no preconceived notion. The model and the moment dictate the picture. When I first look at a woman, I know that here, in this face now before me, are unlimited possibilities. I try to find some other aspects in the model than the obvious ones. Something which hasn't been brought down to a formula. I try to create a photograph which because of its emotional sincerity will become the subject's own favorite." Basch finds that this ideal is often hard to reach when he is fulfilling an assignment. "American portraiture is marked by smiles, backgrounds, contrasts. Smiles must be broad because, as everyone knows, all glamour girls are always happy. Backgrounds must be simple or newspaper editors will throw the pictures out. And the degree of contrast is dictated by the engravers! No wonder we can't find glamorous women today like Dietrich and Garbo, who were first introduced by superior still portraits. There is no room in our assembly line school of portraiture for the discovery of such individual personalities. About the only differences in our portraits is in the size of the bosoms displayed with the smiles. Pre-war European portraiture of women was marked by its quality of wonder. You always had the feeling that here was a unique quality which this woman possessed, and the goal of the portraitist was to show that quality. This is the goal I strive for in my portraits of women and it is not a goal attained by expensive equipment. It is reached by regarding each woman and each sitting as an individual problem. Never make up your mind ahead of time what the portrait will be like. Wait for the moment and the girl to help you. I will try to show you what I mean by demonstrating step-by-step how I worked on a portrait." (Please turn page.)



PETER BASCH AT WORK: HE PHOTOGRAPHS MODEL JUNIOR JACKSON



As model Junior Jackson applies her makeup, Peter Basch watches her closely. He doesn't care for much makeup, says that an overuse will make face too masklike (1). He notices how her hair falls across her forehead and tries some rearranging (2). He suggests the use of more eye pencil and shadow to emphasize size of eyes (3). Basch says eyes are for expression, lips for sensuousness. He then begins to build set. First step (4) is placing velvet throw over wooden boxes for seat.

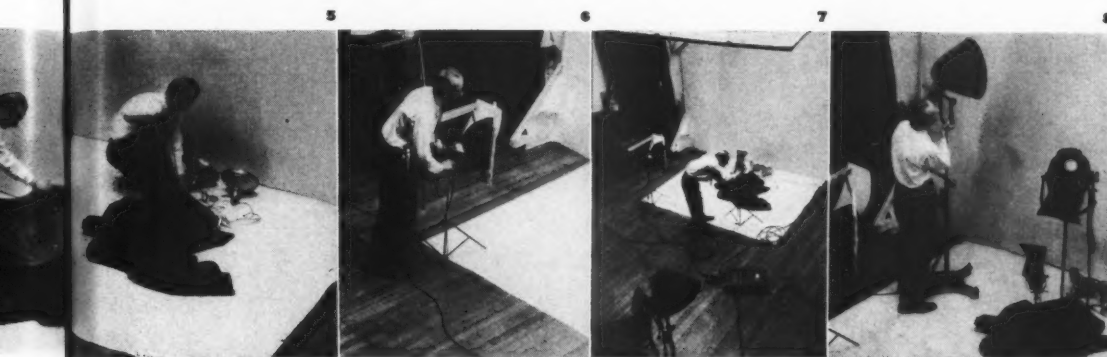


Final preliminary light is a 750-watt Bardwell-McAlister spot on a boom (9). Then Basch brings in the camera—a 4x5 Linhof Technika with an 8¼-in. Commercial Ektar lens (10). Film holders loaded with Super Panchro Press B are on a wooden horse (not shown) near the camera. First light to be turned on is the boom. Reason: it gives general, overall idea of lighting, doesn't hit model in eye. Next he puts on Dinky Inkie for fill, and then (12), 750-watt spot.



He likes hairdo, but not lighting (16), so he turns out all lights and starts afresh (17) with boom light, building new combinations. He works in fill-in lights (18, 19) which kill harsh shadows caused by boom light. (Remember that fill-ins eliminate skin blemishes which are pointed up by strong single key light sources, be they overhead, center or side angled.)

FOR MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY



Then (5) Basch places two No. 2 photofloods in simple reflectors in center rear for back lighting, if needed. Next (6) a No. 4 (1000-watt) photoflood, with homemade bedsheet diffuser, which he may use for a key light. Then he readies a Dinky Inkie (7) to be placed right, center back. Two large 1500-watt open floods are placed on either side at the back, and a 750-watt Bardwell & McAlister spot is placed slightly above the Dinky Inkie (8). All lights are controlled from spider box.



Basch studies pose on ground glass (13) and decides severe hairline is bad. He believes in using hair and eyes imaginatively since you cannot change shape of nose or head. He asks model to fluff out hair (14), approves effect. He gives new coiffure a final pat (15) and then steps behind camera to check ground glass image.



Basch works rapidly, takes many pictures at a sitting. He feels that his best pictures come at the end of a session when model feels job is almost done and is relaxed. He talks to model continuously to evoke expressions. Sample sentences from this sitting with Junior Jackson: "Don't move, dear (20). Throw your eyes up. Perfect. Exactly. Lips moist, slightly open, a little more sensuous. Very pretty. Forget it (21). (He had just snapped picture.) Lower your left shoulder, I LOVE IT. More of everything. From the heart. Flirt with me, darling—more, more, aahh." (22-23).





DON'T GET STUCK IN A RUT says Basch. If you find that all your portraits have the same kind of lighting, the same contrast, the same sharpness or diffusion, watch out! You aren't giving yourself or your subject the proper attention. Last spring Basch did a checkup on his own work and discovered that for months he had been following one pattern religiously. His portraits had been vertical in format, he had used high key backgrounds almost exclusively, portions of the picture had been needle sharp. The photograph to the left is typical of this period of his work. (It was made with a 4x5 Speed Graphic, 8¼-in. Commercial Ektar lens, f/11 at 1/5 sec., studio lighting. Basch had focused sharply on the eyes—the feature he wanted to emphasize.) Desiring to change the style he had unconsciously been fashioning, Basch began the experiments which appear on this page. He started by using a black background and very few lights (1). Since he was doing the job without commercial restrictions, he let his imagination run freely. He ignored the model's hair completely for the sake of emphasizing a musing, mysterious expression in the eyes and face. He used a horizontal format, with a large amount of black area, which isolated the dreamlike mood of the subject's expression. He worked his lighting to the mood, not forcing a mood upon the model but allowing the situation to dictate mood. For his second experiment he cut down the contrast between background and subject, ignoring completely the excessive contrast needed for newspaper reproduction. He was after a portrait, not a reproduction (2). "What we should strive for is a living representation of a woman," says Basch. "Although this portrait (3) is commercially wrong—one eye fades into a shadow—I like it. In everyday (and night) life we often see women in light like this." Further, Basch didn't want to emphasize just one feature. He was after an overall effect.

So, he threw the lens slightly out of focus to get a diffused effect. (This trick will also reduce the problem of negative retouching.) "I don't like the 'every pore' school of portraiture when it is applied to women. Women, after all, are after an illusion of perfection, and that is what men are after in women, too. So, let's give it to them—and let the men have the lines, and roughness." This particular model has beautiful skin, however, so Basch did one fairly sharp, closely cropped profile shot (4) which he regards symbolic of the special masklike beauty this woman possesses. "Search for your model's special quality—and work to express that," he says. The final portrait and the one which pleases Basch the most—is horizontal, diffused, low in contrast and emphasizes the elegance found in the line of a long neck—the grace of a high-bred beauty. It's on the next two pages.

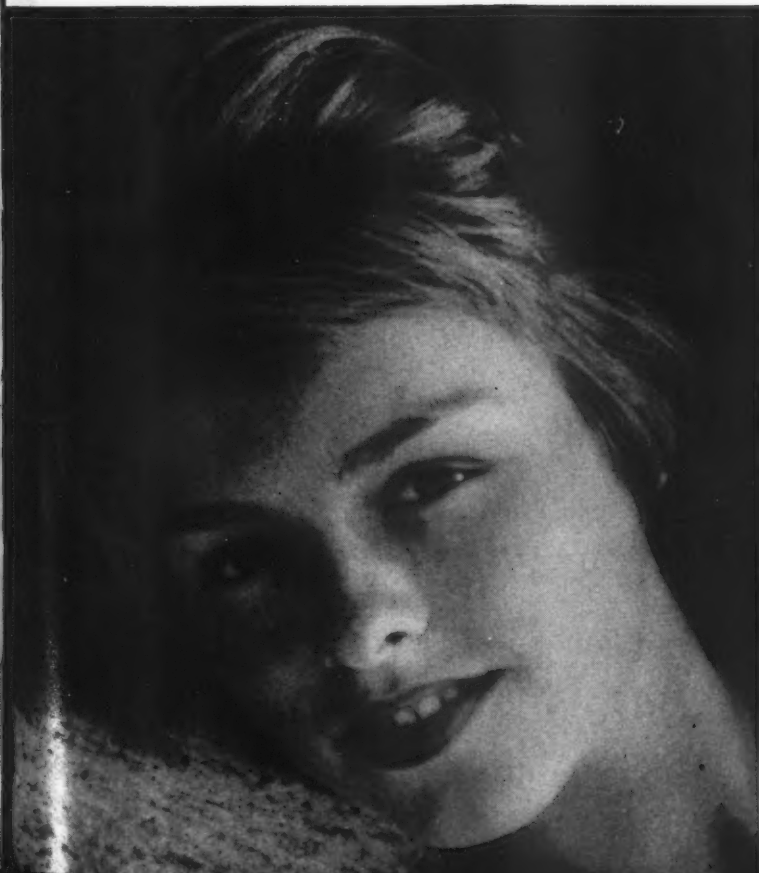






HERE ARE SOME TRICKS which you can apply—tricks that all glamour photographers use daily, hints that anyone can follow whether his equipment is expensive or not. Basch used a Contax for the portrait of Madeleine LeBeau *top left* taken in Hollywood in 1944. Although he was photographing a beauty, even beauties are not always perfect—and his subject's face (take a second look) is quite broad. The placement of the hands as a narrowing triangle gives the illusion of greater length to the head. This is a technique used often today in portraiture. (See "Is Good Technique Dying Out?," *MODERN*, Mar., 1952, pgs. 70, and 71.) The fact that Basch was using a 35mm camera, meant that his negative was too small for extensive retouching—so he had to reach for an overall diffused effect. You can get this same effect, if your model does not have perfect skin, by placing a diffusion screen over the enlarging lens. You could also throw the lens slightly out of focus as you are taking the picture. If you want to get a high key effect similar to the one *above right*, you can do so by using a normal negative and a couple of printing tricks. Remember that you are after mostly whites and greys, few blacks. So, underexpose during enlarging. If you want to add a diffused effect to your print, move a piece of tissue paper around right under your enlarging lens or place it directly over the enlarging paper itself. Basch used his light areas quite effectively in this portrait—and by judicious cropping emphasized the eyes upon which the effectiveness of the picture depends. The studio lights are reflected in the pupils of the eye and give two light spots which draw your attention again and again to that part of the picture. Basch does not generally believe in using props in the sense of candelabra or plaster statues. "I have discovered that most inanimate objects tend to overpower the subject. And in portraiture, you must be after the subject to the detriment of the background." In the outdoor portrait *right* you can see no recognizable object in the background, though the outdoors is vaguely suggested. This photograph was taken with a Rolleiflex in bright shade. One caution when using a similar camera: Don't get closer than five feet to the subject. Your lens may cause an unpleasant distortion if you do. And your negative is large enough for cropping to a closeup effect like this anyhow. One more hint: Your lady's looks may actually be enhanced by a casual hairdo which breaks across the forehead.

WHERE IS THE REST of my face? might be a question from both models, *right*. As a matter of fact, the girl at the *top* did ask it. And Basch's reply was that he had told his story by letting a portion of the face do the job for the whole. He focused on the lips and the sad eyes—even the nose is slightly, though not distractingly out of focus. The other model, movie actress Jane Greer, has even less of a face. If you want to try for a similar effect, here's how: First, look for a really contrasty negative. Develop your print in an extremely dilute solution. Just as the image begins to appear, take out print and bathe briefly in water. Then, dip a small wad of cotton in a more concentrated developing solution and go over those portions of the image which you wish to intensify. With another wad of cotton dipped in potassium ferricyanide you can lighten undesired sections. Turn page for full-size pictures.



FOR NOTES ON BASCH'S EQUIPMENT
AND DARKROOM TECHNIQUE, SEE PAGE 99.





what makes a prize winning stereo slide?

by **BART BROOKS**

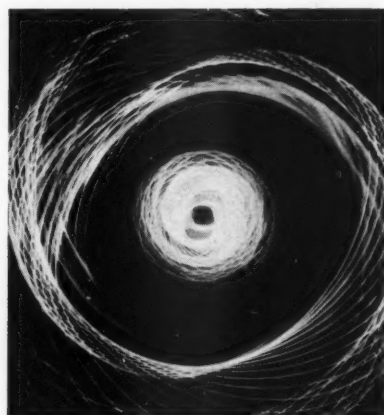
DIR., STEREO-GRAPHIC LABS, INC.

EDITOR'S NOTE: *This year the Photographic Society of America's convention held in New York City presented not only its first stereo slide exhibition, but also the first nation-wide competition of stereo slides to be held anywhere in the world. The judges who selected the hundred-odd stereo slides finally accepted for exhibition were J. A. Norling, stereo engineer and producer of a three-dimensional moving picture for Chrysler Corp.; Paul Wolf, a noted exhibitor and judge of color slides, and Bart Brooks, Director of Stereo-Graphic Labs. Inc. While the black-and-white reproductions shown here cannot do justice to the original slides which depend so much upon color and three-dimensional qualities for their success, they will identify the winning slides Bart Brooks has selected from the PSA exhibition for analysis.*

1. Double Doodle, by William C. Day, Springfield, Ohio. Photographers working with ordinary two-dimensional equipment have photographed colored light patterns for years (see *Pendulum Patterns*, Nov., 1949 issue of *MODERN*), but it remains for stereo to present a view of the inside of a truncated cone of brilliant red, green, and white spirals leading deep into the center pattern which is likewise rendered in stereo. Two visual elements, stereo depth and vivid colors, coupled with the use of imagination and patience, were what won this slide a spot in the "Accepted" stack.

2. The Weaver, by Henry Crowell, Winnetka, Ill. This is the sort of genre picture that should encourage each of us, wherever we may live or visit, to photograph life as we find it. The simplest task of daily living, commonplace as it may seem to us, is likely to be of absorbing interest to others in different localities. In this instance, stereo in color has added extra life to a slide that would be top-flight competitive material even in planar photography.

3. Waiting for High Tide, Inchon, Korea, by Henry D. Bowman, New York City (Highest Possible Award Winner). Stereographically, from the wisp of cigarette smoke in the immediate center foreground, to the group of G.I.'s (*Continued on page 116*)



1. Double Doodle. Study of light patterns by Wm. Day, Springfield, O.



5. Flanger Leaving Truckee, by Dr. Leo Barusch, Roseville, California.



9. Living Portrait, double exposure by Stanley Park, Chicago, Illinois.



2. *The Weaver*, by Henry Crowell, Winnetka, Illinois.



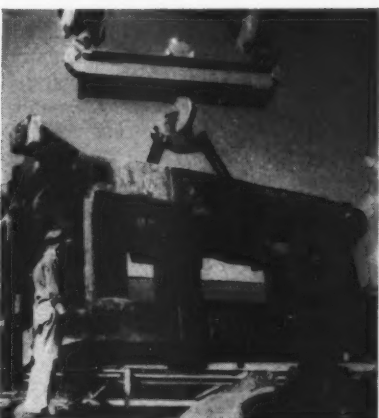
3. *Waiting For High Tide, Inchon, Korea.* HPA winner by Henry D. Bowman, N. Y.



4. *Bow River Rainbow*, a western landscape by William Foulks, Chicago, Ill.



6. *Dandelion Head*, Fred Wiggins, Jr., Park Ridge, Ill.



7. *Going Up*, a dramatic industrial stereo. National Machinery Co., Tiffin, Ohio.



8. *B.O.Q., Yong Dung 'Po*, a study in stereo perspective, Henry Bowman, N. Y.



10. *Canyon Cottonwood*, by Conrad Hodnik, Chicago, Ill.



11. *Fog At Sunset*, a picturesque seascape by H. C. Crowell of Winnetka, Illinois.



12. *North Branch, Chicago River*, winter landscape by Fred T. Wiggins, Chicago.

"I tried it myself"



THIRD PRIZE \$10. Tom Brodwater of Orlando, Fla., bagged a prize with this black-and-white print made from a color transparency. His Rolleicord was loaded with Ansco Color Film, Daylight Type, and exposure was 1/50 at f/8.

MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY'S MONTHLY CONTEST

FIRST PRIZE \$25

SECOND PRIZE \$15

THIRD PRIZES \$10

BESIDES taking Fall and Winter pictures, why not look through those negatives you shot last Summer and never printed? You may have a prize-winner tucked away in a drawer. Any kind of black-and-white print can win, and any reader is welcome to submit as many prints at a time as he wishes.

If you can provide a new "twist" to human-interest shots, action pictures, photos of babies, girls, pets—or come up with an unusual pictorial—you have a good chance of winning one of MODERN's five monthly prizes. While these subjects appear frequently as winners, there is no limitation on subject matter.

Remember to put your name and address, as well as all technical data on exposure and lighting, on the back of each print. All prints submitted for "I Tried It Myself" are considered for possible use elsewhere in the magazine. If you want prints we cannot use returned, they *must* be accompanied by return postage. Address all prints to: Columns Editor, MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY, 251 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, New York.



THIRD PRIZE \$10. Because the woman's face was in shadow, Kathryn S. Morehouse of San Rafael, Cal., aimed her Rollei so the white coral road of Okinawa would act as a reflector. She shot at f/16 and 1/100 on Plus-X film.



\$25 FIRST PRIZE this month goes to Cornelius Hogenbirk of East Orange, N. J., for his striking shot of a Jersey fishing boat. Armed with a $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ Century Graphic, a K-2 filter and Plus-X film, Hogenbirk waited till the boat was almost at the shore—but still riding the breakers—then shot at $1/250$ and $f/8$. Clouds were printed in.



SECOND PRIZE \$15. It pays to wait for just that moment. Fred S. Frater of Coatesville, Pa., proves the point with this multiple flash shot. Using a Speed Graphic, Frater shot at $f/16$ and $1/100$ on Super XX film.



THIRD PRIZE \$10. Here's a new "twist" to an old theme. William Jerig of Corona, N. Y., caught this ballet-like picture of his daughter at the beach with a Rolleiflex, on Plus-X film. Exposure was $1/500$ second at $f/16$.

All about 4 Great Miniatures

(Including the brand-new Kodak Retinette Camera)

Here's Kodak's newest—the Retinette Camera. Look at it! It has the unmistakable Continental style, plus obviously beautiful workmanship. Heft it! It's heavy enough for steady hand-held shots, light enough to ride on a strap over your shoulder all day and make you happy to have it along.

You'll like the fact that the settings are easy to see and adjust . . . controls handily grouped. Good camera for sports coverage!

A fine Schneider Reomar *f*/4.5 Lens, a wide range of shutter speeds—from one second to one three-hundredth of a second, including delayed action—add to its picture-taking versatility. It also has accurate built-in synchronization for M and F flash lamps and electronic flash equipment.

It's a really durable travelling companion. The body of the Retinette is made of die-cast aluminum alloy covered with pin-grain leather. A coupled film advance provides automatic film stop, counter, and double-exposure prevention. Plunger-type body shutter release also adds to picture-taking steadiness. Use Kodak 135 film—20- or 36-exposure magazines—black-and-white or Kodachrome. The price . . . \$59.50.



Kodak Retina Ila Camera. A top-quality precision miniature. Beautiful, too. It gives you a fast Schneider Retina Xenon *f*/2.0 Lens that doubles your color picture opportunities. It gives you fast action in color or lets you work easily in subdued light.

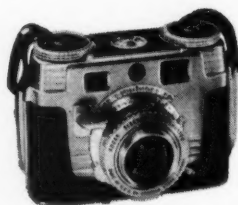
It gives you a film advance lever for fast action, for sequence shots, or to take advantage of fleeting picture opportunities. A flick of the thumb advances the film and positions it, re-sets the exposure counter, cocks the shutter and the synchronizer, leaves you ready for the next shot.

It gives you a combined range finder and

view finder for greater picture-taking convenience.

It gives you a new 1/500 Synchro-Compur shutter, providing nine speeds from 1 to 1/500 second and with built-in flash synchronization for Class M or F lamps or for electronic flash equipment.

As rugged as they come, the Retina Ila is built of die-cast aluminum alloy with pin-grain leather covering. Closes when not in use so that cover protects lens and shutter. Takes Kodak 135 film—black-and-white or Kodachrome—20- or 36-exposure. Price, \$164.10.



Kodak Signet 35 Camera. Why should camera connoisseurs be so amazed at the Signet's unexcelled performance—the sharpness, brilliance, and quality it delivers? After all, that's what you expect from a Kodak Ektar *f*/3.5 Luminized Lens, in a truly superb shutter, on the best focusing mount ever designed.

The amazing thing is not the Signet's top-quality performance, but its budget-low price—less than \$100 for a true precision miniature!

Kodak Ektar lenses, as you well know, are unsurpassed. The Signet's Kodak Synchro 300 Shutter lives up to Ektar quality—gives you uniform release rate, a quick opening-closing rate for maximum efficiency, and reliable syn-

chronization for all Class M lamps up to 1/300 second.

And that Signet lens mount! It rides on 50 ball bearings, for *exact* alignment and *perfect* smoothness . . . and the focusing helix is held to a lateral play of .001-inch or less!

That precision of detail is maintained all through the Signet—through the convenient combined range-and-view finder, the film transport that's so smooth you advance film with a flick of the thumb, the other features that make your Signet a joy to use. Accepts No. 135 Kodak black-and-white and Kodachrome Film, 20- or 36-exposure. Only \$92.50.



Kodak Pony 135 Camera. Here's a thrifty teammate for any beginner's photographic ambitions, and an ideal "second camera" for the expert.

You'll like the simplicity of its modern design, matched by its simplicity of operation.

You'll like the sharp, clear pictures—black-and-white or color—provided by the Kodak Anaston *f*/4.5 Luminized Lens. You'll also like

the Kodak Flash 200 Shutter with built-in synchronization, the body shutter release, simplified exposure settings marked in red, and automatic film stop and counter. Takes Kodak 135 Film, black-and-white or Kodachrome—20- or 36-exposure. Price, \$35.75. Kodak Pony 828 Camera is similar in design; takes 8-exposure Kodak 828 Film, black-and-white, Kodachrome, and Kodacolor. Price, \$31.15.

... and KODAK Flash Equipment

Flexible, Reliable, Handsome, and Economical

KODAK EKTALUX FLASH EQUIPMENT

Here's real professional flash—for single-lamp shots, on the camera, or off . . . for multiple-lamp set-ups . . . for long extension flash work . . . for remote control . . . for trim compactness and pleasant portability . . . and, above all, for reliable response every time you press the button!

The Kodak Ektalux Flashholder is a high-energy, battery-condenser unit. One tiny battery, 22½ volts, powers one to three lamps; two batteries, tucked away in that firm "saw-grip" handle, will kick off seven lamps, spread out over 120 feet of extension cable. Batteries last over a year—thousands of flashes—and the dependable Ektalux condenser circuit assures accurate timing right up to the limit of battery life.



The Kodak Ektalux Flashholder works directly with any shutter that has built-in flash contacts; with Standard Bracket and 15-inch bayonet-connector cord, it is \$29.75. Kodak Ektalux Extension Units (at left), complete with 20-foot cord, \$12.40. For non-flash shutters, Kodak Ektalux Solenoid, \$15.40, and Kodak Ektalux Synchro-Switch, \$6.20.



KODAK STANDARD FLASHHOLDER

Here is dependable flash for any internally synchronized camera at a new low price.

NEW design—Sturdy plastic battery case is designed for holding; shaped to provide a secure comfortable grip, to add a note of smartness.

NEW bracket of the U-beam type is unusually strong and well made, tapped for either right- or left-hand use, and adaptable to any camera with a tripod socket. Rubber gripping cushion holds camera securely, prevents marring, is inlaid in bracket and riveted in place.

NEW mounting between flashholder and bracket permits quick and easy removal of flashholder for off-camera lighting. Support on bracket is toothed with matching teeth on flashholder screw

attachment so that flashholder can be angled to match any camera or taking distance, and locked securely in place.

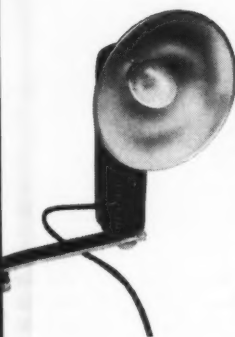
NEW rugged socket accepts lamps easily and holds them.

NEW heavy-duty ejector spring kicks out used lamps at a touch of the ejector button.

NEW "self-shorting" extension input . . . no need to bother with "shorting plugs."

NEW low price, \$8.25.

Takes two standard "C" batteries or Kodak B-C Flashpack. Has exposure decal on reflector, keeping all exposure data right where it's most convenient.



Kodak B-C Flashpack converts the Kodak Standard Flashholder—or any flashholder which takes two standard "C" cells—to a modern, high-energy battery-condenser outfit. Peak energy is delivered every time throughout battery life; no gradual weakening, no lagging of ignition

from weak batteries. Provides sufficient power to fire several extension units at the same time. Takes one 22½-volt battery. Complete unit with battery inserted slides into your present flashholder; no alterations needed. Price, without battery, only \$2.95.

Prices include Federal Tax where applicable and are subject to change without notice.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Kodak

**GIVE YOUR DARKROOM A
NEW LEASE ON LIFE WITH**

Kodak Darkroom Equipment



This is the season when you can really begin to enjoy your darkroom. But this season or any season, you'll heighten that enjoyment with these Kodak Darkroom Aids.

KODAK FLUROLITE ENLARGER

First and foremost on any schedule of darkroom purchases is an enlarger, and the first-choice enlarger on anyone's list should be the Kodak Flurolite Enlarger. For this is the enlarger which, since it was introduced, has set new standards of darkroom performance. Instant starting cold light. Circline fluorescent lamp, in "integrating sphere" lamphouse, provides cool illumination of high actinic quality and excellent visual contrast—gives you easy focusing, ample printing speed, and proper printing contrast; minimizes negative grain, dust, and minor scratches, and eliminates risk of heat damage to valuable negatives.

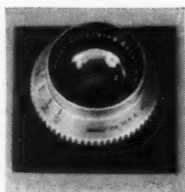
Perspective correction, or deliberate distortion, is easy in any plane with the rotating negative carriers and tilting negative platform. High stability and freedom from vibration are assured by the extra-large, rigid steel pillar.

Ample paper storage space is provided in the light-tight all-steel cabinet base, which also provides rigid double support for the enlarger column.

Convenience and speed of operation are enhanced by the two velvet-smooth hand controls which permit simultaneous elevation and focusing.

Versatility is provided by the long bellows draw, permitting use of lenses of various focal lengths and wide choice of negative carriers in seven sizes up to 2¼ x 3¼ inches. With accessories, enlarger also doubles as a view, copying, slide-making camera, and cine-titrator.

Price, with one Kodak Glassless Negative Carrier, lamp, and 2-inch filter holder, without lens or lens board, \$99.50.

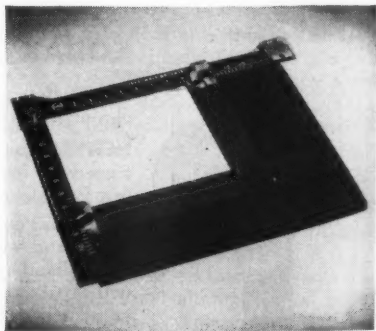


Enlarging Ektar Lenses and Kodak Enlarging Ektanon Lenses. Matched to your enlarger and to your exact requirements, they are available in 2-inch, 3-inch, and 4-inch focal lengths, priced from \$14.00 to \$49.90. For the very finest work, both in color and in black-and-white, and to bring out the full capabilities of your Flurolite enlarger, you will want the Ektar lenses, the finest ob-

To complete your enlarger set-up you will want an enlarging lens and a masking easel. Kodak offers you a wide choice of Kodak

tainable anywhere. Both Ektar and Ektanon lenses are *Lumenized*.

When you start working with your enlarger, you will want a Kodak Masking Easel, 11 x 14, to hold the paper in position. Actually, the Kodak Masking



Easel does far more than that. For use with any vertical enlarger, it handles papers up to 11 x 14 inches and can be adjusted for from ¼- to ¾-inch margins. Paper insertion is easy, sure, and quick because of the specially designed back guide which holds the paper down while it is positioned against the side guide. Masking arms have wide base with spring clamp handles, giving rapid, sure adjustment; they keep things completely on the square. A stand arm holds the mask off the board while paper is being inserted. Warp-proof base with non-slipping felt bottom. Price, \$9.60.

equi
meta
easily
filter
for m
sion
hand
in a
for w
advan
rotat
exact
centr
plete

hensi
guide
making

This
into t
soluti
helps
tistic
detail
making
first ti
trol p
Eight
illustr
on enl

When
darkro

The
Kodak
BULLETIN



Light to work by is most conveniently provided by the new Kodak Two-Way Safelight Lamp. Here is a safelight as versatile as they come. Triangular in shape, it is equipped with a filter on one side and a metal plate on the other. Both can be easily and quickly removed to change filters or to insert filters on both sides for more light. Connect it with an extension cord and set it on a table or bench handy to your work, or insert it directly in a socket in the conventional manner for wall or overhead lighting. An added advantage—the unit can be completely rotated in the socket, to aim the light exactly where you want it, in the concentration you want. Price, \$4.50—complete with one filter and 15-watt lamp.



Beginner or professional, you will be interested in the new book, "Bigger and Better, The Book of Enlarging," by Don Nibbelink, FRPS, APSA. Here is an accurate, compre-

hensive, clear, concise, and up-to-date guide on enlarging, from simple print making to advanced control processes.

This book tells everything that goes into the final print—negatives, papers, solutions, the darkroom . . . and you. It helps you analyze your work from artistic and technical viewpoints. It gives detailed step-by-step instructions for making good pictures better. For the first time, it also describes the new control process, monochrome-dye printing. Eighteen chapters with more than 100 illustrations make this the complete book on enlarging. Price, \$2.95.

When planning and equipping your darkroom see your Kodak dealer.

MATCH PAPER AND NEGATIVE PERFECTLY WITH Kodak Medalist Paper

Kodak Medalist Paper is more than a fine exhibition medium. It is a new *kind* of photographic paper—a unique and winning combination of high speed, uniform speed in all contrast grades, fine tonal quality, broad adaptability to toning, and flexibility in contrast control.

Medalist's flexibility offers a new key to print quality. It enables you to match paper and negative so perfectly that print quality need never be compromised. All Medalist grades, 1 through 4, can be manipulated up or down the contrast scale to meet adjoining grades . . . giving you, in effect, an infinite series of grades.

Furthermore, merely by adjustment of the exposure-development ratio, you can choose freely between soft, normal, and brilliant prints from the same negative—without risking muddiness, fog, or shifts in image tone.

Medalist on direct development yields rich, clear, warm blacks—just a hint warmer than the true neutral blacks of Kodabromide Paper. In Kodak Brown Toner, Medalist tones to a beautiful warm brown. In Kodak Selenium Toner, it yields rich, deep browns. In Kodak Blue Toner, it acquires gray-blue tones.

Several popular surfaces—including glossy F, fine-grained lustre G, and sparkling high-lustre J—and printing grades Nos. 1 through 4.

And it's a high-speed paper, with the same effective printing speed for all four contrast grades.

In brief, it is the most remarkable photographic paper in many years. If you are seeking a finer medium for your work—if you have not yet discovered what Kodak Medalist Paper can do for you—your Kodak dealer is the man to see. See him today.

Prices include Federal Tax where applicable and are subject to change without notice.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Rochester 4, N. Y.

Kodak



Color Movies now easier, less expensive
than ever with the...

Brownie

Movie Camera, 8mm. only

\$43³⁰



Certainly you won't want to miss movies of colorful autumn foliage... rustling red leaves against a bright blue sky... curling leaf smoke. Treasured, too, for repeated showings in later years will be those unforgettable outdoor and indoor records of the children. *It's a wonderful time of year to add movie making to your picture pleasures.*

Best of all, you can now do it for so little! A Brownie Movie Camera lists at only \$43.30—and it's every ounce a real movie maker. Its precision f/2.7 Lumenized lens is preset so that no focusing is required. A built-in exposure guide tells you where to set the aperture for correct exposure—outdoors, dawn to dusk... indoors, under low-cost floodlights. Simply attach the Brownie to the Kodak Photo-Light Bar, and follow the action simultaneously with lights and camera! All you have to do is aim and shoot. The Brownie's as easy to load as the simplest snapshot camera—takes low-cost rolls of 8mm. Cine-Kodak black-and-white films (\$2.90) or full-color Kodachrome Films (\$3.95). Thirty to forty average-length movie scenes with each loading. And first film cost is last film cost—no additional finishing charges!

Ask your Kodak dealer to show you the Brownie—and the several other fine Kodak movie cameras. Chances are he can arrange for easy payments, if you wish.

Prices include Federal Tax and are subject to change without notice.

Kodak

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY • Rochester 4, N. Y.

Dr. Cinema Says...

**Get normal perspective by
abnormal optical methods**

We've been all through the popular reasons for using lenses of various focal lengths—normal, wide-angle, and telephoto. In simplest terms, we use these for reaching out for a larger image of a distant subject (telephoto) or getting a lot of stuff into the scene at close range (wide-angle).

But when we vary the lens focal length, what happens to the comparative size of subjects at various distances from the camera? Plenty—and here's where perspective enters your picture.

The shorter the lens focal length, the larger foreground objects will appear in the picture, and vice versa. One example of this is the gag shot, where a reclining subject's feet (toward the camera) appear enormous when a wide-angle lens is used at fairly close range. The opposite effect is observed in those Kentucky Derby newsreel sequences showing the home turn and the stretch. The nags seem to be on a treadmill and fail to get much bigger as you'd expect them to as they come toward the camera.

Now let's see how the thing works in terms of average everyday shooting. For brevity's sake we'll assume that you're using a 16mm outfit with the normal 1-inch lens. In your travels you come upon a picturesque little country church which you want to incorporate in a scenic sequence. Your 1-inch viewfinder shows you that for a normal shot of the church you should stand perhaps 100 ft. away from this building. Just before you shoot you realize that there are a couple of rustic stone gateposts on either side of you. In an effort to inject artistic composition and depth into your sequences, you decide to frame the church between the gateposts. So you move back several feet and take aim again.

But what's happened? Looks now as if the posts have taken over the whole deal, with the church itself being de-emphasized alarmingly. You sashay back and forth, trying to lick the thing, with no success. How are such shots brought off?

Here's how. Step back about twice as far as you were when your 1-inch viewfinder showed a "normal" scene. Then—at this 200-foot distance—you put on the 2-inch telephoto lens. This gives you exactly the same field of view as you had with the 1-inch at 100 ft. But now the gateposts give just the framing effect you wanted, without overpowering the church itself.

The difference in *perspective* afforded by the 2-inch lens had the effect of pushing the gateposts up closer to the church and making them appear smaller in relation to it.

Conversely, if you'd wanted to bring out the massive stonework in the posts, in contrast to the church beyond them, a wide-angle (in this case a 15mm) lens would have been the thing. Or you could have obtained a less exaggerated effect of the same kind with the 1-inch lens, as you originally started to do. I've assumed that what you wanted was a natural appearance—and this had to be achieved by abnormal optical means, simply because a lens cannot have the adaptability of the human eye. The fact is that human three-dimensional vision, with its amazing versatility, gives us normal perspective almost universally. Being human, you sort of figure that a few pieces of glass costing a fair piece of change should be able to do the same thing. But it just ain't so.—THE END

MOVIE-SECTION



Director William Hampton supervises cameraman Paul Meagher during a low key scene. Notice lighting simplicity.



The borrowed Maurer camera was "blimped" in an old trunk to silence its running while sound takes were made.

pro movie on amateur budget

BY WILLIAM WIEGAND

WHEN THE GOTHIC FILM SOCIETY of the University of Michigan was formed three years ago, the members expected to sit comfortably watching significant old films and to discuss them later over coffee. But it didn't happen that way. Gothic found that viewing professional movies was fine but making them was infinitely better.

The plan to make a movie was first expressed by William J. Hampton, 28-year-old student and director of the group.

There were those, of course, who pointed out the usual reasons why the project was risky. With no expectation of financial support beyond the private financial resources of the members and no great experience in motion picture production, the obstacles were evident. Hampton, nevertheless, decided to go ahead. He and a few others selected the story that was to be filmed. Aware of the limitations of the enterprise, the society wanted a story with relatively few characters, few sets, and a different kind of appeal.

The short Kafka story, *Metamorphosis*, seemed to fill the bill perfectly. It had many other merits in addition. Because the story is told entirely from the viewpoint of

the hero who wakes in the morning and finds he has turned into a huge cockroach, it was seen possible to film the entire production from a "bug's eye view." The full experience of the man turned bug as he is persecuted to death by both his family and others could be recorded by using the camera as the instrument of the insect's vision. The normal camera position was therefore no more than 18 in. above the floor, but as the insect crawled about onto a bed, chairs, the walls and the ceiling, the position could change. The technique also obviated the need to make some sort of animated artificial cockroach, since the camera was itself the insect, and, in a very real sense, the hero of the picture.

Hampton was anxious to delegate the actual photography of the picture to someone else. Paul Meagher, a professional dentist and personal friend, learned of the project, and, since he was an experienced amateur hobbyist himself, was delighted to take over the challenging camera work.

Meanwhile, the story was being adapted, with much additional dialogue, by two students of creative writing at the university. In casting the picture, Gothic got a



Hampton and Meagher inspect "bug's eye" angle of camera. Actors look down on insect. Maurer is mounted on dolly.



A married student's home was ideal for a set. The furnishings were 1925 Teutonic style. Mike was for taping sound.

real break. A company of semi-professional actors was in town, most of them ex-students, who volunteered their services in return for the rare motion picture experience it afforded them of playing the mature roles in the story: those of the mother, father and sister of the hero, members of a German family of the Twenties.

The home of this family was the only set required for the production. A married student offered his large apartment which had two large rooms that were almost perfect for the shooting. There was also plenty of space to install the Reeves synchronized tape recorder which simultaneously transcribed all dialogue as it was spoken.

The problems of the actual photography were many. For most of the floor shots (that is, when the insect crawled along the floor), the group used a professional 16mm Maurer movie camera they had rented from the university. A special dolly had been constructed, *above*, to move cameraman Meagher about at this low level.

When the script, however, called for the insect to be lying in bed, or crawling around the walls and ceiling, the cumbersome Maurer was impractical, and Meagher had to switch to his hand-held Bolex H-16. In one 12-minute scene, he emptied his camera several times, always careful to end, if possible, on anonymous sections of the wall or ceiling. This was intended, of course, to prevent visual jumps at each substitution of a new reel.

Implicit in the photographic technique were other interesting matters. After much thinking whether or not there should be included one actual shot of the insect looking at its body after the metamorphosis, Hampton finally decided to try it by making an artificial cock-

roach body with legs attached. This was accomplished by means of an inflated rubber bag varnished to a high gloss in order to suggest a shiny cockroach belly. The legs were wire brushes trimmed and tapered to size. The procedure was for Meagher, while lying on the bed, camera in hand, to set this contrivance over his legs and after panning along the ceiling, quickly bring the Bolex down for one sudden shot of the "body," *below*. It was precisely what the story called for, and after viewing results, everybody was for including the bit.

One of the most effective (*Continued on page 124*)



Photographer Meagher, dressed as cockroach, photographs himself for only scene in which the body actually appears.

It's here! The new Bell & Howell
magnetic striping process

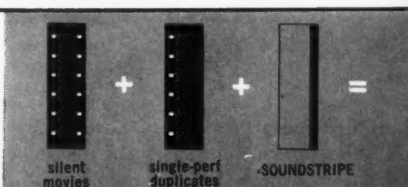
SOUNDSTRIPE

For making low-cost sound movies!

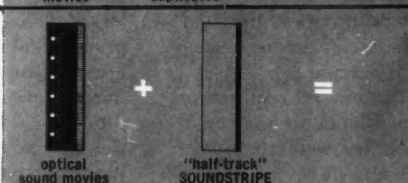
SOUNDSTRIPE is a magnetic iron oxide striping which Bell & Howell applies to any 16mm single-perforated processed film—color or black-and-white, duplicate or original print. Recordings made on SOUNDSTRIPE can be played back immediately . . . can be changed instantly and as often as desired.

Bell & Howell gives you the complete magnetic sound picture:

For any 16mm silent movies on double-perforated film (including 16mm magazine-load film) taken at any speed, have duplicate prints made on single-perforated film. Have your dealer forward prints to Bell & Howell for SOUNDSTRIPE.



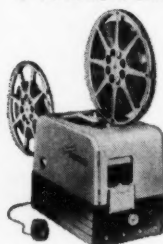
For optical sound movies, magnetic sound can be added by applying SOUNDSTRIPE over half of the original track, a feature of the Bell & Howell process that allows you to enjoy both optical and magnetic sound on the same film.



For your own sound movies, use a Bell & Howell "70" camera or any 16mm camera that takes single-perforated film, shoot at any speed, have the film processed, then forward it through your dealer to Bell & Howell.



16mm Bell & Howell
70-DL movie camera



Filmosound 202 records and projects at either 16 or 24 frames per second.

To order SOUNDSTRIPE: Take your 16mm single-perforated film *after processing* to your Bell & Howell dealer for fast, efficient service. Price for SOUNDSTRIPE is 3½¢ per foot. Minimum charge \$10.50 for 300 feet or less in a single length. SOUNDSTRIPE is now available on the West Coast through the Bell & Howell plant in Hollywood, Calif. This is an extension of the SOUNDSTRIPE service at Bell & Howell, Chicago 45. Your dealer will be glad to give you any desired additional information on SOUNDSTRIPE.



magnetic
sound movies

both magnetic
and optical
sound movies

magnetic
sound movies

Bell & Howell makes it fun to make ^{sound} movies!

RADIANT SCREENS

Guarantee

NEW

BRILLIANT BRIGHTNESS

Only Radiant's New Improved
"Million Mirror" Screen Fabric is

Guaranteed whiter
Guaranteed brighter
Guaranteed for 10 years

Here is a major development in projection screens—a new screen that offers dazzling whiteness, a screen that stays brilliantly white. This new screen surface is so outstanding that Radiant *guarantees* it to be whiter and brighter than any of our previous fabrics—and guarantees it to give brilliant service for 10 full years!

Now see your pictures with amazing
new beauty, depth and clarity!

You have never seen your movies or slides so sharp, so contrasty, so clear—as when you project them on these new Radiant Screens. The millions of tiny mirrors that *reflect* light instead of absorbing it—plus the new whiteness and the new brightness of the screen fabric—combine to give you amazing realism and an astonishing depth that add new pleasure to picture projection.

RADIANT

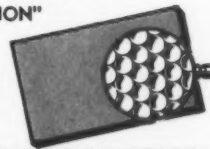
Projection Screens



The Radiant Screen here illustrated is the "SCREENMASTER." Radiant Screens are available in sizes from 30 inches to 30 feet—to meet all projection needs.

Send for FREE Sample and Booklet
"MORE BRILLIANT PROJECTION"

Ask your dealer for demonstration. Send coupon for free sample of Radiant "Million Mirror" screen fabric and free booklet.



Radiant Mfg. Corp.

1207 S. Talman Ave., Chicago 8, Ill.

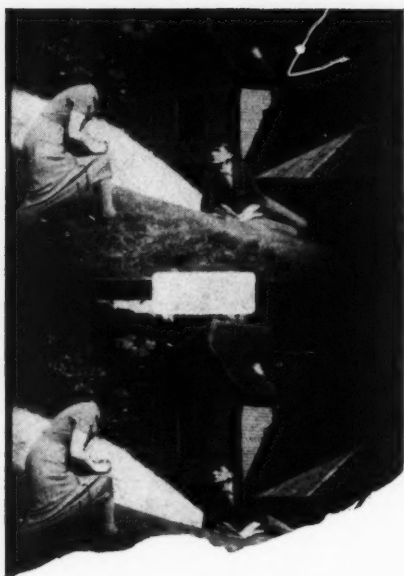
Send me free sample of Radiant "Million Mirror" Fabric—and brochure on Radiant line. Also send me free booklet "More Brilliant Projection."

Name

Address

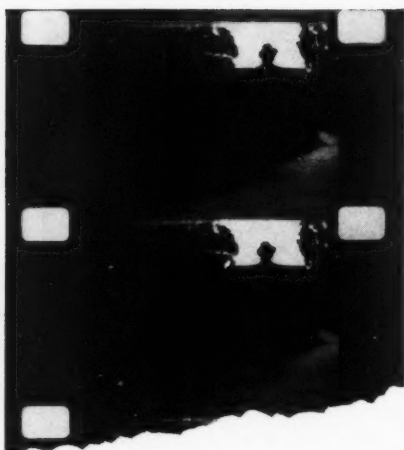
City Zone State

My dealer's name is

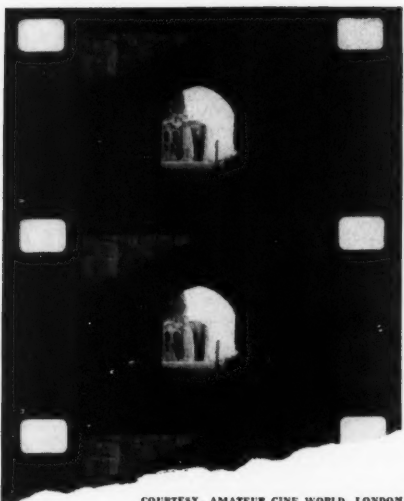


hints on composition

Editor's note: Composition not only improves film footage but also enhances the message the film intends to convey. Sometimes a good composition proves so direct an aid to the immediate understanding of a scene that the scene needs to be held on the screen for a decidedly shorter length of time than another with rambling composition. This month, MODERN presents three scenes from amateur movies made in Great Britain. Two achieve their aim, one does not. The analysis of each scene should help you towards tighter composition in your own 8mm or 16mm home motion picture taking.



Top scene is admittedly rather a lucky and an extreme case. Here to the right of the frame is a point at which no fewer than seven compositional lines converge, and the main figure is placed at this point, the eye being irresistibly led and held there. The second figure is placed nearer to the camera but, though occupying more of the frame space, is less emphasized than the other simply on account of the composition.



COURTESY, AMATEUR CINE WORLD, LONDON

Middle scene on the other hand illustrates a case of a more common type wherein dramatic emphasis is achieved by placing black against white, or vice versa. The rather sinister figure by the rather sinister wall, all tones being dark, is embellished by the placing of the head against the one small patch of sky background. It is points of this sort that you have to look for in choosing locations—hence the common advice only to select locations finally when the almost complete or final version of the script is available.

Bottom scene illustrates what you must not do when shooting a scene through an arch: you must not try to reproduce both foreground and background when their brightness range is more than about two stops in the case of monochrome, or half a stop in color. These rules apply only if you wish to have detail in both your highlights and shadows. If your aim is a silhouette or a dramatic black shadow area, you can of course expose for whatever part of the scene you wish in detail and let the shadow or silhouette area go dark. On the other hand, while dark shadow areas are sometimes sought, washed out highlights must be avoided consistently. They will ruin any scene and enhance none. Therefore never expose for the shadows and disregard the highlights. In all cases, you should remember that you must be content with the result as it is returned to you by the processor. While the still photographer can burn in highlights or hold back shadow area while enlarging, the movie maker must make all his adjustments while actually exposing the original film.



CLEAR WEEP NEW LOW PRICES

- ① Cameras and Camera Accessories
- ② Darkroom Equipment
- ③ Books - Albums Projection Equipment Editing & Tinting Equipment
- ④ Flash and Lighting Equipment

SENSATIONAL NEW LOW PRICE!

Leica CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES



These cameras are used but Perfect

Leica A w/ f3.5 Elmar lens...	\$ 44.50
Leica G w/ f3.5 Elmar lens...	99.50
Leica G w/ f2 Summar lens...	119.50
Leica Special w/ f3.5 coated Elmar lens...	124.50
Leica IIIC w/ f3.5 Elmar lens...	149.50
Leica IIIC w/ f2 Cld Summar lens...	207.50
Leica IIIC w/ f2 Cld Summar lens...	339.50

Starred items are Brand New Lenses for Leica Cameras

135mm Steinheil Aktinar f4.5...	39.50
*135mm Steinheil Culminar Cld f4.5...	59.50
135mm Leitz Hektor f4.5 lens...	59.50
*85mm Steinheil Culminar f2.8 Cld...	69.50
90mm Leitz Elmar f4 Chrome Cld...	79.50
135mm Canon f4.5 Cld Telephoto...	89.50
135mm Leitz Hektor f4.5 Cld Chrome...	129.50
85mm Leitz f1.5 Summar Cld Chrome...	325.50

SPECIAL USED STILL CAMERA BUYS. ALL FULLY GUARANTEED. 15 DAY TRIAL BASIS SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL REFUND.

YOUR CHOICE OF Camera \$19.50

1/2-120 Minolta f3.5 Cld, Rapid.
Kodak 35 f5.6 Kodak #1
Virgin Reflex 6x6 f4.5, Foc Mt.
1/2-127 Foth Derby f3.5, 1/500th.
120 Belrax f4.5 Victor, Prontor.
416 Vigilant f6.3 K.A., Kodak #1.
416 Kodak Sr. f6.3 K.A., Kodak.

YOUR CHOICE OF Camera \$27.50

1/2-127 Foth Derby, Rng Fdr f2.5.
2 1/4" Sq. Speedex f4.5 to 1/250th.
New 120 Roamer II f4.5 Cld, Fi.
120 Bessa f4.5 Voigtar, Prontor.
35mm Adox f3.5 Meyer, Prontor II.
Kodak 35 f4.5 (Army Model) Dio.
Voigt, Brilliant f4.5 Skopar, Cpr.

YOUR CHOICE OF Camera \$39.50

6x6cm S.S. Dolly RF f3.5 Compur.
1/2-620 Duo 620 f3.5 Compur.
6x6cm Ikonta B f3.5 Novar, Compur.
Ricoflex IV f3.5 ctd Flash. (NEW).
416 Monitor f4.5 Supermatic.
4x5 Graflex B 6 1/2" f4.5 K.A.
Karet RF f2.8 Xenar, Compur.

YOUR CHOICE OF Camera \$59.50

Perkeo II f3.5 Skopar, mx Flash.
Ikonta I f3.5 Zeiss, Compur.
V.P. Exakta f3.5 w/case.
35mm Fed f3.5 1/500th Cpld R.F.
35mm Praktiflex f2.9 Victor.
Ciroflex f3.5 ctd, Alphaz Flash
FR Reporter 2 1/4 3/4 f6.3, Kalari RF.

YOUR CHOICE OF Camera \$79.50

Retina II f2 Xenon RF, Cpld.
Videon Stereo f3.5 ctd lens.
Super Ikonta C f3.5 Tester, Com Rap.
Bessa Rng Fdr, f3.5 Skopar, Com Rap.
Praktica FX f2.9 Cld Victor lens.

DO YOU WISH TO RECEIVE OUR PERIODIC BULLETIN? IF SO PLEASE FILL IN THE COUPON AND MAIL TODAY.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

#10

MOVIE CAMERAS

8mm	USED	
Kodak 60 w/ f1.9 lens...		\$ 42.50
Cinemaster II f2.5 lens...		24.50
B&H 8mm Filmo f3.5 lens...		38.50
Perflex Turret f2.5, Magazine...		34.50
Revere 88 f2.5 coated lens...		39.50
Bolex L8 f2.6 Year Ctd, Foc Lens...		72.50
Nizo f1.9 Xenoplan Cld lens...		129.50
16mm		
Kodak Model B w/ f3.5 lens...		39.50
Kodak Model M w/ f3.5 lens...		29.50
Simplex Magazine w/ f3 lens...		29.50
B&H Filmo 121 w/ f3.5 lens...		34.50
Kodak Model BB (50 ft) f1.9 lens...		34.50
B&H Autoload I41 B f2.5 lens...		79.50
Kodak Magazine f1.9 Ektar Foc Mt...		99.50
Cinklux w/ f2.5 lens 100 ft...		49.50
Zeiss Moviekon w/ f1.4 lens...		125.00
Revere Model 50 f2.6 Ctd...		37.95
De Jur Citation f2.5 Ctd...		54.50

MOVIE PROJECTORS

8mm	USED	
Keystone CC 8 300 watt model...		\$ 32.50
Keystone R 500 watt model...		59.50
Revere 90 750 watt De Luxe w/case...		109.50
Revere 85 X De Luxe 500 watt model...		77.50
De Jur 1000 watt model w/case...		118.50
Kodascope 8/71A, 750 watt projector...		87.50
16mm		
Kodascope E 750 watt model...		59.50
Bull & Howell 16 750 watt model...		99.50
Keystone K 160 750 watt model...		99.50
Keystone A 82 750 watt model...		79.50
Revere 48, 750 watt model w/case...		124.50
Ampro Stylat Sound 750 watt projector...		269.50

STILL PROJECTORS

Savings to 40% Demonstrators	
Argus P88200, 2x2 200 watt, w/ Blower case...	39.95
Kodak Merit, 2x2, 200 watt projector...	17.95
Kodaslide Master, 2x2 3000 watt, Blower...	34.50
FR "Port-A-View" Table Viewer...	34.50
Scan SP 151, 2x2, 300 W. Blower Cool...	41.50
Guide Reflex 2 1/4, 300 W. Blower, Case...	99.50
S.V.E. AAA3, 2x2, 300 watt also strip film...	52.50
S.V.E. Instructor, 750 watt 2x2, Blower...	98.50
S.V.E. Al, 2x2, 300 watt projector...	44.50
T.D.C. Mainliner, 2x2, 300 W. Blower...	44.50

MOVIE EDITING EQUIPMENT

Mansfield 8mm Super Editor complete w/ viewer, splicer, rewinds...	19.95
Hollywood 8 or 16mm Editor complete w/ viewer, splicer rewinds on metal board...	29.15
Baia 8 or 16mm De Luxe Editor w/ Action Editor, Rewinds, Splicer, mounted...	41.95
Hollywood 8 or 16mm Stainless Steel Splicer...	3.95
Da Brite 8 or 16mm Splicer Special...	2.95
Mansfield Rewindmaster Capacity 2000 ft...	3.75
Presto 8 or 16mm Splicer Special...	1.98
2882 Reel Case All Metal Holds 8 & 200 ft 8mm...	2.95
Kodak 8 or 16mm Editing Viewer, Action Premier Titler for 8mm and 16mm w/ Lites...	11.95

RANGEFINDERS

KODAK SERVICE RANGE FINDER-NEW	\$9.75
FEDERAL RANGE FINDER IN FEET-NEW	2.29
Praetia Range Finder in Feet-NEW	3.39
ALL Chrome Range Finder in Feet-NEW	2.95
RANGE OM MATIC Combination Range Finder & Exposure Meter w/case-NEW	4.39
Hugo Meyer Pocket Finder Fast or Meters Specify	7.95

LATEST PUBLICATIONS

BETTER COLOR MOVIES by Fred Bond...	3.95
BETTER NEGATIVES, CAMERETTE...	2.89
BETTER PRINTS, CAMERETTE...	2.89
COMMAND TO LOOK, MORTENSEN...	2.00
COPYING TECHNIQUE, WRIGHT...	1.69
Feininger on Photography...	1.69
FLASH IN MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY, Mortensen...	3.95
FRED ARCHER ON PORTRAITURE...	4.59
GRAFLEX GRAPHIC PHOTOGRAPHY, New Ed...	3.95
HOW TO REVERSE MOVIE FILM...	1.00
HOW TO TONE PRINTS, HAMMOND...	1.00
HOW TO DEVELOP, PRINT & ENLARGE...	1.00
KODACHROME & EKTACHROME, FRED BOND...	1.99
KODAK COLOR HANDBOOK...	3.19
KODAK PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTEBOOK...	1.99
KODAK REFERENCE HANDBOOK...	3.19
LEICA MANUAL, Latest Edition...	3.19
LOOTEN'S ON ENLARGING...	5.59
MAKING BETTER COLOR SLIDES, Bond, 2 Vol...	5.59
THE MODEL MONSTER...	3.19
MONSTERS AND MADONNAS, Mortensen...	3.19
NATURAL LIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY, Adams...	2.49
THE NEGATIVE, Adams...	2.49
NEW PROJECTION CONTROL, Mortensen...	2.89
OUTDOOR PORTRAITURE, Mortensen...	2.89
3 DIMENSION PHOTOGRAPHY, McKay...	4.99
CAMERA GUIDES FOR BETTER PHOTOGRAPHY	
Kodak Miniature Guide, Tydings...	1.49
The Stereo Realist Guide, Tydings...	1.49
The Modern Exakta Guide, Tydings...	1.49
The Bolsey Guide...	1.49
Contax, Rolleiflex, Leica, Exakta Guides Each...	1.39
Natural Light, Bolsey, Reel Guide Each...	1.39
Korelle Camera Guide...	1.25
Kodak Master Photo Guide...	1.49
Kodak Cine Photo Guide...	1.49

MAIL ORDERS

FILLED PROMPTLY
All prices listed are F.O.B.
New York City, C.O.D. orders require a deposit of 10%. Please include shipping charges with all orders. Overpayments will be cheerfully credited.

STEREO BINDERS

Plastalido Stereo Mounts per 10...	\$ 2.35
Holston Stereo Binders per 10...	1.95
Stereo Easy mounts, Hollywood, per 50...	2.79
Brumberger Metal Stereo Mounts per 24...	3.59
Kinsley Metal Stereo Mounts per 24...	3.15
Emde Aluminum Stereo Mounts per 20...	2.89
Stereo Glass per Box of 100...	1.95

SLIDE BINDERS

Eeco 2x2 Binders, Aluminum Box of 10...	\$ 1.49
Goide Snap-IT Binders Box of 20...	2.15
Brumberger Steel Binders 2x2 Box of 20...	1.79
Hollywood Easy Mounts Box of 50 2x2...	1.19
2x2 Slide Covering Glass Box of 100...	1.15
Mercury Jiffy Mask Box of 50...	.65
Kodak Ready Mounts 35mm or Bantam Box 50...	1.48
Kodak Slide Kit for 2x2...	2.90
S.V.E. Box of 100 Binders for 2x2 35mm...	4.79
S.V.E. Box of 100 Binders for Bantam size...	5.59

SLIDE VIEWER

Guid Mini Viewers 35mm for 2x2 \$.79	
Teatrite Viewers 35mm for 2x2...	.69
Zadix Delux Focusing Viewers 35mm 2x2...	2.80
Zadix Jr. Viewers 35mm for 2x2...	.79
Brumberger Table Viewer for 2x2...	4.95
TDC Table Viewer 35mm 2 1/4x2 1/4...	9.65
TDC Stereo Viewer...	9.49
Brumberger Stereo Viewer...	7.60

SLIDE FILES

2x2 All Metal File Holds 324...	\$2.19
Zephyr Stereo File 3 Drawers...	8.25
Zephyr 2x2 File 3 Drawers...	8.25
2x2 Plastic File Holds 300...	1.09
Brumberger Stereo File 1116 Holds 300...	4.98
Kodaslide File Box...	1.27
Kodaslide Compartment File Box...	2.99

REELS & CANS

16mm 400 ft Reel and Can Combination...	\$.89
8mm 300 ft Reel and Can Combination...	.59
8mm 200 ft Reel and Can Combination...	.59
16mm 800 ft Reel and Can Combination...	3.59
16mm 1200 ft Reel and Can Combination...	3.98
16mm 1600 ft Reel and Can Combination...	4.98

REEL CHESTS

COMPCO REEL CHEST PAKS	
8mm 200 ft Reel & Can 6 sets w/ Chest...	\$4.95
8mm 300 ft Reel & Can 6 sets w/ Chest...	5.45
16mm 400 ft Reel & Can 6 sets w/ Chest...	7.20
8mm 200 ft METAL CHEST Holds 12...	3.45
8mm 400 ft METAL CHEST Holds 12...	4.85
16mm 400 ft METAL CHEST Holds 12...	3.85

SPECIAL CLOSE OUT SALE

SAVE \$4.00

BEAUTIFULLY COVERED 11x14 ALBUMS

WITH 35 LEAVES YOUR CHOICE OF

3 COLORS: WINE, FAWN AND CINNAMON. REG. \$5.95.

Only.....\$1.95

EXTRA LEAVES PER DOZEN.....Only 50c

EXTRA SPECIAL BUY

CAMERA GADGET BAG WITH EXTRA OUTSIDE

POCKET ZIPPER STYLE. REG. \$6.50.

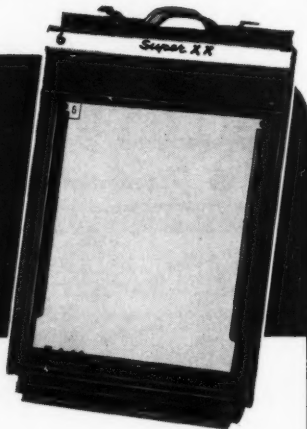
Only.....\$1.95

UNITED
CAMERA EXCHANGE
83 CHAMBERS ST., NEW YORK 7, N.Y.

BY FAR THE **BEST** IN EVERY TEST...

ALL METAL ALKON CUT FILM HOLDERS

For Strength and Durability . . . for Focal Plane Accuracy . . . for Long Life and overall Economy . . . NO Holder — WOOD or PLASTIC — can ever Compare.



- ◆ **ALKON** Made entirely of Strong, Lightweight Magnesium and Aluminum alloys . . . and are absolutely Warp-Free.
- ◆ **ALKON** Completely light-tight over the entire Spectrum from I.R. to U.V., and feature the patented Pinion-Hinge . . . no fabric, no cloth, no plastic to tear, fray, or crack.
- ◆ **ALKON** Thinner than any other . . . conserve storage space and are easy to insert into the camera back.
- ◆ **ALKON** Furnished with removable Identification Strips, suitable for pen or pencil notations.
- ◆ **ALKON** Accommodate Negative Identification Masks, furnished FREE with every purchase of three or more holders.
- ◆ **ALKON** Entirely unaffected by temperature and humidity changes . . . and resist fungus growth.



For These and Other Exclusive Features . . .

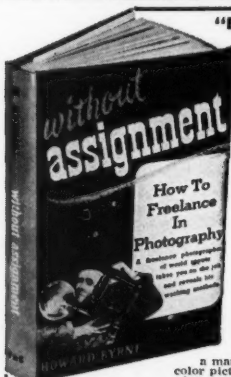
Ask For ALL METAL ALKON CUT FILM HOLDERS

Made in sizes $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$, $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$, 4×5 , and 5×7 to fit your Press or View Camera

At Your Dealer or Write for Descriptive Literature

ALKON PRODUCTS CORPORATION

698 EAST 142ND STREET ALKON NEW YORK 54, N. Y.



ONLY 4.95
Modern Photography Book Store, 251 4th Ave., N. Y. 10, N. Y.

"Best of its kind we have seen."
... Modern Photography, July

NEW BOOK TELLS HOW TO FREELANCE IN PHOTOGRAPHY.

If you want to know how to shoot a story editors will buy, this book is a guide. By Howard Byrne, a freelance photographer and journalist of world repute. 328 x 8.8, 211 pages, 32 pages of photos, 4 in full color. The amateur photographer seeking to improve his use of the medium will glean much from the chapters devoted to picture visualization, handling photographic subjects and staging. The color fan, too, will profit from the recital of the experiences of a man who regularly takes color pictures for a living. Just what constitutes a photo market, and how to develop it, is handled from a practical viewpoint.



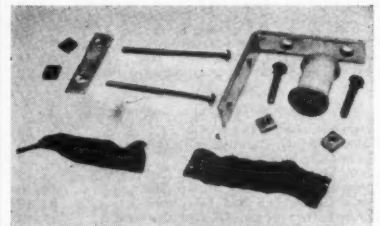
**STEREO-REALIST
KODAK MIN.
ROLLEIFLEX
ARGUS
BOLSEY
EXAKTA
\$1.95 each**

Which one of these
MODERN CAMERA GUIDES
do you need?

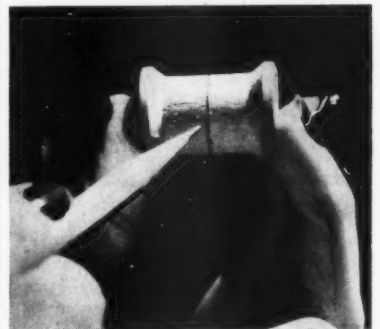
Send check or money order to:
MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY BOOK STORE
251 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

BUILD A MOVIE FILM CLEANER

No matter how interesting your home movie may be, if it's dirt covered, your audience will be less than appreciative. You can build a film cleaner to attach to your projector for less than 25c. Here's how it's done. You may have to make minor alterations to fit your particular projector.—Don Langer.



1. You'll need a 4 x 4 in. angle iron, 2 in. straight iron, two 1 in. screws, nuts, two 3 in. screws, nuts, spool and felt.



2. Cut thread spool evenly after marking center line carefully with a pencil.



3. Measure felt strips and cut to spool size. Fasten with household cement. Do not get cement on outer side of felt.
(Please turn to page 100)

PETER BASCH

(Continued from page 79)

CAMERAS: For most work, Peter Basch uses a 4x5 Linhof Technika equipped with an f/6.3, 8¼-inch Commercial Ektar lens. He feels that this camera is excellent for studio work. It gives him a negative of sufficient size for retouching work, and he can get excellent 16x20 blowups from his negatives. He has an 8x10 camera which he uses when the client asks for it. He also uses a Rolleiflex, with an f/3.5 Xenar lens, for much of his outdoor work. And he employs a Contax III A, with an f/1.5 Sonnar lens, for pictures taken where the light is bad.

FILM: With the studio cameras he uses Super Panchro-Press, Type B; for the Rolleiflex, Super-XX; and for the Contax, Plus-X. For color he uses Ektachrome, except, of course, for the 35mm. For that he uses Kodachrome.

LIGHTING: Basch never uses electronic flash or flash bulbs. He believes that he gets better results and has more control by using flood lighting.

DEVELOPING: Basch develops his 4x5 negatives for 6 minutes at 68° in DK 50. He develops both the Super-XX and the Plus-X in Microdol. His usual practice is to run off a test roll during a shooting session just to double check his results.

PRINTING: Basch believes that a great deal of the final effect of a portrait is created in printing. He says that 90 percent of the time he uses a straight print on No. 1 Velour Black DL paper. His prints are 30 to 70 percent diffused to give a final effect of softness and glamour.

MISCELLANY: Basch uses a tripod whenever it is practical. He doesn't believe in taking a chance on moving the camera. He always overshoots—works very rapidly. He claims to have made as many as 300 Rolleiflex shots in one hour; on 4x5, as many as 150. He feels that the end of a sitting is usually the most profitable shooting time because everyone is relaxed and happy and feels the job is done. He does not use filters with color or black-and-white. He was born in Berlin on Sept. 23, 1922, and came to this country when he was 10. His family were moving picture people and he has always been close to the film business. He studied photography in Paris with the still photographer Paulus Loeser and worked as an apprentice cinematographer with Kelber who photographed the famous movie *Carnet de Bal*. In the United States he worked as an assistant to Willinger on the West Coast. He says that his goal in life is to be independently wealthy. Meanwhile, photography is as good a way to subsist as any other.—THE END



See what we mean?

Notice the complete absence of distortion, the true perspective. Only by using a lens of *long focal length* can you get such results. For the owner of an Exakta or Leica, the new 85-mm f2.8 Steinheil is the ideal lens to use for portrait and figure studies. With this lens subject is at ease because she's not "hemmed in" by the camera; yet the image completely fills your 35-mm negative.

85-mm f2.8 Steinheil Culminar \$68 for the Exakta; \$84.50 for Leica. Camera Specialty Co., Inc., 50 W. 29 St., N. Y. 1. (U. S. representative for C. A. Steinheil.)



Since 1826 Steinheil has created lenses prized by scientists and professional photographers throughout the world.

Other fine Steinheil lenses:

FOR THE EXAKTA	
135-mm. f4.5 Culminar Telephoto	\$60.00
40-mm. f3.5 Cassaron Wide-Angle	\$49.50
FOR THE LEICA	
135-mm. f4.5 Culminar Telephoto, rangefinder cpld.	\$75.00
35-mm. f4.5 Orthostigmat Wide-Angle, rf. cpld.	\$84.00
Wide-Angle Viewfinder for 35-mm. Wide-Angle lens	\$10.50
IN PRESS-COMPUR SHUTTER 6" f4.5 Unofokal	\$63.90
FOR 8-mm. MOVIE CAMERAS	
1½" f2.8 Cassar Telephoto	\$29.95
All lenses are factory coated.	

FREE CATALOG

Ask for Catalog M

G.I. OVERSEAS ORDERS GET 24-HOUR ATTENTION.

ALFRED We buy—sell and trade cameras

BASS INC.

585 MARKET ST. • SAN FRANCISCO

ELITAR

World's finest coated 8mm lenses. Tele. & W.A. in precision chrome-on-brass barrels. Standard "D" Mount fits most movie cameras. All popular speeds & sizes.

f3.2 Cld. Tele. F.F. only \$12.95

ASK FOR ELITAR At Better Dealers Everywhere Write for free literature M

INTERSTATE PHOTO SUPPLY CORP.

28 West 22nd Street, New York, N. Y.



You get **SALON-QUALITY** prints..

with the **SOLAR** system of
Controlled-Light Enlargers

Precision-controlled light—that's the *exclusive* feature of the famous SOLAR System of Enlargers. Fifty-three years of Burke & James engineering is built into every one of the eleven SOLAR models. From \$66.50 up, the one *you* need is awaiting you at your dealer's.

- ADJUSTS INSTANTLY TO HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL POSITIONS.
- MAKES ENLARGING EASY AS CONTACT PRINTING.
- CONVERTIBLE TO VIEW CAMERA!
- "DUSTLESS" NEGATIVE CARRIERS.
- LENSES INTERCHANGEABLE.
- PRECISION MACHINED.



Well Bracket for Extreme Rigidity for all Solar



Precision Pre-tested Condenser System



Studio Camera Back for 4x5 and 5x7 Enlargers



Dustless Type Carriers—16 sizes from 8x10 to 4"x5"



New Light Equalizer for all Solar Models



Cool Self Venting Lamphouse

SOLAR ENLARGERS

FREE

Write for complete SOLAR story—plus pages & pages of "Photo Tools", in fully illustrated 72 page Buyer's Guide #1051 H.

Burke & James, Inc.

FINE PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT FOR OVER 53 YEARS
321 S Wabash Ave. Chicago 4, Ill. U.S.A.

**ascor
SCORES AGAIN**

An outstanding lightweight portable designed specifically for application where small weight and size are required. The complete unit is housed in a narrow functional form-fitting case and provides adequate light output for news and magazine assignments.



Size: 8"x3"x7 1/2"

Send for
Complete
Literature

Midget 100-1 has provision for 1 light
Midget 100-2 has provision for 2 lights



AMERICAN SPEEDLIGHT CORP.
480 Lexington Avenue • New York 17, N. Y.

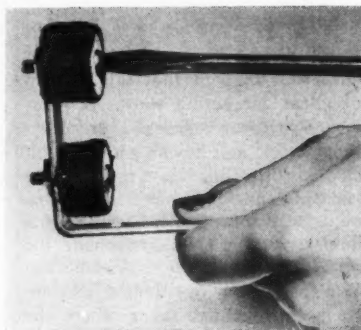
Sold Only Thru
J. G. Saltzman, Inc.
480 Lexington Ave.
New York, N. Y.
and other Authorized Dealers

- Operation on AC current or self contained battery.
- Weight: 4 lbs. 12 oz. without battery, 6 1/2 lbs. with battery.
- Built-in charger.
- Condenser reforming circuit (reforms the electrolytic condensers at the same time the battery is charging).
- Light unit, which weighs only 12 ounces, is small and compact.
- Approximately 65 degree wide angle coverage reflector.
- Sturdy, durable construction.

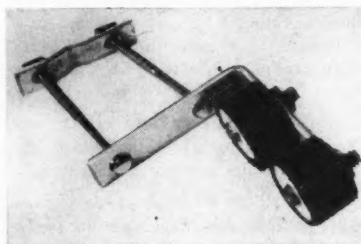
**MIDGET
100**

MOVIE FILM CLEANER

(Continued from page 98)



4. Attach spool ends to angle iron. Tighten so spools will not revolve.



5. Complete cleaner when assembled with backing iron should look like this.



6. Attach cleaner to film reel arm in direct line with film gate. Moisten felt with wad of film cleaner soaked cotton.



7. Clean film during very slow rewinding. Don't oversaturate felt with cleaner. Turn spools each reel. —THE END

foto friends

they want to hear from you

The following names and addresses are those of foreign photographers who have written us expressing their desire to exchange pictures and shop-talk with American "opposite numbers." If you would like to make friends with some of these people, simply drop them a line telling them of your interests and inviting them to do the same. First class postage to foreign destinations is 5c for the first ounce, and 3c per ounce thereafter. Airmail postage per ½ ounce to Great Britain and Europe is 15c; to Africa 25c; to Australia 25c; to Hawaii 6c; to India 25c; and to Brazil 10c.

GREAT BRITAIN

Bertram Hutchings, F.R.P.S., 124 Stockbridge Road, Winchester, Hants. Adv. am., salon work.

David James Hutchinson, 2 First Avenue, Heaton, Newcastle on Tyne, 6. Am., age 30, gen. subjs.

W. H. T. John, 8 Albert Place, Loughborough, Leicestershire. Amateur.

A. Jones, 2 Wellman Villas, Hermitage Road, St. Johns Woking. Adv. am., club work.

Francis Johnson, 44 Frederick Street, Edinburgh, 2. Am.-pro., color work. 28, Contax.

Leslie Johnson, 1 Hatherley Street, Princes Avenue, Liverpool 8. Amateur, age 19.

J. W. Jones, Racine, Second Avenue, Mortlake, London, S. W. 14. Am., portraiture.

Robert T. Jones, 100 Tollerton Road, Liverpool 12. Am., age 28, miniature work.

Wilfred Keeley, 5 Cecil Road, Enfield, Middlesex. Am., 35mm work.

Bill Kemp, 4 Litchfield Tce., St. Margarets, Stanstead Abbots, Nr. Ware, Hertfordshire. Am., Ikoflex.

William H. Kemp, 4 Budd House, Valley Grove, London, S. E. 7. Amateur. 35mm.

Thos. Kent, 40 Fourth Street, South Moor, Stanley, Co. Durham. Am., age 22, 35mm work.

Basil Lansbury, 68 Northumberland Park, Tottenham, N. 17, London. Am., portrait and landscapes.

Edgar Lawton, 76 Fawnbrake Ave., Herne Hill, London, S. E. 24. Amateur, age 19.

Georgina Leadbeater, "Homeleigh," Bradfield Road, Wix., Manningtree, Essex. Am., landscapes.

Edward C. T. Little, 30 Homefield Road, Wembley, Middlesex. Am., camera club work.

GERMANY

Wilhelm Ruttiger, Wittelsbacherstr. 7, Würzburg. Amateur, Zeiss Ikonta, candid shots and close-ups.

Karlheir Beierle, Buhlerhalstr. 16, Buhl/Baden. Amateur, Leica I, color and general interest subjects.

Ernst W. Packmohr, Brachtstrasse 36, Essen-Bredeney. Free lance photog., general interests.

Gerhard W. Hillringhaus, 11, Honsberger Strabe, (22a) Remscheid, British Zone. Robot II, general interest subjects.

Horst Frense, Bahnhofstr. 295, (13b) Zwiesel/Bay. Amateur, Leica IIIC, landscapes and portraits.

Lucien Friedrich, 80 road to Esch, Schiffange/Grd. Duchy of Luxembourg. Amateur, general interest subjects.

Carl Kleinen, 291a Roetgensbachstrabe, Roelgen near Aachen. Amateur, Leica, general interest subjects.

Hans Schlosser, Kirchstr. 26, Knapsach 1 Koln. Amateur, general interest subjects.

Werner Kunte, Blumenstr. 34 Minden i. Westf. Amateur, miniature photography.

Hans O. Neubauer, 18 Hochfeld, Grossflottbek, (24a) Hamburg. Amateur, 21 yrs. old, general interest subjects.

Dipl. Ing. Kuno Gohler, Buschey Ar. 38, (21b) Hageni, British Zone. Kodak Retina I, general interest subjects.

Rolf Schloen, Grosse Str. 74, Rotenburg/Hann. Zeiss Ikon, general interest subjects.

Kurt Zuppke, Uber Bredstedt, Lutjenholm. Amateur, Zeiss Ikonta, general interest subjects.

Get an *Eye-ful*



TOUROS 8 x 24

THE ORIGINAL **POCKET PRISM BINOCULARS**

Available again to the general public... the Moller binoculars are designed only for those who demand the very best.

88 years of experience in making precision optics have resulted in lenses with a depth-of-field, degree of sharpness, and sparkling contrast that never before have been known. Some of the exceptional features include:

- ✓ Patented single "Roof-Edge" prism
- ✓ Patented adjustable "Steadyhold" forehead rest
- ✓ Center focusing plus single eye focusing for both lenses

Write for descriptive literature

THE ARISTOCRATS AMONG PRISM BINOCULARS



TOURIX
6 x 24

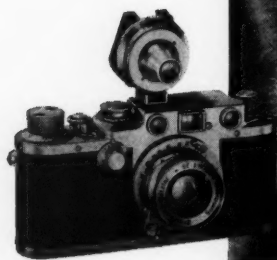
MAROX
8 x 32

MAREX
11 x 32

AUTHORIZED DEALERS
NOW BEING APPOINTED

J. D. MOLLER
CORPORATION
14 WARREN ST. · NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

YOUNG LEAST BITTERN ...
Leica photograph by Harry
J. Lance, Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.



New World

of picture possibilities

...with a *Leica*® LONG FOCUS LENS



Summarex
85mm. long
focus lens.



Elmar
90mm. long
focus lens



Hektor
135mm. long
focus lens

For long-range stalking of elusive camera targets... for striking close-ups of *any* far-off subject, Leica really fills the bill with its famed long focus lenses.

In the field, they'll climb a tree... cross a stream... reach out past other natural barriers to get dramatic pictures otherwise impossible... to get crisp, clear, *large-image* negatives permitting great enlargement.

In portraiture, as well, they've proved themselves ideal. Their greater focal length allows "filling of the frame" with the most important picture elements. Their greater depth of field permits more natural lighting... more true-to-life expressions and effects.

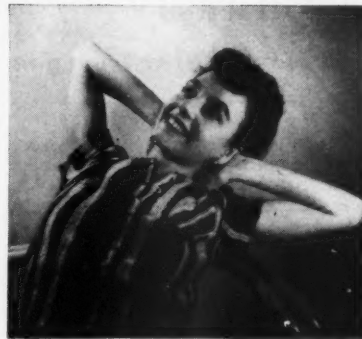
And *composition* becomes sure and easy when you team any Leica lens from 35mm. to 135mm. with the Imarect Viewfinder. It provides the proper parallax adjustment; shows a perfect "preview" of your negative framed off in a black area. The image is erect, exceptionally sharp and clear... completely free of distracting reflections. Get the story from your photo-expert Leica dealer on this whole new picture world that Leica opens up for you.

Leica makes better pictures easier

E. LEITZ, Inc., 304 Hudson Street, New York 13, N. Y.

LEICA CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES • LEITZ MICROSCOPES
BINOCULARS • SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

HOW IT WAS DONE



A shaving mirror and a single photo-flood in a reflector were arranged as shown *below* for making the glamour portrait shown *above*. Inexpensive mirrors of this type usually have two sides, one of which is an ordinary mirror surface handy for use as a fill light. The other side of the mirror is usually a concave surface which can be used to concentrate light rays for somewhat of a spotlight effect. Photos: Camera Clix.



COLOR DUPLICATING

(Continued from page 68)

will only work if the original is not too blocked up and the colors are not too degraded.

Originals will not fade so rapidly if duplicates are substituted for projection, an important factor in color slide clubs. Salon exhibitors may participate in more than one salon at the same time; the risk of losing originals is eliminated. Color montages can be made by projecting several small slides onto a larger piece of duplicating film.

Although Type "638" offers a simplified, improved duplicating method, processing it is no job for the unskilled to undertake. To get topnotch results, skill and care are required. MODERN has prepared a list of Ansco authorized color-finishing laboratories which are set up to handle the new film. Sample prices are included. You may have it by writing to Color Editor, MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY, 251 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

Surrounded by Autumn's Color...



you need Rollei

Autumn means color . . . glorious color! And no camera can capture it like Rollei. For while composing and focusing on Rollei's brilliant ground glass you see the image in its full color . . . *and you get the colors you see.*

Rollei's precise optical system, and its superbly color-corrected lens, assure true rendition of all colors including the delicate shades or tones. And with Rollei you can have your color the popular $2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$ negative size; or, with the Rolleikin II Adaptor, you can use inexpensive 35 mm film. From every angle, Rollei is the natural for color, as well as monochrome. See Rollei cameras at dealers, or write for literature.

Burleigh Brooks Company

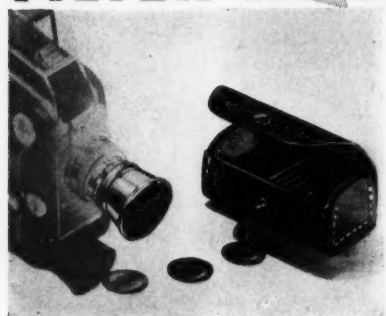
10 West 46th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

PONDER & BEST, INC. 814 North Cole Ave.,
Hollywood 38, California

Western States, Alaska and Hawaii:

EdnaLite

DURAKLAD COATED SOLID OPTICAL GLASS FILTER KITS



For MOVIE CAMERAS

... world's finest solid optical glass filter, coated both sides ... in complete kits for KODACHROME MOVIES, and here's what you get: a three-piece EdnaLite Sunshade Filter Holder and Retainer (Series I—21.5mm Filter size); the popular EdnaLite Kodachrome trio of filters, ChromeHaze (Skylight #1, 1A) which should ALWAYS be used for Daylight Kodachrome outdoors when no other filter is indicated ... the ChromA (85) that converts Indoor Kodachrome for outdoor use ... and the ChromeBlue (80, 80A) for converting outdoor Kodachrome for indoor use; and The NEW EdnaLite Lifetime KARRY-KIT!

Lens	Adapter
BAUSCH & LOMB 8mm	
12.7mm f:2.8	P
14.0mm f:1.9	N
BAUSCH & LOMB 16mm	
27mm f:1.5; 26mm f:1.9; 50mm f:3.5	F
BELL & HOWELL 8mm	
TTH Ivotal 1/4" f:1.4	K
Super Comat 1/4" f:1.9	V
Comat F.F. 1/4" f:2.5	D
Lumax 1" f:1.9	K
BELL & HOWELL 16mm	
Anslx 17mm f:2.7; TTH Kinle 1" f:1.5; Super Comat 1" f:1.9	K
BOLEX 8mm	
Switar 1/2" f:1.5; Pizar 1/2" f:1.9; Yvar 1/2" f:2.8	H
BOLEX 16mm	
Yvar 15mm f:2.8; 1" f:2.5	H
ELGEET 8mm	
Unifocus 13mm f:1.9	R
Unifocus 13mm f:2.5	R
ELGEET 16mm	
25mm f:1.9; 51mm f:3.5	K
KODAK 8mm	
Model 60 13mm f:1.9	D
Model 8, 8A, 90A 13mm f:1.9	M
Reliant 13mm f:1.9, f:2.7	RS
Brownie 13mm f:2.7	EB
KODAK 16mm	
Royal f:1.9	ER
CINE NIKKOR	
f:1.9; f:2.5; f:2.7	A
UNIVERSAL 8mm	
Cine Anastigmat 1/2" f:1.9; f:2.5	A
WOLLENSAK	
Cine Raptor 13mm f:2.5 F.F.	T
Cine Raptor 13mm f:2.7 F.F.	T
Cine Raptor 13mm f:1.9 F.F.	T
Cine Raptor 1" f:1.5; f:1.9	K
Cine Raptor (Spread Diaphragm) 13mm f:2.5	R

This handsome, sturdy lifetime case has room for up to three additional filters, such as Black-and-White, Ansco Color, Portrait Lenses \$8.25 or Colorizing. The total price is only Complete with NEW EdnaLite KARRY-KIT! Extra filters, complete with carrying case, are three for \$5.25 We've listed above all the popular movie lenses—if you don't see yours, ask your EdnaLite dealer or write to us:

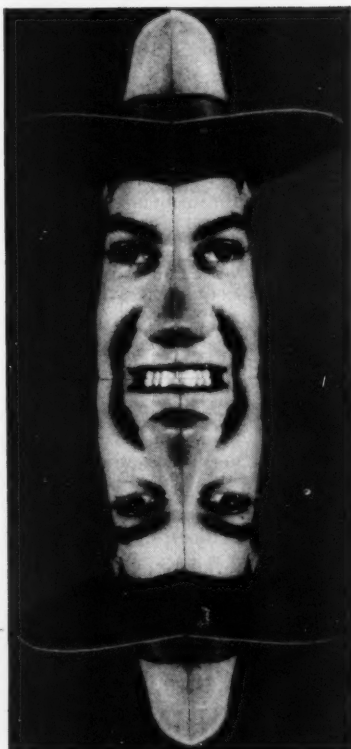
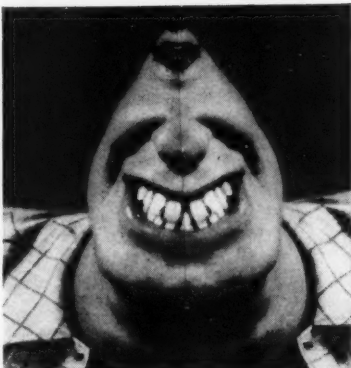
EdnaLite OPTICAL CO., INC.
Peekskill, New York

DONE WITH MIRRORS

(Continued from page 61)



Paul Brady as is, above, and composites from mirror sections, below.



Big Pictures with 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 EDINEX \$29.95



- f6.3 Coated Lens
- Speeds to 1/200th
- Built-in Flash Synchronization
- Black & White or Kodacolor

Use the 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 Edinex to start a new season of photographic fun—at home, back-to-school, or in the service. The self-erecting optical viewfinder accurately frames the field of view. You press the convenient body release—and the fine Edinex lens-shutter system delivers the kind of needle-sharp photographs you will treasure forever. Rugged all-metal construction, handsomely finished in chrome and morocco leather. See it at your dealer today!

2 1/4 x 3 1/4 EDINEX, f6.3 Wirgin Edinar Coated Lens, with Vario 4-speed shutter... \$29.95 with Pronto 5-speed shutter, self-timer... 34.95

CAMERA SPECIALTY CO., INC.
50 West 29th Street New York 1, N.Y.
Exclusive Factory Representative in the U.S.A.
For Wirgin Camera Works, Wiesbaden, Germany

THE PROFESSIONAL FINISH EXCLUSIVE FINE GRAIN 35 M & ROLL FILMS

Free Price List & Mailers
AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES INC.
126 W. 46 St., New York 19, N.Y. Dept. M

Become a PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER

• You can learn photography best under top-notch teachers. Franklin Technical Institute's faculty are successful professionals. They teach you from the wealth of their own experience. Intensive one-year course in portrait, industrial, commercial photography.

YOU PRACTICE ON THE FINEST EQUIPMENT
Guided by these outstanding men you handle daily: Deardorff, Graphic and other cameras; latest enlargers; 2 to 24" Bausch & Lomb and other fine lenses; light meters, etc. You study cameras, lenses, films; lighting, composition; retouching, finishing, mounting. Also science courses, business law. Limited registration. Coeducational. High school or equivalent required. Write for free catalogue.



FRANKLIN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Founded by bequest of Benjamin Franklin
40 Berkeley Street, Boston 10, Mass.

CAMERA GUIDE

Here is a listing of practically every American and foreign camera, movie and still, on the market today. It gives essential information such as lens, shutter, manufacturer or importer, list price, etc., in concise form, and you can have a copy by sending 50 cents right away (supply limited) to MODERN'S BOOK STORE, 251 4th AVE., N. Y. 10, N. Y.

NEW PRODUCTS

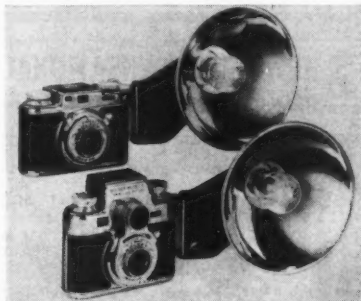
(Continued from page 41)

it can be operated at either sound or silent speeds. The unit provides still picture and reverse operation. Illumination is provided by standard 750-watt projection lamps.

The model also features a high fidelity amplifier with output of four watts and a built-in plug for either microphone or record player. Price: \$395 with 9-inch top-mounted speaker. For further information write: VICTOR ANIMATOGRAPH CORP. DAVENPORT, IOWA

Bolsey B/C Flashgun

The Bolsey B/C Flashgun #3, designed especially for the Bolsey B-2 and C cameras, uses a high capacity condenser charged by a miniature 22½ volt hearing aid type battery. The manufacturer claims the battery will last for more than 10,000 flashes. The gun also features a safety device to



prevent premature flashing, built-in test light, automatic bulb ejector, and the ability to fire up to six series connected bulbs. Price of gun, complete in flannelette bag, is \$15.50. For more information write:

BOLSEY CORP. OF AMERICA
118 EAST 25 ST., NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

New Lenses For The Exakta

Two new lenses for use with the Exakta 35mm single lens reflex camera are on the market. The Steinheil Cassaron 40mm, f/3.5 wide angle lens features a 57° viewing angle, and the Angenieux 135mm f/3.5 telephoto lens has an engraved depth of field scale and a full range of stops from f/3.5 to f/32. Price: Steinheil Cassaron, \$49.50; Angenieux, \$75.50. For further information write:

THE EXAKTA CAMERA CO.
46 W. 29 ST., NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

New Brumberger Slide Files

Two new Brumberger units for storing 2 x 2 slides, and one for stereo-mounts, are now on the market. The three units are partitioned, have gray enamel finish over all-steel construction, and hold half as many glass or metal binders as they do cardboard mounts.

Slide File #1149, with a capacity of 660 cardboard mounts, costs \$2.95; (Continued on page 106)

A MASTERPIECE RAPTAR PHOTOGRAPH

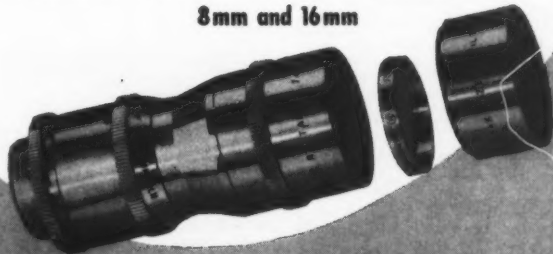


Only RAPTAR

offers you highest QUALITY LENSES, a matched, coated, optical glass FREE FILTER, the quick change ease of DROP-IN FILTER the LARGEST CINE LENS LINE in the world, a wide selection of NEW, HIGH-SPEED LENSES—wide angles and telephotos. Yes, Wollensak Cine Raptars are the year's most talked about lenses. See them at your Dealer's today! Use his Wollensak Lens Selector and be sure!

WOLLENSAK MASTERPIECE CINE RAPTAR LENSES

8mm and 16mm



Raptar... the MASTERPIECE of Cine Lenses

Wollensak OPTICAL COMPANY
Rochester 21, N. Y.

"IDEAL" EXPOSURE METER

Accurate photo-electric light meter, for perfectly exposed pictures. Reads directly in "f" stops,—no calculating. Simple, quick, easiest to use. For all movie and still cameras, regular or color film.

With **DROP-FRONT LEATHER CASE**

\$9.95

THREE YEAR GUARANTEE

"IDEAL" RANGEFINDER

Precision optical instrument shows exact distance for perfect focusing and clear, needle-sharp pictures. Just look through finder and turn knob until double images come together. Specify metric or feet scale.

THREE YEAR \$2.95 GUARANTEE

AT YOUR DEALER
Or Send Check Or Money Order
Direct. WE PAY POSTAGE

FEDERAL INSTRUMENT CORP.
Dept. 1710
14-02 Broadway, L. I. City 6, N. Y.

Get More PROFIT and PLEASURE from

PHOTOGRAPHY

IMPROVE YOUR SKILL
Study AT HOME

LAY FOUNDATION FOR A CAREER!

Whether you wish to make a career of photography or want to gain additional skill as an amateur, the American School of Photography offers practical basic training which requires only spare time study at home.

With proper aptitude and application, this course should provide you with a fundamental background which may open the door to valuable professional experience... or add fascination and zest to your hobby.

OLD ESTABLISHED SCHOOL. Backed by years of experience, our training covers every phase of Modern Photography through spare time study at home. Basic photographic principles are taught by inspiring "learn-by-doing" method, step-by-step, under the supervision of a qualified instructor.

GET FREE BOOKLET! Send coupon today for free booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography," and full particulars.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 1947, Chicago 14, Ill.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 1947, Chicago 14, Ill.
Please send me without obligation your free booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography," and full particulars. No salesman will call.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

NEW PRODUCTS

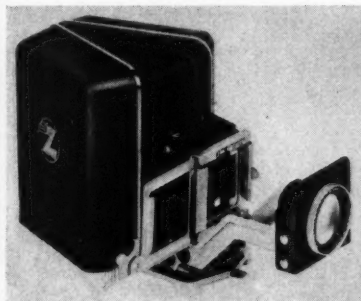
(Continued from page 105)

Slide Cabinet #1094 with a capacity of 3,960 cardboard mounts, \$24.95. For Stereo users, Stereo Cabinet #1096 with six drawers and a total capacity of 900 cardboard mounts, costs \$24.95. For a catalogue and additional information, write:

BRUMBERGER SALES CORP.
34 THIRTY-FOURTH ST., BROOKLYN 32, N.Y.

Zett Small-Size Slide Projector

This small-size, 2 x 2 inch slide projector, made in the United States Zone of Germany, weighs only 1 1/4 pounds, and collapses into a folding case which measures 4 1/4 x 2 3/4 x 5 inches. Equipped with a multiple lens condenser system and Voigtlander f/2.8



coated, anastigmat 0.8cm lens, the Zett 35 is said to project 2 x 2 transparencies as large as 10 feet wide without loss of definition. Price: \$76.50. For a brochure and more information write:

WILLOUGHBY
110 WEST 32 ST., NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

Jen Flash Extension

The Jen B-C Pocket Flash Extension features a scratch-resistant, polished reflector which bayonets onto the bulb socket and automatically locks in place. The unit, which takes midjet type bulbs, also includes an adjustable rubber-covered spring clamp, a 15-foot extension cord, automatic bulb ejector,



positive bulb contact spring, silver-plated electrical contacts, and self shorting extension outlet for multiple flash. Price of the complete unit is \$9.60. For more information write:

JEN PRODUCTS SALES CO.
419 WEST 42 ST., NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

Elitar 8mm Movie Lenses

A new line of telephoto lenses, manufactured in Japan, is now on the market.

Available both with focusing mount
(Continued on page 108)

America's Favorite
COLOR PRINT
CHINACOLOR
FINISHED LIKE FINE PORCELAIN

WALLET SIZE 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 **Now 25¢**

DELUXE MOUNTINGS
3X4 --- .65 4X5 --- .90
3 1/2 X 4 1/2 --- .75 5X7 --- \$1.75
CLASSIC 8X10 --- \$3.00

UNMOUNTED
2 1/2 X 3 1/4 --- .25 4X5 --- .75
2 1/2 X 2 1/2 (From Sq. Roll Film) --- .125
3X4 --- .55 5X7 --- \$1.50
3 1/2 X 4 1/2 --- .65 8X10 --- \$2.75

ANSCO COLOR FILM DEVELOPED
35MM (slide mtd.) 120-620 - \$1.00

Duplicate COLOR SLIDES FROM 35 MM ORIGINALS 25¢

NORMAL 3 DAY SERVICE
MINIMUM ORDER \$1.00

PLEASE SEND YOUR PAYMENT WITH ORDER

CHINACOLOR LABORATORIES
* "CHINACOLOR" is a Reg. Trade Mark
Dept. 210 B, Box 4203—Washington 12, D. C.

IT'S NEW—IT'S SENSATIONAL

Upon the touch of a button it will fold up and fit conveniently in your pocket.

Made of polished stainless steel, it will fit most any camera:

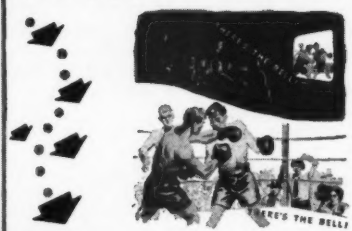
Fineline
Folding FLASH UNIT

\$ 9.95 w/shoe
\$10.95 w/bracket
(incl. F. E. Tax)

See your Photo Dealer today, or write:

THE BENNETT COMPANY
837 Howard St. San Francisco 3, Cal.

Guaranteed Results!



Shoot 16mm talking pictures with the "Cine-Voice" Sound-On-Film Camera... \$695.00 with money-back guarantee.

Write for free illustrated folder.

BERNDT-BACH, Inc.
7389 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 36, Calif.
16mm SOUND-ON-FILM EQUIPMENT SINCE 1931

Modern PHOTOGRAPHY'S Book Store

After a careful selection of current photographic books, Modern Photography recommends the following to our readers.

SPECIAL OFFER

On any order for \$20.00 or more we shall be glad to include, at no charge, a one-year subscription to Modern Photography. Just circle the word SUB in the coupon below.

ANNUALS

- 1 ONLY 200 LEFT!**
Universal Photo Almanac 1952 Edition
selling out fast. A gold mine of information including a Photo Market Guide. **\$1.75**

- 126 American Annual 1952**
New format and contents to a popular seller. Paper **\$3.00** Cloth **\$4.00**

COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY

- 9 How to Expose Ansco Color** by Moen
Who has worked with color for 29 years and who tells how to get the best out of each shot. **\$3.00**

- 13 MAKING BETTER COLOR SLIDES** by Fred Bond
Answers the questions every slide maker wants to know. Simple non-technical books by top man in this field. Two books, Part 1 and Part 2. **EACH \$3.50**

COMPOSITION

- 84 The Model** by Wm. Mortensen
Figure work and portraiture: Direction and posing of model, etc. **\$5.50**
- 18 From Eye to Camera** by Ray Bethers
Especially useful to the beginner, teaches a new way to see ordinary things in different relationships. **\$3.75**

DEVELOPING AND PRINTING

- 21 Mortensen on the Negative**
How to make perfect negatives, an exhaustive treatment. **\$5.00**

ENLARGING

- 24 Complete Book of Enlarging** by M. Gurrie
A modern guide to all darkroom techniques and fine print making. **\$3.95**

FLASH PHOTOGRAPHY

- 39 FLASH IN MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY** by Mortensen
What to do with it, how to do it, mistakes to avoid. Emphasis on portraiture, synchro sunlight figure work, etc. Profusely illustrated. Diagrams. **\$5.00**

LIGHTING

- 43 "Strobe"—The Lively Light** by H. Luran
What it will and will not do, how to use, how to pick the right unit for you. **\$4.00**

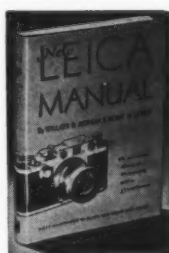
MINIATURE CAMERA PHOTOGRAPHY

- 144 Tydings Guide to Kodak Miniature Cameras** by Dr. Kenneth S. Tydings
Another in the series of very helpful "Guide" books designed to help the Kodak owner get sure fire results from start to finish. **\$1.95**

- 79 35mm Photo Technique** by H. S. Newcombe
Answers every question you're likely to have. **\$4.75**

74 Leica Manual.

It's a complete, one-volume library on 35mm photography written by 20 outstanding experts in the field for all miniature camera fans. Has 432 absorbing pages, attractively illustrated, bound in hard cloth cover. **\$5.00**



- 92 Modern Exakta Guide** by Charles Abel and Dr. Kenneth S. Tydings
A "must" for every Exakta owner. **\$1.95**

- 145 Modern Rolleiflex Guide** by W. D. Emanuel
A Focal Press Book. **\$1.75**

- 153 Argus 35mm Guide** by Dr. Kenneth S. Tydings **\$1.95**

- 77 Stereo Realist Camera Guide**
Usual methods of single lens photography do not apply. Study this book and you can't help get results. **\$1.95**

- 140 Leica Guide** by W. D. Emanuel
A Focal Press Book. **\$1.75**

- 141 Exakta Guide** by W. D. Emanuel
A Focal Press Book. **\$1.75**

MOTION PICTURE PHOTOGRAPHY

- 46 ACL Movie Book**
A guide to making better movies, published by Amateur Cinema League. Every owner of a movie camera will want the expert advice given in this book. **\$3.00**

PICTURE BOOKS

- 131 The Book of Cats** Edited by Brant House
Over 100 cat photographs, some famous, with apt, chuckle provoking captions. **\$2.00**

PORTRAITURE

- 60 Fred Archer on Portraiture**
Specific easily understood methods. See yourself where lights go, and why. **\$5.75**

RETOUCHING

- 73 Negative and Print Retouching** by Anne J. Anthony
Gives practical advice on a difficult subject. **\$5.00**

SPECIAL SUBJECTS, TECHNIQUES AND PROCESSES

- 89 Free Lance Photography** by Townsend Godsey
How to make money with a camera. **\$4.00**

- 152 Without Assignment** (How to free lance in photography) by Howard Byrne, who learned how to sell editors the hard way. "The clarity and completeness of this book make it the best of its kind we have seen."—From review, July Modern Photography. **\$3.95**

- 70 Wall's Dictionary of Photography**
Seventeenth edition of a 700 page valuable reference book. **\$4.75**

- 150 Lenses in Photography** by Rudolph Kingslake
There's information here for the person who just wants to know what makes a Tessar different from a Dagor; there's also more than enough in the way of formulas and physics for the fellow who wants more than a superficial knowledge of lenses. **\$2.95**

- 148 Tested Money Making Ideas for Photographers** by Charles Abel
Professional photographers will find the business getting, cost cutting ideas in this book very profitable. **\$3.95**

- 149 Photo Lab Index. 12th Edition**
Has world recognition as standard reference book. **\$17.95**

- 135 Should I Wet My Lips?** by Frank Adams
Here's hoping you don't (or do!) recognize yourself in one of over a hundred hilarious cartoon exposures of the "camera fiend." **\$2.50**

- 138 Dynamics of the Film** by Joseph and Harry Feldman
A theory of film art developed by two young, but expert critics. **\$3.50**

- 81 100 Studies of the Figure** by John Rawlings
In compositional variety, photographic technique, and sheer beauty of subject matter and presentation, this book is the best of its kind we've ever seen. All of the pictures were made of a single model, and with very few exceptions only natural light was used both indoors and out. **\$5.50**

- 85 Three Dimensional Photography** by Herb C. McKay
(See review, pg. 112) **\$5.75**

- 129 There's Money in Pictures** by Leo Solomon
Know when, where and how to sell your pictures. How to get them to the right editor, at the right time! **\$3.00**

IMPORTANT LATE ARRIVALS

- 136 Photography, Its Materials and Processes**
(See review, pg. 111) **\$10.00**

- 154 Stereo Photography In Practice** by E. F. Linssen
New, up-to-date, and recommended, English book on this important subject. **\$7.50**

- 156 Handbook of Free Films**
(See review, pg. 112) **\$10.00**

- 155 How To Develop, Print and Enlarge Your Own Pictures**
(See review, pg. 111) **\$3.75**

If coupon is clipped send order anyway to Modern's Book Store, 251 4th Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

Modern PHOTOGRAPHY Book Store

251 4th Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

Amt. Encl. \$_____

Please send me postpaid the books whose numbers I have circled.

I enclose the amount shown above in ☐ Cash ☐ Money Order ☐ Check.

1 126 9 13 84 18 21 24 39 43 144 79 74

92 145 153 77 140 141 46 131 60 73 89 152 70

150 148 149 135 138 81 85 129 136 154 156 155 SUB

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

10-52 ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED POSTPAID No C.O.D.'s. add 3% sales tax with orders for N.Y. City delivery add 25c per title for delivery outside U.S.A., except APO's.

STROBE SLANTS

By Nat Sperry

Since the first Speedlight (strobe) hit the market in 1946, acceptance of this new angle on flash lighting has hardly set the world on fire. Reception has varied from enthusiasm down to lukewarm tolerance, or even to a plain cold shoulder.

What's wrong? The idea of strobe lighting is sound—as far ahead of the times as tomorrow's jet powered automobile—that's been the verdict of experts.

But there's been a reason for strobe's erratic success, and it's a good one. It's just that the price has been *too low*!

Now you're the boys on the buying side of the counter, and that probably sounds like a fluke of a reason, but here are the facts in the case, and judge for yourself. The guts of any strobe unit looks like a high powered electrical circuit, and contains certain types of mechanisms without which the unit could not operate. One of these little parts is the capacitors; "oil-filled", and "electrolytic". One's good, the other ain't, one's cheap, the other costs plenty. But let's face it . . . you get what you pay for, and when a manufacturer uses the inferior electrolytic kind, he's not kidding anybody but you. Almost every strobe manufacturer uses the electrolytic capacitor today, it costs less, it makes his total unit price attractive, but it just isn't worth beans. There are no two ways about it, a strobe unit must have an oil-filled capacitor in order to give you what you pay for in strobe.

These are the cold facts. Why should Epco try to sell a unit that costs more than most of their competitors? On the surface it looks like a lost cause. But we have proved to thousands of photo fans that it actually costs *less* to own the "Cadillac" of strobe lights.

Here's why:

1. You get faster recycling time. This little deal is very important, in that you can get your shots off with only a 3 to 5 second delay. You are guaranteed that in the time you use to load or advance your film, or change your setting, your light source is ready for you. You'll never have a lost shot because your battery hadn't recharged fast enough.
2. If you're the outdoors type and wait for a chance to shoot a raging blizzard, you'll never have to worry about lack of light. You get instantaneous action. The same holds true if you're shooting down south, where the almost tropical conditions would put a cheap electrolytic type unit out of commission in no time.
3. If you're only a weekend or a monthly picture taker, you want your unit to work when you pick it up. With electrolytic capacitors you always have to worry about the capacitor plates re-forming and re-welding—this is never the case with an Epco unit.

There's lots more, but I'll save it for next month. If you're interested in getting some more dope on the finest speedlight around, drop me a post card and I'll be glad to oblige.

Honestly,

Nat Sperry

P.S. All Epco Strobe Units utilize the General Electric oil-filled capacitor. The entire unit is guaranteed for 5 years.

EPSCO PRODUCTS INC.
2500-B Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.

NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 106)

and fixed focus, the Elitar lenses fit most popular make 8mm movie cameras. Fixed focus lenses are: 1 in. f/3.5, \$9.95; 1½ in. f/3.2, \$12.95. Focusing mount lenses available are: 1½ in. f/3.2, \$17.95; 1½ in. f/2.5, \$26.95; 1½ in. f/1.9, \$38.95; 1½ in. f/1.5, \$42.50. For free illustrated booklet write to Dept. Z. INTERSTATE PHOTO SUPPLY CORP. 28 WEST 22 ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

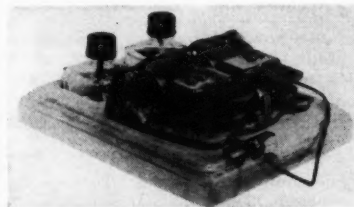
Baja Slide Projector Cases

Three new Baja cases for slide projectors are now available. Two of them—one for TDC projectors, the other for the GoldE 300—feature a miniature screen in the lid, and provision for mounting the projector. The tweed-finished TDC case also has two unit drawers able to hold four TDC Selectrays. The GoldE 300 case includes felt-lined compartment for four index files, space for a GoldE changer, room for eight Airequipt magazines, and has luggage type exterior. A case with built-in protective blocking and two-toned tweed exterior, is designed to fit Viewlex 22, 33, and 44 projectors. Prices: case for TDC projectors, \$15.50; GoldE 300 case, \$14.65; case for Viewlex projectors, \$10.50. For a descriptive catalogue and more information, write:

BARNETT & JAFFE
6100 N. 21 ST., PHILADELPHIA 38, PA.

Keystone D-18 Film Splicer

This 8 and 16mm film splicer, with adjustable stainless steel cutter blades and stainless steel scraper, has an unusual air space over the weld which lessens the drying time. The splicer comes with two bottles—one containing cement, the other for water—which fit into two wells in the base.



An applicator is mounted in the top of each bottle. Metal construction is cast iron, finished in triple coated bronze crackle, and the rock maple base is mounted on four rubber feet. Price of complete kit with instructions is \$14.95, including Federal tax. For further information write:

KEYSTONE MANUFACTURING CORP.
151 HALLET ST., BOSTON 24, MASS.

Kodak Riviera Protecto Albums

Kodak Riviera Protecto Albums have a simulated leather cover and are embossed in an alligator type finish with a decorative 24-carat gold band. They are available either in blue, brown or red.

FILM

QUALITY GUARANTEED!

KODACHROME
35 20 EXP. DAYLIGHT
MM RELOADS \$1.95 PPD
40% off list! Reloaded from short dated Govt. Surplus in standard cartridges. Guaranteed equal to best you've used! E-K PROCESSING included (3 for \$5.50)
\$12.98 PPD
35 MM BULK
27½ ft. including E-K Processing.

16MM KODACHROME
DAYLIGHT
100 FT. ROLLS \$5.95 PPD
Standard Daylight Loading Rolls from Govt. Refrigerated warehouse. Fully guaranteed. (3 for \$17.50) E-K PROCESSING FREE.

KODAK 35 MM
Fresh Film from 1953 Rolls
PLUS X or XX RELOADS 3 for \$1.10
In Metal Cartridges—Postpaid 50ft. \$1.75
PLUS X or XX BULK 100ft. \$3.25
All postpaid

FREE CATALOG and valuable Merchandise Coupon! Write today!
GARTEL PHOTO SUPPLY COMPANY
11 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y.
REMEMBER—GARTEL PAYS THE POSTAGE!

No More Developing Problems For STROBE USERS!
Don't lose the benefits of your speedlight in the developing room. Try 777 once, you'll never use another brand. Temperature range 50 to 90 F. Consistent fine grain results no matter what the season.
Write for FREE booklet.
Since 1938 America's Most Dependable Finegrain Developer.

777 PANTHERMIC
HARVEY PHOTOCHEMICALS, INC. NEWTON, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

Wherever you are... for the BEST "BUY" or TRADE See or Write **Bass** Quality since 1910
Bass Camera Co.
179 W. MADISON ST. CHICAGO 2, ILL.

Unusual Color Titles
Put ZIP into your shows. Delight your friends with a humorous "professional" touch. For real showmanship, introduce these titles at the right time and wait for the raves. Different—cleverly designed 2 x 2 color slide titles—using pretty Hollywood models. ACT NOW—Set of 4-\$1.50. Free Catalog and sample slide title—Send 25c to cover mailing.

HOLLYWOOD SPECIALTY PRODUCTS
6253 Hollywood Blvd., Suite 1028
Dept. M10, Hollywood 28, Calif.
MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY

One of the features of this album is the clear Kodapak folders which protect the prints. These plastic folders, with their paper inserts, are bound directly into the binder which opens and closes with thumb and finger pressure. Pictures slip inside the Kodapak folder. Small prints must be pasted or held in position, but large prints will remain in position under the pressure of the covering against the paper insert.



Each album is supplied with 12 Kodapak folders plus paper inserts that will accommodate up to 24 8 x 10 prints or an equivalent number of smaller prints. Extra leaves and Kodapak folders are available. Price: \$8.50. For further information write: EASTMAN KODAK CO. ROCHESTER 4, N. Y.

A new substance, **Ethol 90 Ultra-Fine Grain Additive**, can now be added to Ethol Speed Developer. It reduces grain and slows the usual 90-second developing time at 70 degrees to between 3 and 5½ minutes. When used with Ethol 90 regular or New Single Mix formulas, dilution is 1 to 1. One quart bottle of additive costs 25 cents. For more information write: *Robbins Ethol Corporation, 19 West South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah.*

Kling Photo Supply Corp., 235 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y., sole U. S. distributor for Linhof products, have now set up their own facilities to supply and plot **rangefinder cams** for the Super Technika. Formerly, it was necessary for Technika owners to ship their lenses to Germany to have them fitted to the Super Technika's Multifocus Rangefinder.

A new pocket size **Exposure Dial** is on the market. It features direct reading scale for shutter speeds and exposure times, for all films, plus a simplified table for flash. Price: 75 cents each. For further information write: *Dialex Company, Box 3153, Cleveland, Ohio.*

COPIDAPTOR-CORRECT ADDRESS

The address for The Copidaptor, described and illustrated on pages 28-29 in our August issue, was printed incorrectly. The proper address is 1650 Broadway, Suite 301, New York 19.

COMBAT PHOTOGRAPHER CHOOSES *Heiland* STROBONAR®



Sgt. Jack P. Thompson, combat photographer with the 2nd Infantry Division in Korea, carries his Heiland Strobonar during fighting in every type of bad weather because he can depend on it to flash the pictures the Army must have. "I have this to say," says Sgt. Thompson. "The Strobonar is the nicest little piece of rugged equipment I ever had."

Whatever your primary photographic interest, you'll be delighted with the brilliant light output, flexibility, and compactness of these four top-quality repeating electronic flash units. Ask your Heiland dealer for a free demonstration.

WRITE FOR FREE STROBONAR BOOKLET



THE FINEST NAME IN FLASH

130 E. Fifth Avenue, Denver, Colorado
New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Kansas City, Atlanta
In Canada: Arrow Films, Ltd., Toronto

YOU can make MOVIES FOR TV



*This book shows
you how*

There's a big and growing market for GOOD 16mm movies that televise well. This book explains in detail the special techniques for making movies for TV. You'll learn how to make titles and special effects such as wipes, fades, and dissolves; what lighting is suitable and what is NOT for televising; color and tones that televise best; how to edit and splice film; special techniques for commercials, newsreels, and other features. Here's an exciting new field for your talents. This book shows you how to get into it.

**For the best value in
lenses, consult**

PHOTOGRAPHIC OPTICS

PHOTOGRAPHIC
OPTICS

by A. R. Greenleaf

How lenses are constructed, the particular merits and disadvantages of each type being manufactured today; which give maximum resolving power and why; the particular problems of fast lenses, wide angle lenses; the exact meaning of lens classification; fallacies of exposure estimation—these are some of the important facts you'll learn in this most valuable book.

**The expert's techniques
of lighting** are revealed for
the first time in



PAINTING WITH LIGHT

by John Alton

This year's winner of the "Oscar" for photography, John Alton, tells you just what equipment (much of it inexpensive) to use and how to place it to get the particular effects you want in close-ups, indoor and outdoor shots; for candlelight, moonlight, special weather effects, for sharp or subdued shadow, for glamour or striking reality—a unique guide to better, more striking photography.

SEE THEM ON APPROVAL

The Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11

Please send me the books checked below. I will either remit in full or return the books in 10 days.

☐ Painting with Light, \$6.75 ☐ Movies for TV, \$5.00
☐ Photographic Optics, \$5.75

Signed

Address

(This offer good within the continental limits of the U.S.A. only.)

HOW WOULD YOU HAVE DONE IT?



Equipped with a 5 x 7 view camera and a single No. 11 flashlamp, photographer A. F. Sozio undertook the problem of recording the muzzle blast and smoke from an antique cannon. This picture was made at the precise instant the cannon was fired. Study the picture for a moment as to lighting and minute details—then turn to page 125—and check your deductions against the technical data given there.

1952 POLIO PRECAUTIONS

IF POLIO COMES TO MY COMMUNITY

I WILL REMEMBER TO

Let my children continue to play and be with their usual companions. They have already been exposed to whatever polio virus may be in that group, and they may have developed immunity (protection) against it.

Teach my children to scrub their hands before putting food in their mouths. Polio virus may be carried into the body through the mouth.

See that my children never use anybody else's towels, wash cloths or dirty drinking glasses, dishes and tableware. Polio virus could be carried from these things to other people.

Follow my doctor's advice about nose and throat operations, inoculations, or teeth extractions during the polio season.

Be ever watchful for signs of polio: headache, fever, sore throat, upset stomach, tenderness and stiffness of the neck and back.

Call my doctor at once, and in the meantime, put to bed and away from others, any member of my family showing such symptoms.

I WILL NOT

Allow my children to mingle with strangers, especially in crowds, or go

into homes outside their own circle. There are three different viruses that cause polio. My children's group may be immune to one of those. Strangers may carry another polio virus to which they are not immune.

Let my children become fatigued or chilled. Overtired or chilled bodies are less able to fight off polio.

Take my children away from our community without good cause. Polio time is the time to stay at home and keep with everyday companions.

IF POLIO STRIKES MY HOME

I WILL

Have confidence in my doctor, knowing the earlier the care, the better my child's chances for complete recovery. I know that my child has a better than even chance to recover without permanent paralysis.

Call my local chapter of the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis immediately for information or help. The telephone book or my health department will tell me how to reach the chapter.

Remember that whatever financial help my family needs for polio care will be given through the chapter. This is made possible by the gifts of the American people to the March of Dimes each January.

New photo books

HOW TO DEVELOP, PRINT AND ENLARGE YOUR OWN PICTURES, by Jack O. Flynn, Albert J. Rosenberg and Alan Kellock, 113 pages, over 300 illustrations. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc. Price \$3.75.

No question about it, Authors Flynn, Rosenberg and Kellock have made an outstanding contribution to the realm of well thought out, well arranged and helpful books on photography.

The authors have used as many pictures and as little text as possible to instruct the reader, step-by-step, in developing, printing, enlarging and projection control. Text is terse and to the point. The photographs are clear. The spiral binding allows the book to be opened and kept at any page for easy reference in the darkroom.

The authors begin from scratch, assuming the reader knows nothing about film or darkroom technique. By the end of the book, the tyro has learned to correct and control architectural distortion. There's a long hard row to hoe between the first page and the last but the authors certainly have made it as easy a task as possible.

—H.K.

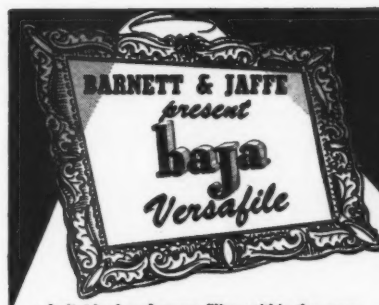
FILMING INDOORS, by Denys Davis, 44 pages, Fountain Press, Price 50¢.

There's one thing you have to say for British amateur movie makers—they know how to produce amazingly good movies with a minimum of store-bought equipment. The American amateur who either owns, or can afford to buy, any shiny gadget that strikes his fancy, won't find much in this book to create butterflies in his pocketbook. What he considers a bare essential would usually constitute a luxury to the British amateur who blithely improvises, substitutes, builds, or does nicely without such items. When it comes to plain facts clearly stated, and shooting tips without sable trimmings, any of the eight Cinefacts booklets (of which *Filming Indoors* is No. 5) are worth more than their price.—A. W. A.

PHOTOGRAPHY: ITS MATERIALS AND PROCESSES, 5th edition, by C. B. Neblette. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 500 pages, 350 illustrations. Price \$10.

C. B. Neblette is Head of the Department of Photographic Technology at the Rochester Institute of Technology. Since 1927, when he wrote the first edition of *Photography*, the book has been considered a standard reference work and it has been continually revised and enlarged.

The present edition has been overhauled from beginning to end and consists of 33 chapters. Among the subjects covered are: the optics of photography, lenses, shutters, and filters; photochemistry, emulsions and color sensitizing; the latest theories of ex-



• Individual and group filing within the same drawer • Finger-flip slide identification without removing slides from drawer • Interchangeable all-bakelite drawers • Easy to remove and to replace slides • Available for 2" x 2", reflex and stereo slides • New, exclusive two-toned exterior design.

As versatile as its name, the BAJA VERSAFIL line of slide file cases is the product of many years of research and development, and offers the utmost in efficient, simple storing and selection of slides of any type. Stop in at your favorite dealers' today and ask to see the new BAJA VERSAFIL line.

FOR A
DESCRIPTIVE
FOLDER.
WRITE:

BARNETT BAJA JAFFE

6100 10 North 21st St., Philadelphia 38, Pa.

NOW FEATURED
at dealers everywhere
famous baja
New Versafile
SLIDE FILE CASES



Baja Versafile portable cases, library cabinets and slide projector cases are available for 2" x 2", reflex and stereo slides.

BE A NEGATIVE RETOUCHER
MAKE BIG MONEY! UP TO \$20 AN HOUR SPARE OR FULL TIME



• Amazing new proven visual instruction by foremost Hollywood photographic authority, quickly and easily prepares you to do finest professional negative retouching at home. We supply all equipment needed—step by step directions for building big profit business from photo studios everywhere. No special ability or experience needed. Men and women of all ages can make tremendous profits. THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED STUDENTS.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET TODAY

THE DUVAL SCHOOL 8914 N. SUNSET BLVD. HOLLYWOOD 46, CALIF.

DON'T MISS THESE WAR SURPLUS BARGAINS IN
LENSES & PRISMS

We have Binoculars, Magnifiers, Telescopes, Photographic Gadgets. Literally millions of War Surplus Lenses and Prisms for sale at Bargain Prices! Achromatic Lenses, Condensing Lenses, Tank Prisms, Bubble Sextants, Polarizing Attachments, Periscopes, Filters, etc. Catalog "M." FREE on request.

Send \$1.00 for Stock 2-M
• • • 10-Piece Lens Kit and Big Instruction Booklet.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP. BARRINGTON, N. J.

SEE, OPERATE THE first...THE only "PUSH-BUTTON" PORTABLE SCREEN!

the New
Da-Lite
Challenger

Simply press the "open" button and zip... safety-built positive locks release; out pops the extension tube freeing the securely held screen, as the sturdy tripod stand glides into position. Within seconds, you're set to enjoy the brilliance of your color slides and movies on a Da-Lite White Magic projection surface! Discover the versatility, easy-carrying balance, imaginative engineering of Da-Lite's New Challenger "5 Star." And see the complete line of other Da-Lite screens from \$3.50 to \$104.50.

DA-LITE SCREEN CO., INC.
2729 N. Pulaski Road, Chicago 39, Ill.

FREE NEW BOOKLET

A treasure chest of tips on how to gain added brilliance and color from your slides and movies.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!



Da-Lite Screen Co., Inc.
2729 N. Pulaski Road, Chicago 39, Ill.

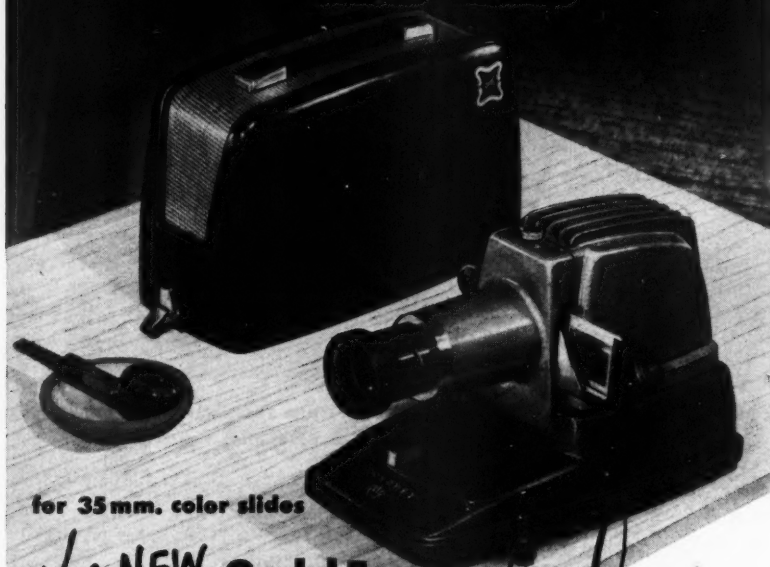
Please rush me a FREE copy of the new "WHITE MAGIC" booklet for improving my movie and slide shows.

Name

Address

City Zone State

NEVER BEFORE ... a superb projector like this



for 35 mm. color slides

the **NEW** GoldE
CORONET
200 WATT BLOWER COOLED
A CROWNING ACHIEVEMENT
in 2x2 slide projection

an Unmatched
Value!

complete with lamp and
case. (F.E.T. Inc.)

Here, in the stunning new **GOLDE CORONET** you get every dreamed-of feature to assure simplest slide projection and all-over slide brilliance.

The **CORONET** combines advanced engineering and many exclusive features to give you pictures of breath-taking beauty.

FEATURES

Blower Cooled ★ Streamlined Years-Ahead Design ★
Stepped-Up 200 Watt Brilliance ★ Coated 4" Lens
★ Compact ★ Uni-Bilt Cover Case ★ Finger-Tip Control
★ Noiseless ★ Accepts automatic slide changers.

All this and pride of ownership, at the lowest price ever for so much quality ... such superb projection. Proof once again of GoldE value! See the Coronet at your dealer soon!



Free, Colorful booklet—yours for the asking! Write for bulletin No. 529



THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SLIDE PROJECTION

© 1952 GoldE

GOLDE MFG. CO., 4888 N. CLARK ST., CHICAGO 40, ILL.

NEW PHOTO BOOKS

(Continued from page 111)

posure and development, sensitometry and tone reproduction; diffusion-transfer processes; five chapters on modern color processes.

Altogether, this book has assumed almost encyclopedic proportions and it would be hard to conceive of a more valuable all-around reference work in one volume. It is unfortunate that a number of careless misspellings of well-known names should have cropped up in the book, particularly in Chapter 3 on *Photographic Objectives*, but this is a minor fault.—J.W.

THREE-DIMENSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY, by Herbert C. McKay, 334 pages, many illustrations. American Photography Book Department. Price \$5.75.

The encyclopedia of the stereoscopic photography field in a bigger and revised edition. Every phase of stereo photography, both movies and still, is covered exhaustively and competently by one of the world's leading experts on the subject. Rather dry reading at times but still a must book for every serious stereo photographer.—H.K.

THE HANDBOOK OF FREE FILMS, compiled and edited by Nanette Notarius and Allan S. Larson, 237 pages. Allanan Associates, Inc. Price \$10

This volume lists 2,395 motion picture films that may be had free on loan for private projection. The films are described as to subject material and source. The volume is certainly worth the rather high price to those who enjoy seeing commercially-made films on their own projectors.—H. K.

THE MOVIE PROJECTOR, by R. H. Bomback, 336 pages. Available through Rayelle Foreign Trade Service. Price .50.

HOME MOVIE SHOWS, by R. H. Adler, 384 pages. Available through Rayelle Foreign Trade Service. Price .50.

Although the information contained in these two paper-bound volumes seems excellent, both books were written in England for a British audience and refer specifically to equipment available to the British film maker. No attempt has been made to change the texts to suit the equipment available in the United States.—H. K.

PROTESTANT PANORAMA, by Clarence W. Hall and Desider Holshner, with an introduction by Charles P. Taft, 180 pages, size 7 1/4 x 10. Farrar, Strauss & Young, Inc. Price \$4.

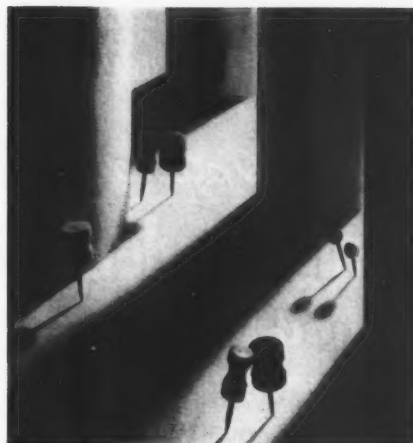
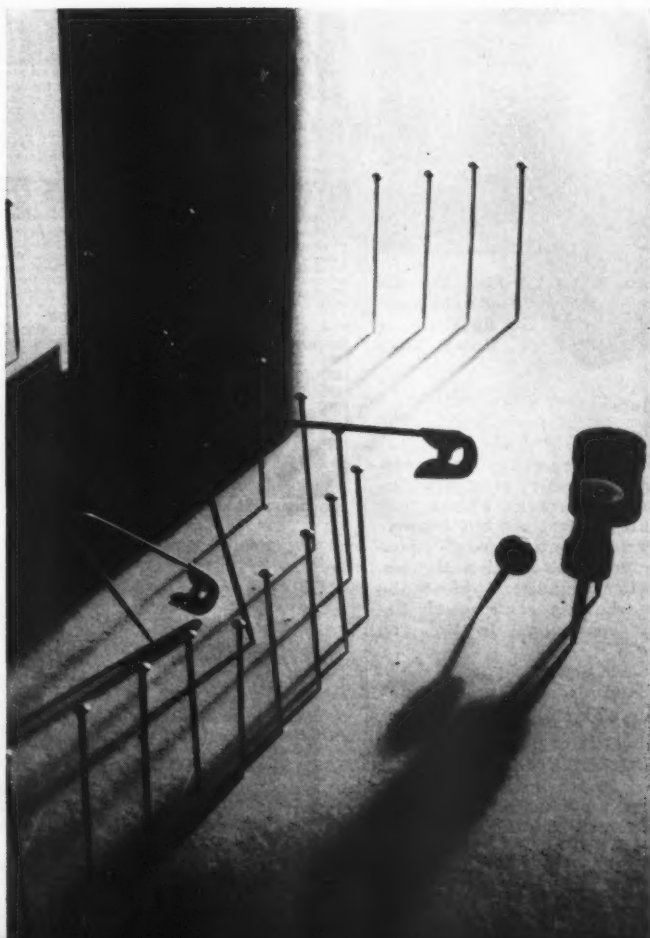
This book shows an impressive picture of Protestantism in America—with photographs of churches, and people working, playing, and at worship—despite the poor reproductions and picture quality.—L. F.

These and other books are available through MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY Book Store; see page 107.

Sarp's tabletop city

ENGLISH PHOTOGRAPHER Peter Sarp is an imaginative man who tired of the usual in tabletops. He turned to the familiar office supplies—and with pen points, paper clips, pushpins, blotters, and writing paper built a new kind of city. He created shadows, dramatic effects, by the use of simple floods.

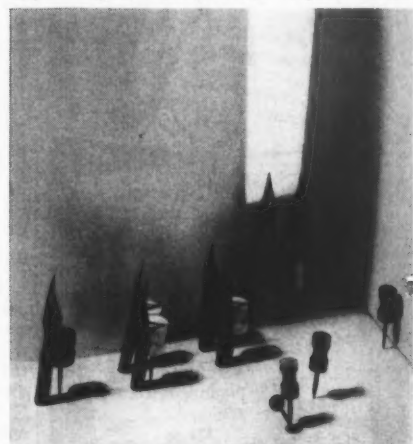
On this page are but four of many everyday sights you can recreate with these common household articles. Most amusing, perhaps, is the way in which Mr. Sarp indicates emotions, like the child's fear of the animal in the zoo (below), by merely pushing the pin in on its side, causing the pin child to lean back—safely out of the elephant's way. Try Peter Sarp's basic plans—with your own variations.—J. J.



LOVER'S LANE: arm in arm, pushpin couples walk through paper colonnade in pin city.



CHILDREN'S PLAYGROUND: upper left, swing; upper right, slide, lower right, seesaw.



GARRISON BAND: military marchers pace down the streets with precise pen point steps.

AT THE ZOO: Mama, papa, baby stand in front of pin cage, watch elephant stick out trunk.

When you want
PROFESSIONAL results
choose

Meyer-Opticraft

range finders and lenses

Hugo Meyer CAM-COUPLED RANGE FINDER

for press cameras

"Tailor-made"
to your lens to
give precise
synchronization
at every point.

Now \$28.50
no tax



Hugo Meyer POCKET RANGE FINDER

For any still or
movie camera
that has a
distance scale.

\$9.90 no tax



Hugo Meyer FIELD RANGE FINDER

Extreme
precision
measurement—
8 to 100 feet.
Complete with
leather case.

\$32.50
no tax



Hugo Meyer LENSES

To bring distant
subjects up close—

1½" f2.7 Tele-
photo Cine lens
for 8mm.
cameras. \$49.50
no tax

3" f2.8 Telephoto
Cine Lens for 16mm. cameras.
\$78.00 no tax

To get extra speed for
indoor movies—
1" f1.5 Kino Plasmal Lens
for 16mm. cameras. \$82.50
incl. tax



at your dealer

Meyer-Opticraft

39 West 60th Street, New York 23, N. Y.

LAST WORD

(Continued from page 10)

such a need still remained that I was besieged with requests from servicemen to help them get mail from home.

Mostly they want letters, but many have expressed a homesick inspired plea for inexpensive home-made delicacies, reading, writing, and recreational materials. I have also received requests for small, inexpensive cameras by fellows who will be glad to return snapshots to the senders. If any of MODERN'S readers care to answer this request, I will be glad to pass along mail and packages to my buddies here in the Far East.

APO #719

% Postmaster
San Francisco Sgt. Wilbur Radeline

Manual Training

Sirs:

An old chair, a keyhole saw, and a boy seemed to me to be a happy combination for a story-telling picture. This, the result, was made with a



Rolleiflex on Super-XX film. The exposure was 1/500 at f/22 with the main light supplied by one SM flashbulb. Willimansett, Mass. Robert Nash

Barrack Bets

Sirs:

Your articles for and against cheese-cake (Aug. 1951 issue) started a controversy in our barracks. I know that the odds are against me but I swear that the girl on page 56 couldn't possibly be anyone but Marilyn Monroe. Now the bets are made and you are the only ones who can confirm—or disprove—my conviction. Is the girl Marilyn?

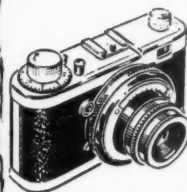
6th Air Rescue Sqd.

Newfoundland Richard E. Lane

• Sorry, but we're afraid the info you want is going to cost you cash. The girl is Pat Hall (see "Dream Job" August 1952 issue). As far as we recall, MODERN has never published a picture of Marilyn Monroe.—Ed.

A PENN Super Special!

The Greatest Value in
35mm Camera History!



DIAX I
a \$75 value

\$44⁹⁵
only

A sensational precision miniature with all of the remarkably useful and practical features to be found in the most costly cameras available. No other camera can compare . . . at even double the price!

- Schneider XENAR f2.8 Coated Lens
- FULLY SYNCHRONIZED (M-X) Compur Rapid Shutter
- Film Transport Automatically Sets Shutter
- Body Release with Double Exposure Prevention
- Helical Focusing Mount
- Tropic-proof, Satin-chromed Metal Body
- Uses Standard 35mm Film . . . Color and Black-and-White

Leather Eveready Case . . . \$6.49
Flash Unit . . . 7.69

PENN CAMERA
126 W. 32nd St.,
New York 1, N. Y.
FAMOUS FOR FAIRNESS



35 MM Developed \$135
36 Enlargements 1-

20 exp. 75c. • 36 exp. refill 60c. 5 for \$2.50
You can count on us for beautiful finishing at attractive prices. Thirty years of careful service—the finest and latest equipment with exclusive improvements—and a record of satisfying thousands of customers for many years—give assurance of dependable high-quality 35 MM developing and printing.

8 Exp. DELUXE OVERSIZE 35c
Rolls FINISH-ONLY

12 exp. 60c. • 16 exp. 60c. • Oversize Reprints 4c each
Popular size rolls now finished in our new, unsurpassed Jumbo Oversize style at same price as contact. You will be delighted with the unusually fine quality of our new oversize, date-embossed prints. Get full value from your photography—send roll and money to us or write for FREE Mailers and complete Price List.

MAIL-BAG FILM SERVICE
Dept. 8 Box 5440A Chicago 80, Ill.



35mm. POSITIVE
PROJECTION
SLIDES
from ANY size negative or photo
Individually Exposed By
Photo-Cell on Safety Film
15¢
per frame from
complete 35mm.
roll. 10c mntd.
from neg. larger
than 35mm. From
photos 40c. mini-
or strip
DEALER INQUIRIES
PLEASE
PHOTO LABORATORIES
NEW HYDE PARK SQ. N. Y.



MICO Vue
SENSATIONAL
SLIDE VIEWER

- Finest Optical System
- Binocular Vision
- No Batteries
- Bigger
- Brighter
- Pictures

795

Model 30-252 3 1/2" x 5 1/2"
4 1/2" x 5 1/2" 3 1/2" x 5 1/2"
MICO PHOTO PRODUCTS CO.
119 So. Dearborn St., Chicago 3, Ill.

You get more for your camera dollar with the ANSCO SPEEDEX f4.5 SPECIAL!

(Makes 12 popular 2¼ x 2¼" size negatives on 120 roll film)

No other quality camera near this price has all these important features!

1. Double-exposure prevention with red dot indicator.

2. Built-in shutter release button.

3. Accessory clip for rangefinder.

4. Optical-type eye level viewfinder.

5. Convenient depth-of-field dial.

6. Full-range shutter with accurate speeds from 1 to 1/300 second, T & B.

Only \$48.65

Including Tax

Top-grain cowhide case, only \$6.95



7. Full focusing range from 3 feet to infinity, with easy-to-use zone focusing settings.

8. Hard-coated f4.5 Agfa Apotar Anastigmat lens, corrected for color photography.

9. Delayed action shutter release lets photographer get in picture.

10. Full flash shutter (Prontor S), for all flashbulbs and electronic flash units.

PLUS All the fine finish and "feel" of a modern, high-quality camera . . . Compact, lightweight all-metal body with grained black Robusite covering . . . Satin finished chrome trim . . . Swing-out film spool carriers for easy loading . . . Self-erecting front.

Be SURE to see the ANSCO SPEEDEX f4.5 SPECIAL at your photo dealer's! You'll find it one of the most streamlined, compact and competent cameras you've ever held in your hand . . . and the quality construction and fine finish suggest a much, much higher price! There's also a standard model Speedex f4.5 camera, with fewer "special" features at \$36.50.

For fine modern folding cameras making album-size 2¼ x 3¼" negatives, see the ANSCO VIKING cameras! Viking f6.3, only \$34.95; Viking f4.5, \$48.65; top-grain cowhide case, \$6.95.

The Amazing new ANSCO FLASH UNIT



One modern, streamlined flash unit that fits ALL your cameras having standard 3mm continental-type or ASA bayonet shutter contacts!

Only \$9.95

Be sure to see it!

ANSCO

Binghamton, New York.

A Division of General Aniline & Film Corporation. "From Research to Reality."

A Standard of Excellence that Never Varies



You buy Lisco cut film holders with the full assurance of their uniform quality. The micrometric inspection of each Lisco holder and particularly its film plane guarantees tolerances that are closer than the specifications of the American Standards Association.

Combine this feature with other exclusive Lisco advantages. Double action light trap, that provides 5 times more sealing area, and patented die cast film guide, that makes film loading faster and easier.

YOU HAVE POSITIVE PROOF
OF LISCO'S SUPERIORITY!

LISCO CUT FILM HOLDERS

2 1/4 x 3 1/4 — \$3.85
3 1/4 x 4 1/4 — \$3.99
4 x 5 — \$4.12
5 x 7 — \$4.71

Fully Guaranteed for your complete protection



Sold at leading camera stores everywhere.
Write for FREE literature.

LISCO PRODUCTS CO.

633 West Elk Avenue, Glendale, California

AMERICA'S TWO BEST BUYS

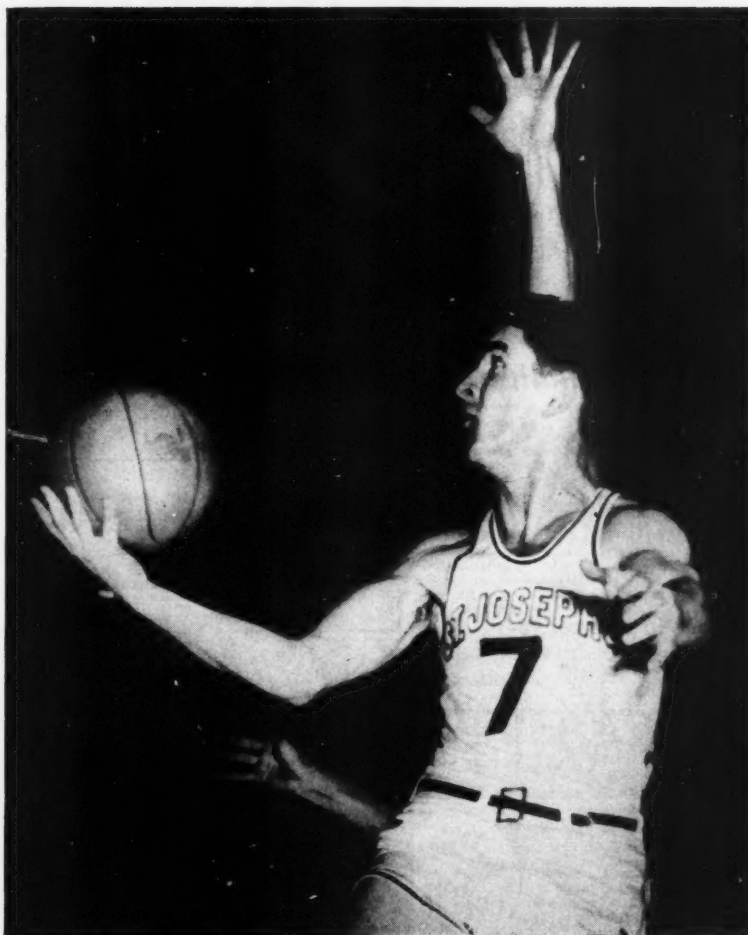
**SUN RAY
ENLARGERS**
AVAILABLE AT ALL PHOTO DEALERS

**DEFENSE
BOND**

**U. S.
DEFENSE BONDS**
AVAILABLE AT ALL
BANKS AND POST OFFICES

SUN RAY PHOTO CO. Inc., 301 Lafayette St., N. Y. C.

HOW DID IT HAPPEN?



Russell C. Hamilton of the Phila. Evening Bulletin didn't dream that four-handed basketball players might exist, until he examined his newly developed negatives. This picture was one of a group taken at a game between St. Joseph's College and the University of Miami, Fla. He used a 4 x 5 Speed-Graphic, Kodak Super Panchro-Press film, and shot at 1/2500 by Strobe light. Two of the hands really belong to an unidentified Miami player who was leaping about in the background.

PRIZE WINNING STEREO

(Continued from page 82)

so composed as to dominate the scene, the pictorial elements in this slide are excellent. The story is completed in locale by the presence of what is obviously a Korean junk in the background. This is pictorial genre at its best. A one-slide story—"Hurry up and wait."

4. *Bow River Rainbow*, by William Foulks, Chicago, Ill. The careful placement of the tree in the left foreground bridges the gap in photo depth to the dead trees beyond. This stereo slide, colorful because of the rainbow (that cannot be seen in the black-and-white reproduction), is alive with the sparkle of the crisp mountain air after a storm. Would it be a picture if the sky were bald and the rainbow lacking?

5. *Flanger—Leaving Truckee*, by Dr. Leo Barusch, Roseville, California. The placement of the signal lamp in the lower right-hand foreground leads the viewer through planes of depth down the track directly to the subject and its billowing clouds of smoke and steam. Note the use of the diagonal lines of the track from the lower right-hand corner which lead to the subject and, by their placement, suggest action according to the traditional rules of pictorialism. In bright sunlight this scene would lack some of the nostalgic mood which makes it a successful slide. Under the light conditions by which Dr. Barusch made the slide, the color is almost monochromatic, with only the glowing headlight of the engine piercing the gray-blue.

6. *Dandelion Head*, by Fred T. Wiggins, Jr., Park Ridge, Ill., (Highest Possible

Award Winner). Although nearly monochromatic white on black, the downy nest formed by the filaments of this nature subject assumes a beautiful abstract pattern of perfect symmetry in *three dimensions*. This was one of the few examples, if not the only one, in the hundreds of slides viewed, that suggests the unlimited possibilities for stereo in close-up (hypo-stereo, or less than normal base separation). Notice that the blossom head practically fills the entire space of the 24mm format. Wiggins states that the shot was made with 3 in. lenses at 1/4 in. interaxial or base separation. He does not state what camera was used, or whether he employed sliding base camera platform, or a rotating subject stage. (Hypo-stereo will be thoroughly discussed in a forthcoming article in *Modern Photography*.) This slide is an inspiration, however, to all serious workers who would explore the scenic wonders of the pictorial finite world.

7. *Going Up*, by National Machinery Company, Tiffin, Ohio. Mood—in this case “power”—is dramatized with double effectiveness in stereo, because only through stereo can we sense the tremendous weight of the huge casting being elevated by the traverse crane. The emphasis of color in mood is present when you imagine the scarlet red crane against the Kodachrome blue sky. This example of an industrial pictorial should be of interest not only to amateurs, but to the host of workers in commercial stereo who must add drama to their documentation of lifeless subjects.

8. *B.O.Q., Yong Dung 'Po*, by Henry D. Bowman, New York City, is a nearly perfect stereo study in perspective, formed by the arrangement of the four lines leading geometrically from each of the four corners of the slide to a pinpoint of convergence in the far distance (and exact center) of the slide. The four triangles thus formed present a pattern of symmetry thrilling to view in stereo, especially in the soft, subtle colors of tans and browns, which are here accented by grays. Subject matter consisting of receding planes of depth is easy to find if one is aware, as Bowman was, of the stereoscopic possibilities inherent in subjects which repeat patterns in depth—canyons, alleys, streets, tubes, architecture, colonnades, etc. (B.O.Q. means “Bachelor Officers’ Quarters”).

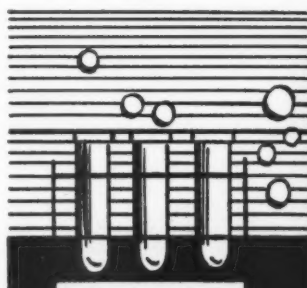
9. *Living Portrait* by Stanley Park, Chicago, Ill. Only in the medium of stereo could an attempt such as this be made. It is a trick slide that did not quite make it, though it bats 1,000 in originality! It was a double exposure, in which the three dimensional portrait of the charming girl was placed within the frame of the picture. The off-center position of

the head may be the reason this effort was not among the Highest Possible Award Winners. This is another field of stereo photography open to anyone who has enough imagination.

10. *Canyon Cottonwood*, by Conrad Hodnik, Chicago, Ill. (Highest Possible Award Winner). Hodnik has composed this vista perfectly in depth, closing in on the tree so that it is beautifully framed in front of the colorful formation of sandstone cliffs of a southwestern canyon. Here is a scene with double effectiveness, pictorial in itself, yet belonging to a certain locality as definitely as a pictorial New York City's canyons of brick and steel, or the traditional elm-shaded

farmhouse to be found in a New England pastoral landscape.

11. *Fog at Sunset* by Henry C. Crowell, Winnetka, Ill. is, in stereo, a rare combination to delight any pictorialist—a seascape and a sunset. The falling lines of the sheets, the careful placement of the boom of the yacht in the foreground, lead one's view directly to the reflection of the setting sun and the picturesque placement of the three distant yachts in the misty sunset. The maker does not give us exposure data, but it was “on the button”, for faint detail is visible in the folded sail and even in the dim-lit cockpit of the foreground yacht. Again, the
(Continued on page 118)



COLOR PRINTS

From Any Size
KODACHROME
ANSCO

OR
EKTACHROME

WALLET SIZE	25 ea 5 for 1.00
2x	30 ea 9 for 2.00
3x	45 ea 6 for 2.00
4x	50 ea 5 for 2.00
5x	90 ea 4 for 3.10
8x	1.70 ea 3 for 4.60

ALL PRINTS DONE
ON NEW IMPROVED
ANSCO PRINTON!!

Minimum Order 1.00
(No C. O. D.'s)

IF YOU VALUE YOUR COLOR FILMS

... USE PORIUM TO PRESERVE

YOUR FILMS FOREVER!!

Be sure that your film receives the new PORIUM TREATMENT. All films developed (at PANORAM LABS) receive the PORIUM TREATMENT automatically to insure indefinite life and freedom from damage against scratches and finger marks, due to handling, packaging and projection. PORIUM TREATMENT is the result of a series of tests (of trial and error) over a period of ten years and is now brought to you at no extra cost—exclusively at PANORAM.

NO OTHER LAB CAN MAKE THIS OFFER!!

EXCLUSIVE COLOR PRINTS AND PROCESSING!!!

20 Exp. 35mm Roll Ansco processed and mounted
... 1.00 ea., 2 for 1.60, 3 or more .70 ea.
120 size Ansco or Ektachrome processed
... 1.00 ea., 2 for 1.60, 3 or more .70 ea.

PROMPT SPEEDY SERVICE RETURNED FIRST CLASS MAIL

35mm FAITHFUL COLOR DUPLICATES } 8 for 1.00
20 for \$2.00

OUT OF THIS WORLD OFFER

• Any 12 Wallet Size..... **\$1.98**

Note: Inquiries on large quantity duplication solicited. On all orders of 15.00 an additional discount of 5% may be deducted.

On all orders of 25.00 or over a discount of 10% may be deducted.

PANORAM FILM LABS

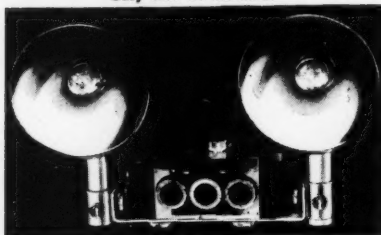
1190 6th. Avenue New York 19



Flash News For

STEREO-REALIST OWNERS!

Only Unit Of Its Kind!



PRACO STEREO-REALIST DOUBLE FLASH

\$29.50 List

Amazing Patented Adjustable Sockets Take Both Midget and Standard Bulbs . . . Without Use of Any Adapter.

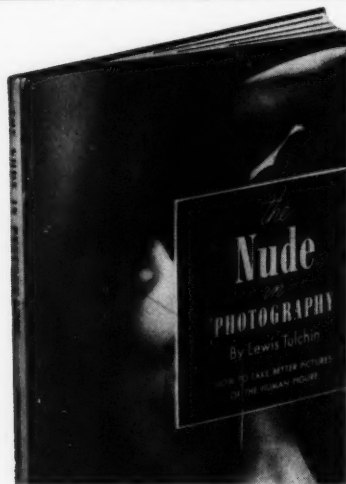
Includes two Duo-Flector flash units, coordinated by connecting cord. Great for color shots.

ALSO! PRACO STEREO-REALIST SINGLE FLASH—\$15.05 List

Ask your dealer to demonstrate. Write for FREE Catalog and FREE booklet: Flash for Fun!



PRACO PHOTO PRODUCTS CO., INC.
2288 Amsterdam Ave., N. Y. 33, N. Y.



The NUDE IN PHOTOGRAPHY is a new, beautiful achievement. Here is a gallery of magnificent photographs chosen from 800,000 negatives. Photographs that convey the serenity and harmony, the rich, unfolding grace of the human body. Pictures and text create a delightful and easy-to-follow instruction manual; covers the subject from lighting and composition to the finished negative. Beautiful half-tone reproductions on heavy, fine-coated paper; handsome cloth binding, size 8½" x 11". Order this NEW De Luxe Edition today. 10-day Money-Back Guarantee.

Send only \$5.00 (we pay postage) to
GRAYSON PUBLISHING CORP.

381 Fourth Ave. Dept. MP-12 New York 16

PRIZE WINNING STEREO

(Continued from page 117)

slide is strongly monochromatic in receding tones of gray and gold, and owes its success both to its beautiful stereographic composition and to the specific mood described in its title.

12. *North Branch, Chicago River* by Fred T. Wiggins, Park Ridge, Ill. The famed curve of Hogarth comes to life; traditionally a delight of pictorialists, the beautiful S-curve appearing in stereo as receding planes of depth should cause any ardent planar pictorialist to envy this slide. The graceful beauty is such that one does not miss the equally traditional red-coated figure in the lower left-hand third of the picture, placed there as a color accent for what is otherwise a study in blues, black and white.



13. *An Arabian in Full Flight* by A. C. Sunde, Glendale, California. The success of this slide is largely due to the strong stereo impact of the horse clearing the hurdle (he seems almost to jump out of the picture), but of equal importance is the beautiful timing which avoided the frozen motion that would have spoiled the slide for competitive purposes. Pictorially, the bars are strong yellow against the light tan of the tan-bark while the white rail fence in the background cuts across the base of the green trees and flowering shrubs. That this slide placed as high as it did in what is commonly thought to be a pictorial salon was an agreeable surprise to all of the judges.—THE END



"Now smile!"

PLEASE SAY YOU SAW IT IN MODERN

Graduate to Stereo!

STARTLING, 3-DIMENSIONAL REALISM IN FULL, BRILLIANT COLOR!



Videon CAMERA

\$97.48

Fed. Tax.

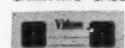
Included



TAKES STANDARD ACCESSORIES



EVERREADY CARRYING CASE



COMPLETE VIDEON MOUNTING SERVICE

Ask Your Dealer

VIDEON CAMERA SALES, Inc.
2430 S. 28th St. • Milwaukee 15, Wis.

IF YOU OWN A CAMERA YOU NEED A Moody Kit

WITH INTERCHANGEABLE PRECISION TOOLS . . .

The SC-5 Moody Kit shown is a must item for the camera bug and retails for \$1.50. Ask for them at your favorite camera shop. If they can't supply you give us their name and address together with your own and by gosh we'll see he gets them for you.



Moody MACHINE PRODUCTS CO. INC.
33 DUDLEY STREET, PROVIDENCE 5, R. I.

Creative Photography

Not a "school." A different KIND of training—different in intent, method and result. 33rd year. Write today for booklet M-16. Rabinovitch Photography Workshop 40 W. 56 New York 19

Seymour's of course!

A few tiny machining marks on the barrel save you \$100.00! The lenses are absolutely perfect, first quality but the barrels have a few minute machining marks which will not interfere with the perfect performance.

Biotar F1.5 / 75mm
at \$100.00 below list -- **\$119.50**
15 DAYS MONEY BACK!

SEYMOUR'S The KINE EXAKTA SPECIALISTS
354-B W. 31st St. New York, N. Y.



Walter Chandra

You'll make pictures true to life...with Du Pont Warmtone

WARMTONE gives your prints cheery brilliance and warmth that make the picture true to life. You'll be glad you "discovered" *Warmtone* and proud of the prints you make . . . for pictures on this fine paper are the kind you see in salon exhibits everywhere.

WARMTONE is easy to use. It is exposed and processed just like ordinary paper. And it comes in normal grade double weight in all standard sizes (25 or 100 sheets to a package)

and in these eight popular surface textures:

- B White Semi-Matt
- BT White Semi-Gloss
- DL Velvet Grain Natural White Luster
- EL Velvet Grain Buff Luster
- DDL Natural White Rough Luster
- DS Velvet Grain Natural White High Luster
- QL Cream Super Rough Luster
- Y Cream White Silk

Your first package of Du Pont Warm-

tone will give you a new thrill . . . a keen satisfaction that, at last, you've found the right paper for those "best shots you've ever taken." And if you're an old hand at making salon pictures . . . you'll appreciate *Warmtone* even more. So try it . . . soon. Ask for Du Pont *Warmtone* by name. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Del. In Canada: Consult your photographic dealer or Canadian Industries Ltd., Montreal.

Process **WARMTONE** with Du Pont 55-D Standard Paper Developer. It's packed in handy, key-opening containers that keep the formula laboratory-fresh. You'll like it.

Du Pont Photographic Products

FILMS • PAPER • CHEMICALS



REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

A Reflex Camera of GREAT VERSATILITY

- NEW ACCESSORIES
- GREATER SCOPE
- BETTER PICTURES

IKOFLEX 1-a

Zeiss Ikon designers have given the Ikoflex new and ingenious accessories which permit greater scope than ever before.

New IKOPROX close-up lenses in a single mount fit over the taking and viewing lenses. Fully adjusted for parallax. Come in two types: for distances of 40" to 20" and 20" to 12". Bernotar polarizing filters in similar mount are coupled so that when one is turned the other rotates the same distance.

New Prismatic View-finder enables you to use the ground glass at eye-level—great for sports pictures and other rapid shooting.

The moderately priced Ikoflex 1-a offers a choice of Zeiss Tessar f/3.5 or Novar f/3.5 lens in Prontor SV shutter. Speeds to 1/300. Full internal flash synchronization.

At leading dealers. Write for literature.

CARL ZEISS, INC., 485 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

• Accessories fit all
post-war Ikoflex models.

Close-up lenses and
polarizing filters come
in single mount—quickly
set over taking and
viewing lenses.



New Prismatic View-finder fits over hood. Enables you to use the EXTRABRITE focusing screen at eye-level.



Zeiss Ikon

**TRADE YOUR GUNS
FOR CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT**
FULL LIST PRICE ALLOWED ON MANY MODELS

Old guns . . . new guns . . . we want them all. Get full list price for good, clean standard models of Winchester, Remington, Savage, Marlin, Browning, Colt, S&W rifles, shotguns and hand guns in trade on BRAND NEW Leica, Contax, Bell Howell and many other makes of still cameras and motion picture cameras.

Nation's most generous allowances for other guns, including old models, in trade on all types of cameras and camera equipment including projectors, sound projectors, lenses, etc.

WRITE US, LISTING WHAT YOU HAVE TO TRADE AND WHAT YOU WANT • YOU'LL LIKE OUR TERMS!

NATIONAL CAMERA EXCHANGE

84 South 6th Street, Minneapolis, Minn.

PHOTO CONTEST

(Continued from page 49)

yard, or near the entrance steps, or at the edge of the garden path, or near the base of a tree, they would achieve a maximum of effect. If some early flowering plants, such as pansies or arabis, are planted at their base you have material for pictures similar to the illustrations shown. Daffodils are very striking if planted on a slope so that the heads are not all of one height. There are species of both daffodils and tulips that flower early and late. By proper selection, one can have continuous bloom from the early daffodils of early April to the late tulips of mid-May—a period of six weeks. For further advice on planting, scan the pages of *Flower Grower* magazine.

Your pictures should be taken at the peak of bloom, but in the case of tulips, do not wait until the petals are spread too far apart. Your first consideration should be the lighting, and the best illumination is natural sunlight. It need not be brilliant, as a little haze will do no harm. However, its direction in relation to the flowers is of prime importance. If the sun is at your back, the result will be a flat, uninteresting picture, without any texture or modelling. Daffodils and tulips are best photographed in a cross light, coming from the right or left of the direction in which the camera is pointed. This will bring out the trumpet formation of the daffodils and the roundness of the tulip flower. With tulips very beautiful effects can be obtained by picturing them against the sunlight, their thin petals becoming translucent.

In picturing small flower clumps, low viewpoints, three to four feet from the ground are usually most suitable. Try to isolate the flowers from their background. This is most necessary in black-and-white photography. A red filter will be helpful in delineating red tulips when using panchromatic film. The first question to ask yourself is, will the flowers stand out against their foliage or separate from their location background? Sometimes it would be advisable to use a cardboard background to secure this separation, particularly if you are using a close-up attachment to secure a large image of one or several flowers. With a close-up lens you might also explore the possibilities of photographing tulips from near ground level to silhouette them against the sky.

It is important to make all exposures on a tripod and to use the smaller stops to get an overall sharp focus on the flowers. This will involve fairly long exposures of 1/10 or 1/5 sec. For this reason, choose a day without much wind, because daffodils and tulips are long-stemmed, very tremulous and sway in the slightest breeze.

If you make color transparencies you will find all of these suggestions, save the use of the red filter, of equal value for working in that medium.

Although my primary interest is in photographing flowers only and I seldom place persons in my composition, I would advise contest entrants to take a number of photographs both with and without human participation. Unless you can be sure that others will think your chosen girl model is as attractive as you imagine, I'd advise you to concentrate on children or pairs such as mother and child. Don't have them stand around looking into the camera. Photograph them actually doing something such as smelling or picking the flowers. Above all, strive for pictures that are pleasing to take and pleasing to view.

List of Prizes

Besides the two pairs of vacations to Holland with all expenses paid, here is a partial listing of other awards whose worth totals \$75,000:

Second prize is an exquisite hand-engraved sterling silver coffee and tea set worth \$1,600. A 48-piece flatware service for eight from the same Dutch silversmiths will be awarded as third prize. This magnificent set comes in a mahogany case and is valued at \$600.

Fourth prize is an unusually rare Royal Delft vase, exquisitely detailed and worth \$560. A unique covered vase of Leerdam glassware is offered as fifth prize. Worth \$500, the vase features "diamond point" engraving.

These and 1,000 other imported prizes will be awarded—including 50 pairs of fine glass candlesticks, 40 nine-piece liqueur sets, 30 statuettes of Leerdam glassware, 25 sterling silver bonbon baskets, four 36-piece sets of flatware service for six, two hand-engraved ice water pitchers, also in sterling, and many articles of Royal Delft ware.

Other prizes will consist of packages of Holland bulbs, containing varieties specially selected for rarity, unusual bloom and fine quality.

The Board of Judges

T. H. Everett, Chief Horticulturist,
N. Y. Botanical Garden

Jacquelyn Judge, Editor, MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY

Mrs. J. J. Nicholson, Chairman of the Board, National Tulip Society

Prof. L. R. Quinlan, Horticulture Chairman, National Council of State Garden Clubs

Walter Roozen, Information Director, Associated Bulb Growers of Holland

Jesse L. Strauss, Chief Horticulturist, Men's Garden Clubs of America

Philip Surrey, Picture Editor, *Weekend Picture Magazine of Canada*

Lowell Thomas, CBS newscaster

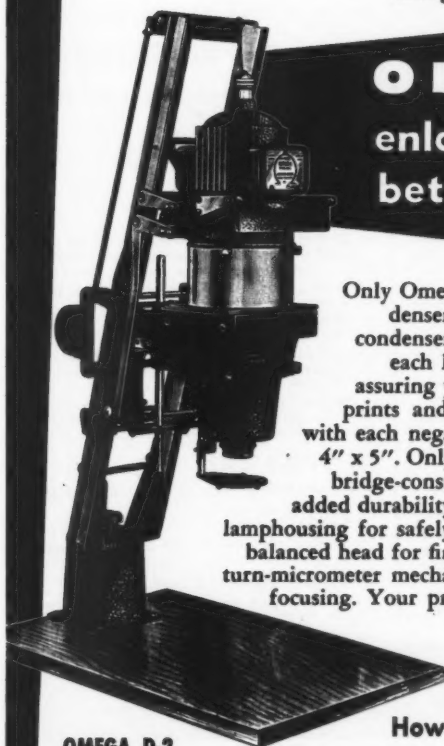
lady in the darkroom proving her point with an **omega!**

"My husband bragged so much about his new Omega Enlarger that, one afternoon, I decided to see how well I could do. When he came home and saw the perfect prints I had made he was almost speechless. Almost, that is, because he did say I could thank the Omega for my success! And we agree, it wouldn't have been as much fun or as easy with any other enlarger!"



omega

enlargers make better pictures



Only Omega's optically correct condenser system matches auxiliary condensers with the focal length of each lens from 2" to 6 3/8" . . . assuring you of uniformly brilliant prints and maximum enlargements with each negative size from 35 mm to 4" x 5". Only Omega gives you sturdy, bridge-constructed incline girders for added durability; dyna-thermal ventilated lamphousing for safely cool operation; counter-balanced head for finger-tip performance; and turn-micrometer mechanism to provide accurate focusing. Your prints deserve the best . . . an OMEGA!

FREE!

How to get Salon Quality in your Enlargements

OMEGA D-2 ONLY

\$168⁵⁰ with Colorhead \$183.50

With OMEGALITE, \$159.40

Exciting new booklet, "The Three Basic Points of Print Quality," shows you how to make outstanding enlargements. Mail the coupon below for your FREE copy!

SIMMON Bros., Inc. Dept. M.P. 10
30-28 Starr Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please rush my FREE copy of "The Three Basic Points of Print Quality."



NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____

STATE _____

ANY PICTURE IS JUST A SNAPSHOT
UNTIL IT'S ENLARGED

SIMMON BROS., Inc., 30-28 Starr Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.



Try these famous EDWAL darkroom chemicals in the new 8-ounce size!

LIMITED INTRODUCTORY
PRICE OFFER* . . . NOW **20c EACH**

- ☆ **HI-SPEED LIQUID FIX** new 8-oz. size, makes 3 pts.—reg. price 55c
- ☆ **SIGNAL SHORTSTOP** new 8-oz. size, makes 8 qts.—reg. price 55c
- ☆ **ANTI-SCRATCH HARDENER** new 8-oz. size, makes 8 qts.—reg. price 55c
- ☆ **VELVET PAPER DEVELOPER** new 8-oz. size, makes 3 qts.—reg. price 65c

You can buy a new 8-oz. bottle of any of the above for only 20c from now to DECEMBER 31, 1952, whenever you purchase from your dealer, a bottle of any of the top quality, reliable, pre-tested EDWAL chemicals listed below.

*OFFER ENDS DEC. 31, 1952!

"AMATEUR" (General Purpose) Assortment

- EDWAL Liquid Thermofine and new EDWAL Liquid Thermofine Replenisher for reliable fine grain development at any temperature from 65° to 90° F.
- EDWAL Hi-Speed Liquid Fix, fixes twice as much as ordinary hypo, faster and cheaper.
- EDWAL Anti-Scratch Hardener, produces negatives you can't scratch with your thumbnail.
- EDWAL Velvet super-concentrated paper developer, 16 oz. makes 1½ gals. and develops over 200 8 x 10" prints.
- EDWAL Signal Shortstop, the photographic acid with the warning signal.

DARK ROOM AIDS

- EDWAL Anti-Static Film and Glass Cleaner, 4-oz. bottle...50c.
- EDWAL Color Film Cleaner, 4-oz. bottle...50c.
- EDWAL Ferrotype Polish, 4-oz. bottle...50c.
- EDWAL Liquid Orthazite, prolongs paper developer life, makes any developer give finer grain, 4-oz. bottle...50c.
- EDWAL Hypo-Check, 1-oz. bot. tests 450...49c.
- EDWAL Kwik-Wet, 1-oz. treats 20 gal....49c.

"EXPERT" ASSORTMENT

- EDWAL Super 12, for strobe and speed photography. Full contrast without overdevelopment. High effective film speed with fine grain.
- EDWAL Super 20, for finest possible grain consistent with good negative quality.
- EDWAL Minicol, soft working, for flash and texture photography.
- EDWAL III, the "platinum tone" developer for silvery (not cold) black, especially beautiful on Varigam.
- EDWAL Quick Fix, super-powerful speed fixer. The gallon size at \$1.45 fixes more film than three 1-gal. cans of prepared hypo at 51c each.

EDWAL COLOR TONERS

RED • BROWN • YELLOW • GREEN • BLUE
INDIVIDUAL BOTTLES...each **65c**
Set of 5...\$2.95

For original photographic Christmas greetings, using mounting folders obtainable from your dealer. Free "How to Tone Your Own" booklet on request. SAMPLES OF FOLDERS in suede or leatherette, made and printed to order, yours for 20c handling charge to EDWAL, Dept. M.

EDWAL

THERE'S AN EDWAL SOLUTION FOR EVERY DARKROOM PROBLEM
SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS CORPORATION, Ringwood, Illinois

**REFLEX
CAMERA OWNERS!**



THE HARTLEY CO.

1097 MANZANITA AVE. • PASADENA 3, CALIFORNIA

PHOTOGRAPHY

COMMERCIAL • PORTRAIT • ILLUSTRATIVE
Finest professional instruction and equipment. Co-educational. Personal training. Individual advancement. Living accommodations secured for men. Attractive residence for girls. G. I. training available. Entrance Oct. 6 or Nov. 3.

WRITE OFFICE OF REGISTRAR, ROOM 350

RAY-VOGUE

SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
750 North Michigan Ave., Chicago 11

salon calendar

*1ST SALON INT. DE FOTOGRAFIA PICTORICA DE LA REPUBLICA DOMINICANA, GALERIA DE BELLAS ARTES, CIUDAD TRUJILLO; REPUBLICA DOMINICANA, W.I.

Closes October 12. Exhibit opens October 24. Fee, \$1 for 4 monochrome or color prints or slides. Write Juan U. Garcia, Sec'y, Rosa Duarte 29 (altos) Ciudad Trujillo, Dominican Republic.

*ARIZONA STATE FAIR EXHIBITION OF PHOTOGRAPHY, PHOENIX

Closes October 24. Exhibition, November 7-16. Fees, \$1.50 for 4 prints or slides of landscapes, figures or still life. Write Dept. "S" Photography, Arizona State Fair, Phoenix.

2ND SALON OF NATURE PHOTOGRAPHY (SERIES OF 6), NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM, ALBANY, NEW YORK.

Subject	Closes	Exhibit
Wild Birds	11/10	12/1-31
Scenery	1/10	2/1-28
Wild Animals	3/10	4/1-30
Trees	5/10	6/1-30
Flowers	7/10	8/1-31
Nature	9/10	10/1-31

No fee except postage and packing. Four prints of North American subjects only, in black and white or color. Send to W. J. Schoonmaker, New York State Museum, Albany 1. No entry form needed.

*16TH ANNUAL SALON OF PHOTOGRAPHY, CIRCLE OF CONFUSION, WHITTIER, CALIF.

Closes January 24. Exhibit, February 8-22. Fee, \$1 for 4 slides; \$2 for 4 prints. Write Arthur W. Maddox, 12020 East Orange St., Norwalk, Calif.

*17TH ROCHESTER (N.Y.) INT. SALON OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Closes February 12. Exhibit, March 6-29. Fees, \$1 for 4 entries in each section: Pictorial, monochrome or color; pictorial color slides; nature, monochrome or color; nature color slides; stereo color slides. Write Lowell Miller, 99 Parkwood Rd., Rochester 16, N. Y.

*4TH INT. COLOR SLIDE FESTIVAL OF TURIN, ITALY

Closes March 15. Projection: May 1-15 by *La Stampa*, Turin newspaper. Fee, \$1 for 4 slides. Write Dr. Renato Fioravanti, Società Fotografica Subalpina, 25 Via Bogino, Turin, Italy.

*Follows P.S.A. practices.

TRAVELLING PHOTO EXHIBIT

The New Westminster Camera Club, P.O. Box 55, White Rock Hilltop, B.C., announces a travelling exhibit. It consists of about thirty prints. If your club wishes to be included in the itinerary, write R. M. Young, 705-17th Ave., New Westminster, B.C., Canada.

SHOOT IT WITH FLASH

(Continued from page 50)

this was the correct aperture setting.)

When you first try this method, you may have to alter it slightly for your camera-exposure meter-flash combination. At the beginning, it's a good idea to take two extra exposures—one, a half stop above, and the other a half stop below the meter reading. Shutter actions do vary from camera to camera, and synchronization systems differ slightly. They may affect your exposure. In addition, some backgrounds reflect considerable useful light onto the subject. That's why Maria didn't increase her exposure two-thirds of a stop to take care of the 81E filter. The red background was light enough to make the called-for increase unnecessary.

The charming but uncooperative models were also a definite problem—in fact they were double trouble. Says Maria, "I had great difficulty with them. They never sat still long enough." Here the answer was, simply, patience. Again and again she placed the kittens on the red cloth, and shifted lights for what seemed like the umpteenth time. When it came to focusing, the easiest way out for her frayed nerves was to focus on the spot where she wanted them to be. Just before shooting, she removed the 100-watt lamps, inserted two No. 22 flashbulbs, and plugged the wires from the reflectors into her flashgun battery case.

Now the scene was set, and she used a simple technique to make sure the models would sit still during the exposure. Maria was at the camera. An assistant, dangling a kitten in each hand, stood behind the three-foot-high background. At a signal he dropped them as close as possible to the spot on which she had focused. Startled, the kittens froze for a second—and in that instant Maria caught this striking, pre-lit, accurately exposed shot. *Cora Alsberg*



"What did you do with all the towels I gave you last year for your darkroom?"

OCTOBER, 1952

You Preview the

on ground glass, through the picture taking lens. No parallax—you get exactly what you see. Direct eye control over depth of field, picture and color composition, critical focusing, and subject lighting. Simple to operate and practically foolproof.

Actual Photo



THE NEW PRAKTIKA

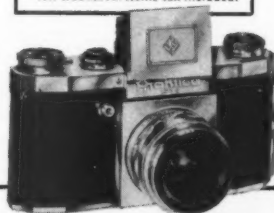
FX

35-mm. single-lens reflex with original factory synchronization for regular and electronic flash

PRAKTIKA FX

with waist level reflex finder

With 1/2.8, 50-mm T-coated Zeiss Tessar Lens (pre-set diaphragm control).....\$169.50*
With 1/3.5, 50-mm. T-coated Zeiss Tessar Lens (pre-set diaphragm control).....\$139.50*
With 1/1.9 58-mm. V-Coated Meyer Primoplan Lens.....\$139.50*
With 1/2.9, 50-mm. Coated Prakticar Lens.....\$99.50*
Eveready leather case.....\$10.95
Zeiss Prismatic Viewfinder, gives upright, laterally correct image. Snaps on instantly.....\$19.95*
*fair traded. All items tax included.



Check all these other Praktica FX features:

- ✓ Zeiss lenses with pre-set diaphragms.
- ✓ waist-level reflex viewfinder and eye-level prismatic finder.*
- ✓ built-in image magnifier for critical focusing.
- ✓ wide range of telephoto and wide-angle lenses available.
- ✓ focal plane shutter with nine settings . . . 1/500, 1/200, 1/100, 1/50, 1/25, 1/10, 1/5, 1/2 second and bulb.
- ✓ close-ups and photomicrography without special viewing attachments.
- ✓ coupled film transport and shutter cocking for rapid sequence pictures.

*optional—at additional cost.

In 1938 it was the Praktiflex; in 1950 it was the Praktika, and in 1952 it is the PRAKTIKA FX.

Ask your local store to demonstrate the new Praktika FX, manufactured by KW-Optik Works, Germany. Exclusive factory representative in the U.S.A. . . . The Praktika Company, Inc. 48 West 29th Street, N. Y. 1.

FOTO FANS THE WORLD OVER USE

FEDCO

MADE IN U.S.A.

TANKS & DRYERS

FEDCO PRODUCTS • NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

GERMAIN

SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY

"The School of Personalized Instruction" Currently teaching the most complete photographic curriculum. Co-ed; Day-Eve; Air conditioned; Free National Placement Service; Housing Accommodations Secured. G.I. Appvd. Dept. Wm

225 Broadway, N.Y.C. 7 WOrth 4-4550

For Buying—Selling—Trading

KAMERAS

In the West

KLEIN

"Deals" Em Best!

SID KLEIN—Los Angeles 48, Calif.
7916 Beverly Blvd., at Fairfax

Thrilling Work **COLORING PHOTOS** at Home

Fascinating hobby and vocation learned at home by average man or woman who is artistically inclined. Work full or spare time. Modern method brings out natural, life-like colors. Many have earned while learning. FREE BOOKLET tells how to get started doing this delightful home work for photographers, stores, individuals, and friends. Send today for your copy. No obligation.

EASY TO LEARN

NATIONAL PHOTO COLORING SCHOOL
835 Diversey Pkwy, Dept. 1947, Chicago 14, Ill.

PLEASE SAY YOU SAW IT IN MODERN

123

Believe it or not— an F/3.5 Twin Lens Focusing Reflex for \$39⁹⁵



THE Reflekta

2 1/4 x 2 1/4

Look anywhere . . . go anywhere—there simply isn't a camera in the whole wide world that compares in solid value with the German-made Reflekta! You get 12 album-size 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 exposures on 120 film. The fast, hard-coated F/3.5 Meritar lens is coupled with a coated F/3.5 focusing lens in a helical mount. You compose and focus directly on the ground glass . . . see the picture in its exact size, just as it will be recorded on the film. You get built-in flash synchronization . . . a 4-speed shutter . . . a handsome all-metal body. Yes—color . . . black and white . . . superb enlargements . . . night and indoor photography—everything is at your fingertips with the Reflekta. And at the lowest price in history for a camera of this quality! Price fair traded, fed. tax. incl.

BUILT IN FLASH



TRUE REFLEX FOCUSING



For further information and name of nearest dealer, write Dept. BR-9
ERCONA CAMERA CORP. 527 Fifth Ave. • N. Y. 17, N. Y.

Get better pictures with your projector through SOMCO Projection Lenses

Designed to fit most 8mm and 16mm Projectors

Natco
MOVIE-MITE
AMPRO
Keystone
HOLMES

Bring out the Best in every film through SOMCO Lenses

When all is considered, the success of your movies depends largely upon the quality of your projection lens. Don't be satisfied with anything but top results from your projector. Be sure you are getting as much out of your films as you put into them. Send for illustrated folder showing the SOMCO line of 8mm and 16mm Cine Projection lenses, and 35mm Slide Projection Lenses.

Somco

Simpson Optical

MANUFACTURING COMPANY
3200 West Carroll Avenue, Chicago 24, Ill.

PRO AMATEUR MOVIE

(Continued from page 93)

ways that the audience was reminded of the human insect's gradual weakening and death was by means of a progressive blindness involving a gradual "soft focusing" of the later scenes, climaxing in a complete fuzz and fade-out at the end.

Proper lighting was a bugbear of the production from the start. An antiquated wiring system in the house where the picture was shot prevented any use of powerful lights, and Meagher's light meter constantly registered underexposure. Ordinary RFL 2 and 4 flood lamps were employed, and gave especially effective results in scenes where contrasting light and shadow seemed valuable in capturing a certain mood.

In the bedroom scenes, natural morning light proved extremely successful in many shots. Since few of the bedroom sequences had to be shot on sound (as no one spoke to the insect when they were in his presence alone) there was little difficulty with traffic noises which plagued the crew in the sound takes. Despite heavily blanketed walls and a ceiling covered with gauze, most of the sound scenes had to be shot in the wee hours of the morning to keep these noises to a minimum.

When the shooting was completed, more than 4,000 ft. of exposed film were in the can. This Hampton intended to prune to less than 2,500 ft. in the final work print. Along with credits, the film would then run about 70 minutes.

Equipping themselves with a standard editing outfit consisting of a splicer, viewer and rewind reels, Hampton, Meagher, and one of the original scenarists devoted a summer to editing the picture. They scrupulously discarded sequences that seemed to have no real relation to the unified meaning of the whole. In a few cases, the order of scenes was changed, for frequently extreme alteration of mood proved helpful to the weird effect of the story. High key footage, for example, was contrasted with low key scenes.

In the final editing, fades and dissolves had to be marked on the work print. Since very few had been made in the camera during the actual shooting, it was necessary for the duplicating lab to create them in the final optical printing of the edited negative. One effect that Hampton wanted rather badly (an "iris" to begin the memory sequence) had to be foregone because the lab was not equipped to offer it, and the cost of having it done elsewhere would be well beyond the picture's budget.

With the editing of the picture completed, composer Edward Chudacoff, a graduate student of music at the univer-

sity, entered to contribute his score for the picture. Although he had blocked out the framework for his composition earlier, now with a stop watch he timed each scene of the picture that required background music. After he had adjusted his score to the second, he guided a conductor and seven musicians through the eventual recorded performance. His music attempted to communicate the awkward, dissonant quality of the story itself.

Little things that remained to be done were still important ingredients to final success: the recording of the narration, additional sound effects for the scenes that had been shot silent, the preparation of a trailer from discarded bits of the original footage. A student artist was engaged to design a background for the credits which were to appear lettered on pasteboard and shown at the end of the picture. The only title at the beginning was to be a "zoom" shot from twenty feet out on the single word, *Metamorphosis*, lettered in white on black cardboard. This would appear after a "frame sequence" of the family at breakfast and would serve to introduce the music, the narrator, and the "bug's eye" camera technique in the bedroom behind the door.

Relieved a little that at least the largest part of the work was over, Hampton relaxed and waxed optimistic!

"We feel we have a very good chance to break even on this film," he said. "I hope anyway it indicates that there is a real opportunity for other ambitious amateurs in the 16mm field. Whether we in Gothic ourselves will make another picture soon or not I really can't say." He paused. "We're all rather proud of *Metamorphosis* though, and with the experience everybody's gained, think what we could do the next time!"—THE END




Did the picture of the cannon on page 110 fool you? Actually the cannon shown here in its owner's hand is believed to be the smallest pellet-firing cannon in the world. A piece of paper, rather than a fuse, is used to fire it. In making this table-top picture, A. F. Sozio simply stopped his lens down to f/32 and held a No. 11 flashlamp to his left for an open flash exposure on Super-XX film.

OCTOBER, 1952




JUST THIS!
PROJECTS your 35mm. color slides
CHANGES them in proper sequence
RESTACKS them in magazine ... ready for your next showing

One effortless "FLICK OF THE FINGER" does all this... *Automatically!*



LA BELLE "500". An outstanding buy! Powerful 500 watt illumination, magazine load, "finger flick" slide changer, turbine blower cooling. (Less lamp). Complete with f/3.5 coated lens, 500 watt lamp \$95

If you're a 35mm. fan ...
 And you've never experienced the thrill of seeing your 35mm. slides march in military-precision across your screen, see your dealer now!
 Holds 75 2x2 ready mounts or 35 glass slides. Always ready for showing in proper sequence. Stores your valuable slides safely in metal magazines.
 Breakage, marring of films or slides is ended. Your shows are full of pleasure—with virtually all of the handling headaches eliminated.
 Press lever and slides are fed, changed, re-stacked automatically. Located at rear of projector to keep operator away from heat and light.



LA BELLE "302". Last word in slide projection! Remote control permits slide changing from anywhere in room. Magazine load, turbo-cooling. Complete with f/3.5 coated lens, 500 watt lamp, and carrying case ... \$154.95

La Belle is America's Only FULLY AUTOMATIC SLIDE PROJECTOR

Ask your Photographic Dealer for FREE DEMONSTRATION of La Belle FULLY AUTOMATIC SLIDE PROJECTOR! Do not accept any others ... for La Belle and ONLY La Belle makes the FULLY AUTOMATIC SLIDE PROJECTOR!

If your dealer hasn't La Belle, write for information, giving dealer's name

La Belle INDUSTRIES, INC.
 OCONOMOWOC, WISCONSIN
 IN CANADA—PRECISION CAMERAS, MONTREAL, QUEBEC

10 COLOR SLIDES \$1
Scenic New Hampshire

Unusually colorful and interesting views of rural New Hampshire, including mountains, lakes, streams, old covered bridges and scenes of Mt. Cranmore and White Mountains. 10 2x2 slides, \$1.00 prepaid.
 List of others sent with order
SLIDE Co. Box 1031, Canton, Ohio

Now at Your Favorite Foto Store
PANORAMA B. C. FLASH GUN
 LIGHT AS A FEATHER only 89¢
 WEIGHS APPROX. 6 oz. (less bat.)
 Importers: SCHMIDT & CO. • 136 LIBERTY ST., N. Y. 6

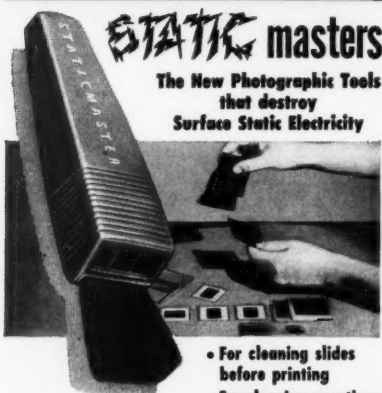
RECORDS MOOD MUSIC
 Last Word in Sound Effects > Background SOUND
 Send For Free Catalogue
THOMAS J. VALENTINO, Inc.
 Dept. MP
 150 West 46th St., New York 36, N. Y.

Watch for **"TEN FATHOMS DEEP"**
CASTLE FILMS
 PRODUCED BY UNITED WORLD FILMS INC.
 1445 Park Ave., N. Y. 29, N. Y.

PLEASE SAY YOU SAW IT IN MODERN

125

**MAKES DUST AND LINT
VANISH LIKE MAGIC!**



STATIC masters

The New Photographic Tools
that destroy
Surface Static Electricity

- For cleaning slides
before printing
- For cleaning negatives
before printing

Amateur
1" Size
\$4.95

Amateur 1" Size \$4.95
Professional 3" Size \$12.50

Static-Masters remove static, dust and lint with one simultaneous brushing action. By this neutralizing action, dust is eliminated on negatives, film holders, enlargers, printers, slides and slide mounts. Print spotting and negative opaquing reduced to a minimum.



Professional
3" Size
\$12.50

Buy Static-Masters at your local photographic store or sent postpaid if cash with order.

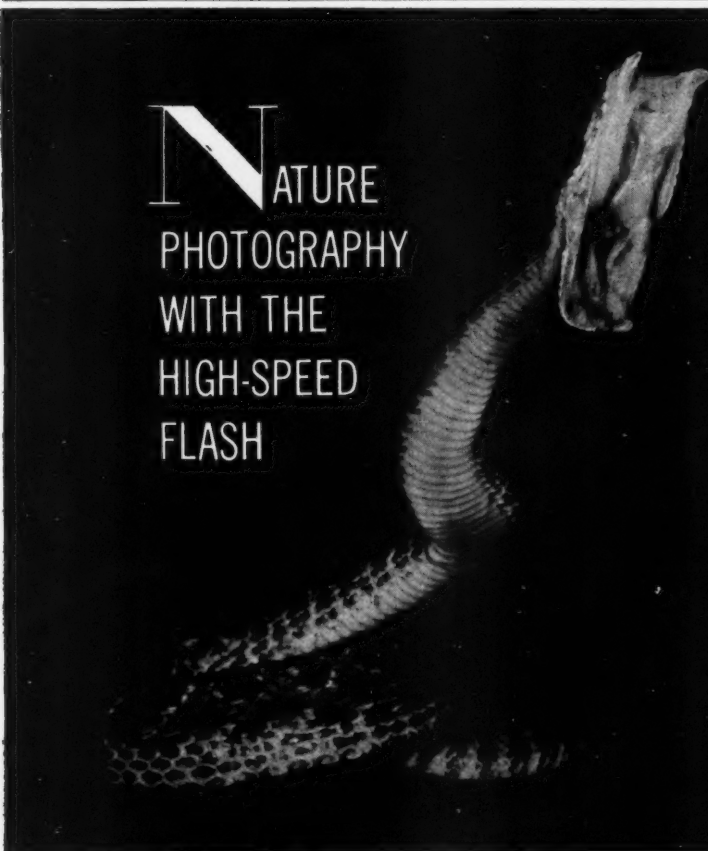
NUCLEAR PRODUCTS CO. 10177 E. RUSH ST.
EL MONTE, CALIF.

FRAMED BY A WHEEL



The bright face of danger doesn't show in this shot in a million taken by Ernest W. Lee, staff photographer for the London (Canada) *Free Press*. It was a sunny, if dusty, midafternoon last May when a racing car at the Queen's Park, London, Ont., stock motor car races cast a wheel over the track. For a microsecond its hub framed an oncoming racer. Lee's eye and Automatic Rolleiflex triggered this shot in 1/500 sec. at f/8 (no filter) as the disabled car jumped 20 feet in the air and barely missed him. He and his camera survived to win the 29th Canadian Press Picture-of-the-Month Award which is judged on spot news or feature interest, creative effort and photographic quality. Looks as if Lee landed on all fours.

NATURE PHOTOGRAPHY WITH THE HIGH-SPEED FLASH



High-speed flash has opened a new field to the nature photographer. This new, information-packed, 64-page booklet, with 57 striking illustrations, tells how to use it most effectively. Walker Van Riper, Curator of Dept. of Insects and Spiders, and Robert J. Niedrach, Curator of Dept. of Birds, Denver Museum of Natural History, collaborated on Part I. They explain strobe and speedlight and their applications to nature photography. Alfred M. Bailey, Director of the same museum, describes, in Part II, the use of high-speed flash with the 35-mm. Exakta camera. Every page will add to your knowledge. 50¢ per copy (5¢ postage). At camera or bookstores or from



EXAKTA PUBLICATIONS

A Division of Exakta Camera Company
46 West 29th St., New York 1, N. Y.

PHOTO MART . . .

COLOR PRINTS
by Premier

WALLET SIZE 25c ea.
3 1/4 x 4 1/2 50c, 5x7 90c
4x5 75c, 8x10 \$2.00
2 1/4 x 3 1/4

To insure faster service, all orders shipped First Class Mail

Color Processing 35mm 20 Exp. Mounted, Roll \$1.00
Anso, Ektachrome 120-620, Roll \$1.00

Color Slide Duplicating, ea. 25c
Min. Order \$1.00
No C.O.D.

Premier Color Co.
P. O. Box 8626
Cole Branch • Los Angeles 46, California

FREE! A Sample of the World's Fastest Film Binder

ON REQUEST!

- All Sizes
- Self-Sealing
- No Water - No Heat
- Complete Film Protection!

2x2 For 35mm D.F., 35mm S.F., Bantam, Robot, 10mm D.F. and S.F. Each size packed 50 per box @ \$1.75. If with Acetate protectors \$2.75
2 1/4 x 2 3/4 For 2 1/4 x 2 1/4, 2 1/4 x 1 3/8, 35mm D.F. and Bantam size. Each size packed 50 per box @ \$2.50. If with acetate protectors \$3.45
3 1/4 x 4 For 2 1/4 x 3 1/4, 2 1/4 x 2 3/4 and 2 1/4 x 1 3/8, either horizontal or vertical, each size packed 50 per box @ \$1.75 or if with acetate protectors \$2.50.
STEREO Realist or Bunch Vero, 3 1/8" thick 24 pack \$1.50—with acetate protectors \$2.50. 1/8" thick 24 pack \$2.00—with protectors \$2.80.
Your Dealer Should Stock—If Not, Order Direct

PORTER MFG. & SUPPLY CO.
2836 Sunset, Dept. M-10 Los Angeles 26, Cal.

Movie * DUPLICATES
* from your films

KODACHROME COLOR or BLACK & WHITE

Protect your valuable originals from projector damage and wear, run duplicate prints. Duplicate prints make wonderful gifts.

8mm or 16mm... Duplicates... 11c per ft.
8mm Enlarged to 16mm, or 16mm Reduced to 8mm... 14c per finished foot

* Mail us your original films with cash, check or money order, and we guarantee the BEST duplicates possible, QUICK SERVICE, TOP VALUE, SATISFACTION. Minimum Order \$3.00.

Hollywood MOVIE LABS, Dept. M
12522 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, California

NEW SLIDE FILE BOXES

quickly erected, strong folding boxes for storage of 2"x2" slides. Each box holds 135 ready mounts or 65 glass slides, has end printed for data, and comes with divider and 4 indexes.

PACKAGING CORP. OF AMERICA
4333 Cottage Grove Avenue
Chicago 15, Illinois

MALE PHOTOS for Artists & Sculptors.
DeLuxe Glassy originals.
10-8x10... \$5.00; 5... \$3.00
Sample... \$1.00
18-4x6... \$3.00; 10... \$2.00
Three samples... \$1.00
Ill. catalogue with each order.
Dr. Frank J. Thompson
910 N. 4th, Manhattan 2, Kan.

FRESH 35MM ANSCO COLOR FILM
Tungsten Type #234—Safety Base
27' rolls \$6.75 — 100' rolls \$21.50
Fresh Plus X film Black & White
27' rolls \$1.00 — 100' rolls \$3.50
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY POSTPAID—NO C.O.D.
PHOTO MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS
Box 2487 Hollywood 28, California

XMASK
CHRISTMAS CARD
Photo Greeting MASKS
FROM \$1 ea.
SEND FOR YOUR FREE 24 PAGE CATALOG

LA FRANCE PRODUCTIONS
1035 E. WASHINGTON ST. DEPT. W SAN DIEGO, CALIF.

FLASH! FLASH! FLASH! FLASH!

WM. MORTENSEN

The only complete book on all uses of flash photography indoors or out. Particularly extensive section on synchro - sunlight shooting. Covers B.C. flash. 3rd edition completely up-to-date. All details illustrated with 153 special right and wrong way photographs.

Only \$5.00 Send for FREE Book Catalog

Camera Craft Pub. Co.
95-M Minna St., San Francisco 5, California

NEW 2" x 2" LOW-PRICED SLIDE PROJECTOR
Mansfield's Newest Photographic Sensation

with F.3.5 Gruenel Protak PROJECTION LENS only \$17.95 TAX INCLUDED

- Die Cast Design—Beautiful Crackle Finish
- Low cost 100 watt bulb delivers maximum efficiency
- New Thermo Cooling reduces heat, protects valuable color slides.

If Your Dealer Can't Supply, Write Direct
MANSFIELD INDUSTRIES, INC.
Dept. M, 1227 Loyola Ave., Chicago 26, Illinois

35 MAGNIFIER for Argus C3, C4 and Kodak 35 Cameras

- Magnifies the image as seen through the rangefinder
- Makes it easier, quicker, more accurate to focus
- Attaches in seconds, no tools necessary
- \$3.95 Order by mail

DeJay's PHOTO MART
4844 So. Ashland Ave. Chicago 9, Ill.

Verona Barbizon Frames

An attractive line with rich ornamentation in Gold Bronze Finish or a blended White and Gold Finish.

For Photos Each For Photos Each

14 x 17	\$4.85	24 x 30	\$7.50
16 x 20	\$5.00	24 x 36	9.00
22 x 28	6.50	30 x 40	10.00

Immediate Delivery. Also send for Free 72 Page Catalogue, with greatest values in Mounts, Albums, Frames and Malters. International Sales Co., 414 E. Baltimore Street, Baltimore, Md.

The STEREO SHOP

IF IT'S 35 MM STEREO—WE HAVE IT

Largest selection of THREE DIMENSION cameras and equipment in America. Write for FREE CATALOG. A "MUST" for every STEREO USER. Send postal TODAY.

1514 ASTER Pl., Dept. 24, CINCINNATI 24, OHIO

De HYPO PRINT WASHER

Efficiency Plus for Sink or Bathtub
Nothing to Rust or Break
Professional Results **\$2** (TAX INCLUDED)
ONLY
At Better Dealers Everywhere

SPEED-EZ-ELS
Compact—No Adjustments
Easy Focusing—No Eyestrain
6 Popular Sizes—Budget Priced
Special Sizes on Request
At Better Dealers Everywhere

A. J. GANZ CO.
Hollywood 46, Calif.

COLOR PRINTS
From Your Transparencies

Electronically controlled for superb results. 3-day service and satisfaction guaranteed. Prints from any size transparency.

25c
Min. order \$5. No C.O.D.'s

4x5	5x7	8x10
50c	\$1	\$2

2 1/4 x 3 1/4

PROCESSING: ANSCO & EKTACHROME Roll Film
24 hours—120-620, 35mm mid. . . Only 90c roll
COLORFAX LABORATORIES
Dept. M-102, Box 3521, Georgetown Sta. Wash. 7, D. C.

"BETTER PICTURES"
SINCE 1932
EXPERT FILM PROCESSING AND VAPORAL NC
Quality Mail Order PHOTO FINISHERS

35mm --- \$1.80

35mm ROLLS developed, vaporized, individually enlarged—3 1/4 x 4 1/2—\$1.80. 20 exposure rolls—\$1.10. Extra enlargements 3 1/4 x 4 1/2—6c each. No. 127 split candid rolls—16 exposures—enlarged to 3 1/4 x 4 1/2—8c. No. 127 and 120, 8 exp. rolls enlarged to 3 1/4 x 5—40c. No. 120 or 620, 12 exp. rolls enlarged to 3 1/4 x 5—75c. No. 120 or 620, 16 exp. rolls enlarged to 3 1/4 x 5—85c. Extra enlargements—8c each. Postage prepaid in U.S.A. We will bring you mailer and complete price list.

We fine-grain all film and individually enlarge each frame. Quality work—prompt service. Send roll and money today.

BETTER PICTURES
2523 Lawrence Ave., Dept. M, Chicago 25, Illinois

New Low Prices
COLOR PRINTS 20c

2 1/4 x 3 1/4... 25c (any ten 20c ea.)
square 120-620 film will be made 2 1/4 x 2 1/4

3x4	40c	5x7	\$1.25
4x5	60c	8x10	\$2.25

24 hr. Film Developing \$1.00
Anso or Ektachrome Sizes 35mm (in Slide Mounts) \$2 or 120, P820 or 620

DUPPLICATING
35 mm Color Slide Duplicating at 20c per slide
Write our technical department concerning your problems on any reduction or enlargement from or to a transparent color positive.
Minimum Order \$1.00 Include Postage

Washington Color Photo
P.O. Box 1605 Washington 13, D. C.

FLASHBULBS CAN EXPLODE!

Avoid injuries and lawsuits. Standard model with diffuser, \$2.25. BLUE FILTER to fit standard model for color work, 50c. JUNIOR FLASHIELD, \$1.50. Buy from your dealer, or ORDER DIRECT. Send for literature.

USE KS MFG. Co., 1514 Greenwood, Dept. 21, Clm 24, O

BROOKS FLASHIELD

PHOTOMART...

8X10 COLOR PRINTS

All Orders Returned 1st Class

\$2.00

ANSKO COLOR & EKTACHROME
ROLLS PROCESSED 120, 620, AND
35MM (Mid.) \$1.00, 35MM DUPLICATES, 20c EA.

NO C.O.D.'S—MINIMUM ORDER \$1.00
LO-PRICE COLOR PRINTS

2 1/4 x 3 1/4.....30c	3 x 4 1/2.....50c	4 x 5.....75c	5 x 7.....\$1.25
3 x 3.....40c		8 x 10.....\$2.00	

ACME COLOR PHOTO LAB.
Box 3004-M Linden Hills Station, Minneapolis, Minn.

DARKROOM VENTILATORS

SINGLE UNIT.....\$14.95
(Cap. 85-100 cu. ft. per Min.)

DOUBLE UNIT.....\$21.50
(Cap. 170-200 cu. ft. per Min.)

Slightly higher in the West
At Your Dealers or Write To

ELKAY PHOTO PRODUCTS, INC.
287 Washington St. Newark 2, N. J.

35mm Custom Quality FINISHING

Our nation-wide service, specializing in custom quality 35mm. finishing (since 1930) guarantees you:
Fine Work Done by Experts—Quality Materials—Individual Film Processing and Prompt Service.
35mm ROLLS fine-grain developed and enlarged to 3 1/4" x 4 1/2".
KODAK ALBUM PRINTS IN HEAT FOLDER
36 EXP. ROLL.....\$1.50
36 EXP. ROLL.....\$1.50
REPRINTS—5c EACH
Developing, printing and enlarging of 8, 12, 16-exposure rolls and other sizes at equally low prices.
FAST SERVICE! All work completed and returned Via First Class Mail within 24 hours. Write for FREE Mailing Bag and Price List, or send roll and money today.

FORMERLY MINIPLEX LABS. BOX 973, DEPT. M, CLEARWATER, FLA.

MOVIE AND SLIDE TITLES STILL AT SAME LOW PRICES!

Same titles formerly distributed by Bell & Howell—now sold direct. Large variety backgrounds available. Your own wording. No charge for tinting film Amber!

WRITE FOR free illustrated brochure and samples.
Title-Craft, Dept. M, 1022 Argyle St., Chicago 40, Ill.

Finer FOTO FINISHING

FASTER SERVICE. Your film processed same day recd. Quality work. Encl. 25c addl. for air mail return. Free mailing bags. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

PHOTOCRAFT LABORATORIES
Department A-11 Post Office Box 13307
West Los Angeles Station • Los Angeles 25, California

LOW PRICED SCHOOL & CLUB FOLDERS PHOTO MOUNTS

Send \$2.00 for large variety sample assortment folders and easels.

ALBUMS
Musical. Non-Musical. Wedding, Baby Stereo

JOSEPH ROBIN Dept. M10
262 W. 22nd St., New York 11, N. Y., WA. 9-5044

NO ENLARGER AT ANY PRICE WILL MAKE BETTER PRINTS

MODEL D
35 MM TO 2 1/4 X 3 1/4 **\$28.50**

MODEL 1000 35 MM TO 4 X 5 **\$54.50**

FOTOLARGER

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE
TESTRITE INSTRUMENT CO. INC.
NEW YORK 3, N.Y.

NOW 20 EXPOSURE RELOADED CARTRIDGES 25c

SUPER XX PLUS X DUPONT #2

20 EXP.....25c Ea. 36 EXP.....40c Ea.
Bulk \$4.25 per 100 ft. — \$2.25 per 50 ft.

NOTE: 20% Excise Tax must be added to price of B. & W. reloads

ANSKO COLOR RELOADS

20 Exp. Daylight or Tungsten (A.S.A. 12) \$1.25 Ea.
All fresh, clean safety film. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Please include 10c extra per order to cover postage and packing.

EASTERN PHOTO LABS, Dept. "B"
1405 N. Charles St. Baltimore 1, Md.

Amateur Photographers Your spare time is worth \$100.00 A WEEK or more!!

A quick easy plan to turn your spare time into cash.

Write TODAY for full information.

HARRISON STUDIOS
13561-A Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, Calif.

LECO

- DEVELOPING: Fine Grain, by Inspection
- ENLARGING: Individual Attention
- COPY WORK: Black & White and Color

The Laboratory For Professionals and Advanced Amateurs
Demanding Quality Workmanship

Ask for Price List, Literature and Mailing Bags
Dept. P, 11 W. 42nd St., N. Y. 18, N. Y., LA 4-2317

DYE-TRANSFER COLOR PRINTS

Professional quality Dye-Transfer print enlargements of your favorite color films.
5x7 Print, from any make film, only \$2.50.
Duplications of same 5x7 print, only \$1.25 each.
Write for complete price list or send film.

ROCHESTER PHOTO COLOR
Box 1623 Rochester, N. Y.

Automatic Daylight Developing Tank

- Processes up to 200 Ft.
- 8mm-16mm-35mm
- Movie-X-Ray-Microfilm
- Motor Drives—Portable
- Tough plastic tanks
- Uniform Density Assured
- 70mm tank also available
- Guaranteed

Write for Free Literature. Dept. M
225 West 26 St.
Micro Record Corp. New York 11, N.Y.

MIDG-O THE AMAZING NEW PRINT DRYER

For the Advanced Amateur & Professional

- Dries Glossy as well as Matte Prints
- Dries Prints up to 11 x 14 Size
- Dries a Full Load of 50 8x10 or 400 3x5 in One Hour with no Steady Attendant • Simple to Operate • Two Dryers in One • No Furred Edges—No Bilisters • Takes only 14" x 20" of space.

Send for brochure (PATENTED)

MIDG-O CO.
8863 AVIS DETROIT 9, MICH.

Valley COLOR LAB

MIDGET COLOR PRINTS 20c EA.
From Any Size Transparency

COLOR PRINTS
2 1/4 x 3 1/4.....25c ea.
3 1/4 x 4 1/2.....50c ea.
4x5.....40c ea.
5x7.....85c ea.
8x10.....1.75 ea.

COLOR SLIDE Duplicating
35mm only 25c ea.
8 from one Original 30c ea.
Minimum Order \$1.50
No C.O.D.

COLOR PROCESSING
35mm-20 exp. Mounted
120-620 Ansco-Ektachrome **\$100 ROLL**

VALLEY COLOR LAB
P.O. Box 2038, W.L.B. Sta., Los Angeles 36, Calif.

NEW BOOK FREE!

World's Greatest BINOCULAR VALUES

See BUSHNELL'S 33 Models
NEW FREE CATALOG! **\$17.95 UP**

Guaranteed to give you more and save you money on every popular model. Don't overpay! Compare BUSHNELL'S before you buy. Dealers invited. Write Today!

"How To Select Binoculars"
Dept. MFSO Bushnell Building
Pasadena 1, Calif.

Sunset COLOR LAB

5x7 COLOR PRINTS 85c
(from 35mm only)

Color Prints from any size transparency

2 1/4 x 3 1/4.....25c	ROLL FILM PROCESSING 35mm 20 EXP. \$1.00 ROLL
3 1/4 x 4 1/2.....50c	820-120.....\$3.00
4 x 5.....\$1.00	Minimum Order.....\$1.50
5 x 7.....\$2.00	No C.O.D.
Color Slide Duplicating.....25c ea.	

SUNSET COLOR LAB.
P.O. BOX 8595 • LOS ANGELES 46 CALIFORNIA

Reload your Own **35mm FILM** Guaranteed Fresh

EASTMAN PLUS X

27 1/2 Ft. Bulk.....\$1.00
100 Ft. Bulk.....3.50

RELOADS
36 Exp.....\$1.00
(Add 20% Fed. Tax)

IN CALIF. ADD SALES TAX—ALL PRICES POSTPAID
ANSKO COLOR PRICES ON REQUEST
PACIFIC COAST FILM CO. 1512 No. Sierra Bonita
Anaheim 46, Calif.

PHOTOMART...

NOW! Economical Color Prints in Beautiful Xmas Folders AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD

12 WALLET SIZE FOR ONLY \$2.00
 25 for \$3.75 50 for \$7.00 100 for \$13.00
 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 \$3.25 12 for \$6.00
 25 for 6.00 24 for 11.00
 50 for 11.50 50 for 21.00
 100 for 22.00 100 for 40.00
 All Prints from One Transparency

CANYON COLOR COMPANY
 P.O. Box 2036, Wilshire La Brea Sta., Los Angeles 36

JEN-DIP SAVES YOU \$16!

\$1.50 With booker
 Coats 400 lamps
 By dipping your own bulbs in Jen-Dip Blue Lohel, you get better color shots with daylight color film, indoors or out, better results than when you use factory blue bulbs or flash-shields.
 Write for booklet MD
JEN PRODUCTS SALES CO.
 419 W. 42 St., N.Y. 18, N.Y.

Print your own... **XMAS CHEER** With **PHOTO GREETINGS**

Personal greetings which only you can send. Combine with your negative to make your cards treasured.
 Professional Set of 10 Designs **\$8.95** NEW LOW PRICE **\$7.00** EA.
 Write today for free catalog of Holiday Designs Paper & envelopes also available.
 Send Cash, Check, M.O. No C.O.D.'s please.
CHEMIPURE LABS 176-08 HILLSIDE AVE. JAMAICA 32, N.Y., Dept. M

HERE'S WHY YOU'LL WANT A RICHARD PRINT WASHER!

\$22.95 (No Excise Tax)
 • One-year Warranty
 • Triple Jet Action-Constant Washing
 • Continuous Bottom Drain Removes Hypo Faster
 • Compact: no moving parts
 • Acid-Resistant
 • 10-Day Money-Back Guarantee.
 Washes 60 DW 8 x 10's thoroughly in 25 min. Also handles 11 x 14's. Thousands in use. See Your Camera Store or Write for Free Folder
RICHARD MANUFACTURING CO.
 1502 E. Colorado Dept. G-10 Glendale, Calif.

24-HOUR SERVICE

36 EXPOSURE 35 MM FILM ONLY \$1.50
 Developed fine grain, hardened. Each exp. enlarged to 3 1/4 x 4 1/2, glossy. 20 exp. - \$1.00; Reprints - 5c each.
 Free: SAMPLE PRINTS, PRICE LIST, MAILING PAGES
GRAPHIC PHOTO SERVICE
 P. O. BOX 72, WILKES-BARRE PENNA.

WEST COAST COLOR HEADQUARTERS
 ANSCO COLOR AND EKTACHROME SPECIALISTS

Sensitometric Controls
 One Day Service
 Custom Printing
 All Work Guaranteed
California Color
 971 Howard St.—Dept. M
 San Francisco 3, California
 California's Oldest Color Finisher

Finest Quality Ansco COLOR PRINTS

2 1/4 x 3 1/4	\$0.50	Dup. \$0.40
4 x 5	1.00	0.75
5 x 7 Mtd.	2.00	1.75
8 x 10 Mtd.	3.50	3.00

EKTACHROME AND ANSCO COLOR PROCESSING
 EKTACHROME ANSCO COLOR
 120 & 620 Rolls... 1.10 120 & 620 Rolls... 1.00
 3 1/4 x 4 1/4... .45 3 1/4 x 4 1/4... .35
 4 x 5... .50 4 x 5... .40
 5 x 7... .85 5 x 7... .75
 8 x 10... 1.50 8 x 10... 1.00
 Include return postage on all orders.
CUSTOMCRAFT
 PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
 Dept. MP P.O. Box 6618 WASH. 9, D. C.

Changing Bag

"The Portable Redi-Darkroom"
 • Positively light-proof in brightest sunlight. 17 x 21 — \$ 6.75
 • Double zippered. 29 x 34 — 10.75
 • Ample room. 34 x 34 — 12.75
 • Elastic sleeves.
 Postpaid to destination
EVERYTHING PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPORT SPECIALISTS
COLUMBUS PHOTO SUPPLY CORP.
 1949 Broadway, New York 23, N. Y.

'PIN-UPS'
 By BERNARD of HOLLYWOOD

A Portfolio of BREATHTAKING BEAUTIES
 Bernard's money-making work-shop secrets revealed for the first time
 POPULAR EDITION \$1.25 68 large (11 x 14 in.) pages - 200 pages
 GIANT DE LUXE EDITION 132 pages with plastic binding \$3.00
 Send 25c for Sample Photos and Illustrated Literature
 A MUST FOR EVERY PHOTO FAN
 ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY FROM
BERNARD OF HOLLYWOOD
 Box 16961 MP, West Branch Los Angeles 46, California

Specified by the Armed Services
 For FREE illustrated folder on Synchron Flash see your dealer or write:
Dormitzer
 ELECTRIC & MFG. CO., Inc.
 5 Hadley Street Cambridge 40, Mass.
 Used by More Professionals Than any Other

FOOT SWITCH
 Rugged switch; positive control, heavy crackle enamel, non-skid tread. Outlet on body, 8 ft. cord. 1000W-115V AC. Guaranteed.
 ORDER BY MAIL **\$3.95**
WILCO ENTERPRISES
 Dept. Y, 3626 Natural Bridge Saint Louis 7, Missouri

SHOOT KODACOLOR?

NOW AVAILABLE ADDED ENJOYMENT!
35mm COLOR SLIDES Ea. 35c
 mounted in 2x2 mounts made from your Kodacolor negatives ready for projection or viewing. Minimum Order \$1.75.
Color Slide Duplicating
 35mm Made from Transparencies 35mm to 4x5. Min. Order 20c ea. \$1.00.
COLOR FILM PROCESSING
 35mm Ansco Color 20 120-620 exp. roll mounted... \$1.00 Ansco Color 20 120-620 exp. roll mounted... \$1.00
 5c add. for each additional frame.
 Min. Order \$1.00. No C.O.D.
MULTI-COLOR COMPANY
 P.O. Box 370, Van Nuys, California

8MM-16MM SILENT
MOVIES IN COLOR..
 NATIONAL PARKS TRAVELS-WESTERN-ATOM BOMB WAR THRILLS-HISTORICAL SITES-NOVELTIES
 Big 105 Subject Catalog... 34 m stamps
 Kodachrome "WAIKIKI" sample \$1 (Specify size)
 • NO C.O.D.'S • NO FOREIGN SHIPMENTS •
WORLD IN COLOR PRODUCTIONS-ELMIRA, N.Y.

35mm Developing
 BEAUTIFUL PRINTS GUARANTEED
 NOT DOLLAR PRODUCTION... SPECIAL ATTENTION EACH NEGATIVE!
 Films fine grain developed, exposed to prevent scratching. Enlarged to 3 1/4 x 4 1/2, 36 exp. glossy paper \$1.50. Double weight portrait paper \$2.25. 20 exp. roll glossy \$1.10-1 day service. New film, 36 exp. 60c. 20 exp. 40c.
 Write for Free Mailers!
MINICAM PHOTO LABS.
 LACROSSE 20, WISCONSIN

ENLARG-O-HOLDER for "VARIGAM" FILTERS
 Fits lenses to 1 1/2" Dia. All metal — holds filter and diffuser.
 Try ENLARG-O-ARM for positive aperture control. Fits aperture rings 1" to 2" diam. \$2.00 pcd. Money back guarantee on both.
 Free Literature. Dept. J.
 (Also professional sizes available)
\$3.00 POSTPAID
H. L. Instrument Co. 313 W. Valley St. St. Louis 8, Mo.

GUARANTEED FRESH DATED ANSCO COLOR Safety Film
35mm RELOADS
 Type 234 Tungsten 5 ROLLS...\$5.65
ARROW CAMERA EXCHANGE
 464 East 96 St. Brooklyn 12, N. Y.

TABLE TOP TRIPOD!
 Unique, light weight aluminum table top tripod with rubber tipped legs. Swivel head rotates in all directions, has positive locking arm. Legs removable for gadget bag portability. \$2.75 postpaid. Swivel head separately, \$1.25.
POND'S 81 Central Street Woburn 24, Mass.

PHOTOMART . . .

P&J COLOR PRINTS

8x10- \$1.50
From Any Size Transparency

COLOR PRINTS

2 1/4 x 3 1/4 . 25c ea.
3 1/4 x 4 1/2 . 50c ea.
4 x 5 . 75c ea.
5 x 7 . \$1.00 ea.

26 exposure (mounted) **\$1.00** Roll
35mm 120-620 Ansco & Ektachrome

Minimum Order \$2.00, No C.O.D.

P & J COLOR PRINTS
P.O. BOX 8575 • COLE BRANCH • LOS ANGELES

TITLE WHILE YOU SHOOT
SELF-STICKING PLIABLE LETTERS

157 large one-inch plastic letters, numerals, figures. Stick on contact with all non porous surfaces. Title on location—thru automobile window with subject as background, on mirror for three dimensional title, and many other professional effects. At leading dealers everywhere.

SEE FOR YOURSELF . . . Write today for actual free samples and idea list! No obligation! Send name and address on postcard to . . .

\$2.95

CLINGTITE PRODUCTS
4844-N South Ashland Chicago 9, Ill.

COLOR PRINTS
IMPROVED COLOR PROCESS

developed in our Laboratory, produces QUALITY unobtainable from any other source. Our color prints are SUPERIOR to any produced in the country.

Full size 2 1/2 x 3 1/2 4x5 5x7 8x10
Price each .30 .60 \$1.25 \$2.50

Save COD charges—Remit with order
24 hour service—returned 1st class mail

COLONIAL LABORATORIES
COLOR DIVISION
1333 Milton Ave. Pittsburgh 18, Pa.

SAVE ON NEW 35 mm FILM

We use no movie short-ends, but only guaranteed, new, fresh, factory packed, frame numbered safety coated film loaded by us in new type E.K. cartridges.

"PLUS-X" "SUPER-XX" "SUPREME"

20 exp. cartridges — 6 for **\$2.50** and Sales Tax
36 exp. cartridges — 4 for **\$2.50** and Sales Tax
(No C.O.D.)

"WE DO NOT SUBSTITUTE—WE SHIP WHAT U ORDER"

When in Los Angeles visit our modern camera store on the "miracle mile".

THE DARKROOMS
5370 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles 36, Calif.

LIGHTS OUT! HERE WE GO!

35mm SLIDE in COLOR!
set of **FOUR** **\$1.50**

TB1. Here We Go!
TB2. Wait'll see next one.
TB3. Short. Intermission.
TB4. This is the End.

FREE LIST!
See your dealer or write direct. Sorry, no C O D's

TITLE SLIDES, 1440 Broadway, N. Y. 16, N. Y.

8 mm MOVIE FILM 16 mm

FREE PROCESSING—24-HOUR SERVICE

Now! Buy fresh top quality guaranteed film at these low prices. Finest automatic lab. machine processing. Stock up now. Order several rolls today.

WESTON 32—PANCHROMATIC

100' 16mm 25' 8/8mm 50' 16mm Mag.
\$3.45 \$1.59 \$2.90

RADIANT CINE LABS., Box 720-E, Chicago 90, Ill.

study PHOTOGRAPHY in scenic ARIZONA

Modern techniques—documentary, commercial, portrait, fashion, field trips. Small Groups, personal attention. Fully equipped school; competent, thorough instruction. Full course Oct. 20 to June 19; also Intensive Short sessions. Located in sunny desert and mountain wonderland. Co-educational. Booklet O on request.

ALFRED A. COHN director.

ARIZONA SCHOOL of PHOTOGRAPHY
Route 5, Box 258
Tucson, Arizona

LENS GUARDS
A Protection From Sun Rain Dust

15 sizes to fit all cameras including double lens reflex cameras

Price 15¢ to \$1.00
at your local camera store

Take no substitute . . .

Lens Guards are made of lifetime NEOPRENE rubber . . .

SCHOEN PRODUCTS
15029 S. FIGUEROA ST., GARDENA, CALIF.

FILMS

8 JUMBO PRINTS 35¢
in ALBUM

12 Exp. Roll . . . 50¢ 16 Exp. Roll . . . 65¢
35MM—36 Exp. Roll to 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 \$1.50;
20 Exp. \$1.00.

Quality Guaranteed or Money Refunded.

Christmas Cards with Envelopes 25—\$2.00;
50—\$3.75; 100—\$6.50.

Send Post Card for FREE Mailer
MEL'S PHOTO, Box 1062, Bklyn. 20, N.Y.

Compare!

FLASH

FOR SAFER FLASH PICTURES
ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A

MODEL 53 P

SPEAR
CLIP-ON
QUICK - DETACHABLE
FLASH SHIELD

5" Par. shield & diffuser \$1.95;
with blue shield added \$2.75.
SPEAR PRODUCTS COMPANY
812 Huron Rd., Cleveland 15, O.

DEEPSTER

TWO FULL-LENGTH DEEP TANKS FOR DEVELOPING 35MM TO 620 ROLL FILM.

TANKS STORE DEVELOPER & FIXER OR FOLD UP WHEN EMPTY.
Send only \$6.95 for complete set of two tanks with wall brackets, film clip and light-tight caps.

Box 905
GLEN CAMERA PRODUCTS Sea Cliff 2, N. Y.

Custom FINE GRAIN Developing & Enlarging

THE ULTIMATE IN FILM PHOTOFINISHING 35-- PERSONALIZED SERVICES

WRITE FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE FOLDER

STUDIO and SALON ENLARGEMENTS

Projection Print PHOTO SERVICE
P.O. BOX 97 UNIVERSAL CITY CALIFORNIA

EXCLUSIVE at PEERLESS!! FOTO-JAC

A JACKET Made Especially for the CAMERA FAN!
IDEAL FOR HUNTING and FISHING!

9.95 postpaid

8 POCKETS for equipment

- Water-Repellent, Tackle-Twill Finish
- 6 Zippered, Bellows-type Pockets
- Grey, Skipper Blue, Tan, Green.

Small, Medium, Large, X-Large
• Write Dept. P10M10

PEERLESS CAMERA 415 LEXINGTON AVE.
New York 17, N. Y.

If you own one of these cameras

Argus C2 or C3, Argus 21, Leica, Contax or similar camera

You can take pictures like THIS!

SHULL SPEED-O-COPY

Ready to focus Ready to photograph

Simple, quick, accurate, Speed-O-Copy adds positive, critical groundglass focusing to your 35mm camera.

See your dealer or write for illustrated folder to Dept. MP10

SHULL-MEYER CO. 8881 Melrose Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

Photographic Studies
for the student of drawing

Series IV vol. 8 Main Torso
six 8x10 studies \$4.50
Send 25c for illustrated brochure and sample print.

studio twenty-two
Box 72, Village Station
N. Y. 14, N. Y.

Learn NEGATIVE RETOUCHING

Now for the first time in the history of photography you can get a complete book on Negative Retouching—FULLY ILLUSTRATED—70 pages describing in detail HOW TO DO IT:

- Modeling • Spotting • Blending • Collecting • Proof Retouching • Etching • Commercial & Theatrical Retouching.

Plus a full set of paper negatives.
A full refund if returned in good condition in 5 days. Send for yours today.

\$1.95

DE GORE PHOTO PLAQUE CO.
Dept. XR, 3723 Fullerton Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.

"IMAGINE YOUR PHOTOS HERE!"

The Unique **PHOTO-LAMP SHADE**

Made From Four of YOUR OWN PHOTOS!
This sturdy lampshade fits most table, wall or bridge lamps. Each side measures 10" x 8" x 6".

ONLY \$5.95 POSTPAID
Just Send Four of Your Own Negatives to —
Coast O'Maine Studio
Boothbay Harbor, Maine

JOIN or SEPARATE CAMERA and TRIPOD in SPLIT SECONDS with sensational

KAM LOK only \$2.98

Exclusive U.S. Distributors
GENERAL PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLY CO.
136 Charles St., Boston 14, Mass.

America's Original 35MM Viewer
At better camera stores

\$3.50

For 35MM, 16MM, 8MM Color Slides and strip film

Pinpoint spiral focus
Greater magnification

Order by mail if not available in your city. We pay postage.

Chromat O-Scope 426 S. Spring St., Los Angeles 13, Calif.

PHOTO MART . . .

STEDCO COLOR PRINTS

24-HOUR PROCESSING
COLOR FILM AND PRINTS
New Ansco Approved Type Vane Agitation Equipment

ROLL FILM 1.10
120 & 620 120 exp. 35mm (20 exp.) mounted

COLOR SLIDE DUPLICATING ea.
35mm Kodachrome & Ansco Color mounted 20c
Dealer Inquiries Invited

COLOR PRINTS
2 1/4 x 3 1/4 40c ea.
3 1/4 x 4 1/2 75c ea.
4 1/2 x 5 \$1.00 ea.
5 x 7 1.75 ea.
8 x 10 3.00 ea.
Min. Order \$1.00 No C.O.D.

YORK 0658 7669 Melrose, Los Angeles 46 Calif.

STEDCO PHOTO

PERSONAL GREETING CARDS

Now—convert your favorite photos into wonderful greeting cards easily, simply with versatile GREETEX Masks. For all year 'round occasions. For contact printing or enlarging. Write for folder "The Greetex Way"—amazing booklet with complete samples and instructions. Also new price list. (Masks also available in Spanish, French, Italian, German and Hebrew.)



EMBOSSING KIT

Decorate your favorite pictures with a smartly embossed border, easily done with the amazingly simple EMBOSSA Kit. And EMBOSSA gives a greeting cards a professional look! Complete kit, set of five instruments . . . 6 x 6 up to 3 x 7 special only \$3.00

ORDER FROM DEALER OR DIRECT
MIMOSA AMERICAN CORPORATION
207 East 84th St. New York 28, N. Y.

special get-acquainted offer
satisfaction guaranteed 3-day service
Minimum Order, \$1.00—No C.O.D.'s

COLOR PROCESSING
Ansco Color (Roll) 120-620-35 mm. (20 exp.) Mid. \$1.00
Ektachrome (Roll) 120-620, Mid. \$1.00

5x7 COLOR PRINT
from any size film **79¢**
With every order totaling \$1.00

COLOR PRINTS
2 1/4 x 3 1/4—50c
3 x 4 1/2—70c (round corners)
4 x 5—\$1.00
5 x 7—\$1.50
8 x 10—\$3.00 (mid. in folder)

Morel Color Laboratories

(DEPT. M)
Penn Ave. at Dahlem St., Pittsburgh 6, Penna.

Classified Ads . . .

Classified Want Ads may be inserted in MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY by any reliable individual, camera dealer, or specialty house. Terms: 40c a word. Each word, including each item in the address, counts as one word. Send cash with order. 5% discount for 6 consecutive insertions. Forms close on the 1st of each month.

cameras, equipment for sale

DISCRIMINATING AMATEURS ONLY, after you have tried everyone else, prescribe completely your requirements for super-fine lenses and cameras.

Not capitalizing on confusion! Principally serving the experts, Jay offers prompt, personal, and understanding service to you who desire super-fine equipment and appreciate extra effort plus square dealing. No postcards!
JAY REED, CHROMOPTICS, 1012 Rush near Oak, Chicago 11, Illinois.

SPECIALISTS IN BUYING—and selling top German cameras in top condition, unusual lenses and accessories; ask the man who knows: **JAY REED, CHROMOPTICS**, 1012 Rush, Chicago 11, Illinois.

ASK THE MAN WHO KNOWS: JAY REED, CHROMOPTICS, 1012 Rush, Chicago 11, Illinois.

ONE-OF-A-KIND ODDITIES: ARRIFLEX II, 35mm, REFLEX MPELECTRIC FEATHER-WEIGHT NEWSREEL OR SCIENTIFIC CAMERA, f1.8, 50mm PAN TACHAR, MAGAZINES, CASE, very special; **ERNEMANN 5x7**, Eron f3.5, 210mm focal plane, fpa, perfect also, \$89.50; **ANSKO 5x7 VIEW**, case, metal holders, never used, \$95.00; **BOLEX G-3 TRI-FILM PROJECTOR** 8-9-16mm, all currents, complete, case, like new \$250.00; **UNUSUAL CAMERAS, LENSES, WANTED FOR CASH BY THE SPECIALIST IN FINE EQUIPMENT—JAY REED, 1012 RUSH, CHICAGO.**

Medalist II, ctd F3.5 Ektar, spotless \$175.00. Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

5 x 7 Speed Graphic, 7" F6.8 Goerz Dagor in Ilex Acme #3 synchro, like new \$150.00. Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

Plaubel Makina III complete outfit \$550.00, new condition, write for details. Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

Leicas of every description, compare our deal. Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

Automatic Rolleiflexes, new, used, Xenars, Tessars, solenoids, "X" sync. M-X Sync, all kinds, compare our deal. Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

Nikkor lenses coupled to Leica, a specialty, compare our deal. Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

3 1/4 x 4 1/4 Pacemaker Speed Graphic, coated 127mm F4.7 Ektar, rangefinder, flash, accessories, spotless \$195.00. Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

Anniversary Speed Graphics, all kinds, specify your requirements. Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

HARD COATING AND COMPLETE LENS REPAIR SERVICE. Send lenses or write for free estimate. Gould Lens Service, 26M10, Franklin Ave., Binghamton, N. Y.

YOU need the best equipment if you want professional results. Alpa Prisma Reflex, the superb 35mm, the new Robot Star that uses standard cartridges, Bolexy 35mm or Nikon with F/1.5 lens. Or Rolleiflex Automatic for larger size pictures. For the best in moviemaking, the Pathe Super 16 will make you happy. Highest trade-in allowance. All items brand new. Panhandle Cameras, Scottsbluff, Nebr.

BUY PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLIES WHOLESALE. Films, cameras, projectors. Expert camera repairing. Free Catalog. Capitol Photo Supplies, 2428 Guadalupe, Austin, Texas.

FREE Photographic Bargain Book packed with hundreds of sensational values in still and movie cameras, lenses and latest accessories. Super savings for you in new and used equipment. No Money Down—up to 15 months to pay. Liberal trade-in allowances, too, on your own equipment. Write now for your free copy to Central Camera Company, Dept. 55L, 230 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 4, Ill. (Photographic Headquarters Since 1899.)

100 POWER telephoto lens, 500mm fl., for all cameras with focal plane shutters, \$5.00. Telescope Camera Co., Manoville 3, N. Y.

1952 Rolleiflex MX, f3.5 Tessar, immaculate, \$212.00. American Camera Exchange, 210 W. 7th, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

1952 Rolleiflex MX, f3.5 Xenar, immaculate, \$192.00. American Camera Exchange, 210 W. 7th, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

1951 Rolleiflex, Synchro, f3.5 Tessar, spotless, \$184.00. American Camera Exchange, 210 W. 7th, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

IkoFlex III, f2.8 Tessar, spotless, \$169.50. American Camera Exchange, 210 W. 7th, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

4 x 5 Graphic View II, 8" lumenized Ektar, spotless, \$128.50. American Camera Exchange, 210 W. 7th, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

4 x 5 Pacemaker Crown Graphic, 6" f4.5 Ektar, rangefinder, solenoid, flashgun, holders, \$195.00. American Camera Exchange, 210 W. 7th, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

8 1/2" Commercial Ektar, lumenized, Ilex Synchro shutter, \$95.00. American Camera Exchange, 210 W. 7th, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

Zeiss Flektoscope, 180mm f2.8 coated Sonnar, fits Contax or Leica, \$340.00. American Camera Exchange, 210 W. 7th, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

FULLY Guaranteed Values! Leica III, f2 Summar, \$120.00. Leica IIIa, f3.5 Elmar, \$125.00. Leica IIIa, f2 Summar, \$125.00. Leica IIIc, f3.5 Elmar, \$149.50. Leica IIIc, f2 Summar, \$189.50. Leica IIIc, f1.5 Sonnar, \$216.00. Leica IIIc, f1.5 Summarit, \$288.00. Leica IIIc, f1.5 Leitz Xenon, \$246.50. Leica IIIc, f2 Summar, \$164.50. Leica IIIc's immediate delivery! Famous for our selection of new and used Leica cameras and accessories! Kine Exakta V, f3.5 Tessar, \$148.00. Kine Exakta VX, from \$179.50. Kine Exakta Lenses Galore! Contax II, excellent, \$174.00. Contaflex f2 Sonnar, excellent, \$200.00. Hasselblad f2.8 Ektar, spotless, \$388.00. 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 National Graflex, f3.5 Tessar, \$74.50. American Camera Exchange, 210 W. 7th St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

camera registration

STOP THIEF! STOP TRAFFIC IN STOLEN CAMERAS! Protect yours with lifetime registration for only one dollar.

Request registration forms now, stating how many cameras and lenses you own. **NATIONAL CAMERA REGISTRY**, 67 E. Oak, Chicago 11.

photo supplies

Free-candid wedding exposure guide. No more thin or heavy negatives. Terrific! Send 25c for postage and handling. Harris Co. 1017 State, Erie, Pa.

wanted to buy

IMMEDIATE Airmail Payments for precision cameras, lenses, all types; Specialists in German equipment: Jay Reed, Chromoptics, 1012 Rush near Oak, Chicago 11, Ill.

HIGHEST prices in America for Leica, Rollei-flex, Retina, Kine-Exakta, Polaroid, Bantam Special, etc. Will airmail cash immediately. Items held 10 days for approval. Reitman Camera Exchange, 1900 E. 9th St., Cleveland 14, Ohio.

LENSES, AERIAL CAMERAS, MOTION PICTURE CAMERAS, CASH AIRMAILED IMMEDIATELY FOR THESE AND AERIAL LENSES, INCLUDING 7" AEROEKTARS, 20" and 40" BAUSCH AND LOMB, ETC. SHIP INSURED OR WRITE, Gordon Enterprises, 5362 N. Cahuenga, North Hollywood, Calif.

Leicas and Leica lenses urgently needed, cash immediately. Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

We need: Bantam Specials, Contaxes, Ektars, Fotons, Hasselblads, Korelle II, Kine-Exaktas, Leicas, Linhof, Medalist II, Nikons, Retinas, Rolleiflexes, (Pacemaker and Crown) Speed Graphics, send in, or write for offer, immediate reply. Altman's, 64 E. Monroe, Chicago 3, Ill.

camera repairs

SPECIALISTS in Foreign and Domestic camera repairs. Lens polishing, re-cementing, re-focusing, bellows installed, Rangefinders repaired, sync. Repairs guaranteed up to one year. Chicago Camera Specialists, 17 N. State St., Chicago 2, Illinois.

LENS MAKING AND REPAIRING OUR SPECIALTY. Lenses cleaned, repolished, re-cemented, duplicated, hard coated. Binoculars also repaired. Prompt service. Workmanship absolutely guaranteed. Send lenses or write for estimate. Gould Lens Service, 26M10, Franklin Avenue, Binghamton, N. Y.

Foreign cameras: Six years with the inventor of the Contax (Zeiss) assure you 100% repairs on all foreign and domestic cameras. Internal synchronization installed on Contax, Leica, Rollei, Ikonta, etc. All work guaranteed and conscientiously done. Strauss, Photo-Technical Service, 930 "F" Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

COMPUR, Wollensak, Graflex, Supermatic, Ilex, Leica, Prontor, Argus and Robot Shutter Repair Service a Specialty (Prompt 24 Hour Service). **CENTRAL STATES CAMERA REPAIRS**, 3116 E. Douglas, Wichita 8, Kansas.

Insured and guaranteed repairs at trade prices. Camera Repair Corporation of America, Box 635, Church St. Station, New York 7.

Repair Special: Argus C3 repaired, over hauled and minor parts replaced, retimed, cleaned, refinished, sync. electronically tested, \$3.50, quality repairs at reasonable rates, catalog free. Leskno, 88-11 N. Munn Ave., Newark, N. J.

German repair expert for all foreign make cameras. Guarantee. Boeger, 78 Tacomastr, Rochester, N. Y.

photo finishing

PHOTOMURALS. Any size, 3 feet up. Your own negatives or hundreds of our pictures to choose from. Catalog 25c. Photomammoth Murals, 12048 Vanowen Street, Dept. P, North Hollywood, Calif.

PHOTOMURALS A SPECIALTY. 20x24, \$2.50; 20x30, \$3.00; 30x40, \$3.75; 40x60, \$7.50. Send negatives, prints, or transparencies. New Negatives 50c and up. Estimates and **PRICE LIST** for larger sizes upon request. Marvel **PHOTOMURALS**, 1544 Seabury Place, New York 60, N. Y.

Retouching, Dyeing, Etching, O. W. Piper, 2103 Lawrence Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.

EKTACHROME and **ANSCO** color film processing, 24 hour service, 120 & 620, \$1.00; 35mm, 20 exposure mounted, \$1.25. Cut film 6 sheets, \$2.00. Please include return postage. **AXEL BAHNSEN COLOR LABORATORY**, 17 Glen Street, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

ENLARGEMENTS, CUSTOM MADE. IMMEDIATE SERVICE. B&W or warstone. **DOUBLE-WEIGHT** Glossy, Semi-matte, Silk, Matte, Tapestry, 5x7, 25c; 8x10, 40c; 11x14, 80c; 16x20, \$1.75. New Negatives, 50c. **COMPLETE SERVICE**, including Retouching, Hand Oil Coloring, Print Toning. **PHOTO ENLARGING SPECIALISTS**, 1476 Seabury Place, New York 60, N. Y.

NO NEGATIVE? Send \$1.00 for new negative and two 5x7 enlargements from picture, transparency, colorprint, polaroid, stereoframes. Inquire movieframe enlargements, 2x2 slides from any negative, photograph, colorprint. Curio Photo, 1187 Jerome Ave., New York 52.

PROFESSIONALS, COMPLETE SERVICE AND PRICE LIST AVAILABLE. WRITE TODAY. **MARVEL PHOTO SERVICES**, 1544 Seabury Place, New York 60, N. Y.

Expert negative retouching, fast service, Haase, 53 Platt Ave., Rochelle Pk., New Jersey.

40 POSTCARDS PRINTED (contact) from your negative \$3 per 100—\$13 for 500—\$24 for 1000 (3 1/2 x 5 1/2 negative made from smaller sizes 50c) Photo Park, Canton, N. Y.

movies, movie film

FREE MOVIES. Thousands of subjects. Interesting. Entertaining. Fascinating. New directory—only 50c. **NATIONAL CINE SOCIETY**, 50 Dayton Ave., Toms River, N. J.

HUNDREDS of Subjects! Travels, Comedies, Adventure, Musicals, Etc. Best Movie Headquarters of ALL! Catalogs 15c. **Turke Films**, Hinsdale 2, Ill.

WORLD'S BIGGEST SELECTION of new and used 16mm, and 8mm films, at the lowest prices anywhere! Good used 1-reel (300') 16mm, sound prints, \$3.98 up; new, \$6.95 up. Brand new 1-reel (150') 8mm prints as low as \$1.98. Good used 100' 16mm. Panoram reverse-image musicals, six for \$4.99. Good used 16mm sound projectors—Ampros, Bell & Howells, DeVrys, Victors—often as low as \$129.95. Bargains in reels, cans, carrying cases, splicers, editors, lamps! **Blackhawk's** big new free catalog is issued each month—ask for the edition you want—either 16mm or 8mm. **Blackhawk Films Inc.**, 1615 Putnam Building, Davenport, Iowa.

FREE CIRCULARS—listing our bulk movie film, chemicals, developing sets and instructions on developing movies. Fromaders, Box 637-G, Davenport, Iowa.

EXCHANGE YOUR FILMS! Catalog 10c. Glamour Sample \$1.00. **EXCHANGE**, Fitchburg 5, Mass.

IMPERIAL OFFERS LOWEST PRICES—LARGEST SELECTION! Clearance Brand New Sound & Silent Films! Latest Releases. Free Catalogs! Largest selection used soundies 4 for \$5.00—boxed & spoiled! Exclusive adult "Night Club Film Series", "Torrid Twisters"—16mm Sound Complete \$16.50. 8mm Complete \$5.50. **TRADE** your old films for New Films—; or for projectors, screens, editors, cameras, etc. at amazing allowances! **IMPERIAL ENTERPRISE, INC.**, 34 PARK ROW, NEW YORK 38, N. Y.

KODACHROME MOVIES—projection sample \$1.00—SOF rentals, lists 10c; colorslides—views 10—\$1.00, art glamour 1—\$1.00, lists, sample 35c. Galloway Films, Box 6953E, Washington 20, D. C.

EXCHANGE 8mm 50c reel. Mason, 4801 Riviera, Coral Gables, Florida.

SAVE 50c on Double 8mm or 16mm roll movie film, with 24-hour processing service. Free Circulars. Fromaders, Box 637-G, Davenport, Iowa.

GUARANTEED FRESH 8mm roll, magazine; 16mm roll, magazine movie films. Color, B&W. Free catalog. ESO-S, 47th Holly, Kansas City 2, Missouri.

MALE ACTION and posing shots of Mr. America and other perfectly developed men. All close-ups, 60 ft. 8mm—\$3.50, 120 ft. 16mm—\$6.00. Dr. Frank Thompson, 919 4th, Manhattan, Kansas.

WE HAVE IT! Send 10c for special listings, and sample film strips. Reyelle, Box 12, Hammels, N. Y.

CARLSBAD CAVERNS, The Antarctic, Pitcairn Island, others. 8mm-16mm Home Movie Travels. Carlsbad Caverns sample color film \$1.50, specify 8mm, 16mm. Catalogue 5c. **"TEX" HELM**, Dept. MMCA, Carlsbad, N. M.

color slides

60,000 SLIDES IN STOCK insures quick delivery. Cover United States, Europe, England, Holy Land, Japan, China, Philippines, Cuba, West Indies, Mexico, etc. If you visited Washington or Williamsburg you saw RoLoc slides on display. Product Captain M. W. Arps, USN, retired. Catalog, 3c. RoLoc, Box 1715, Washington 13, D. C.

Miami, Havana, Bahamas. Kodachromes \$2.50 per dozen. Free Catalog. **JACKSON'S CAMERA STORE**, 60 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida.

STEREO "REALIST SIZE" Color Slides Carlsbad Caverns. Sample 75c. Catalogue 5c. **"TEX" HELM**, Dept. MSR, Carlsbad, N. M.

COLORSLIDES, Travel, nature, etc. Free list. Sample 30c. Kelly M. Choda, Box 5, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

FREE LISTS—sharp, true-color 2 x 2 Kodachromes: famous places, tourist attractions, flowers, animals, etc. Dept. M. The EULO Company, Box 178, Denver 1, Colo.

CARLSBAD CAVERNS—More New Interior Color Slides added. Sample 50c. New Illustrated Catalogue with text 15c. **"TEX" HELM**, Dept. MPICS, Carlsbad, New Mexico.

UNUSUAL PIN-UPS. Most sensational collection in the world! Twelve NEW sets. Eight glossy 4 x 5 Photos to set \$2.00. Five color slides to set \$2.00. 8mm 50 foot movies \$3.00. **BERNARD**, Box 16961 West Branch, Los Angeles 46, Calif.

WORLDWIDE—Stereo or 2 x 2. Four samples and literature \$1.00. Dave Harris, 2401 Pittsburg, El Paso, Texas.

BEAUTIFUL MAINE COAST Scenes. New Hampshire, Hudson Valley, Montreal, Halifax. Lists and 3 samples, \$1.00. Maine Photos, Box 1622 D, Portland, Maine.

Comic Color Slides for your approval—Western Photo Slides, Box 1112, Santa Monica, Calif.

SLIDE OF THE MONTH . . . offers for your approval a new selection of 2"x2" color slides each month. The best in quality and subject material embracing the field of scenic, travel, educational, and nature photography . . . No "Arts". Also Stereo Slide of the Month Club for Stereo Enthusiasts. Membership FREE; no dues. Write for free booklet. **PACIFIC COLOR SLIDE CO.**, P. O. Box 305, W. Los Angeles 25, Calif.

Stop searching! Color slides as you like them, 4 for \$1.00, 10 for \$2.00. Exclusive offerings free with orders only. Danny Davis, Box 1202, Room 165, Chicago 90, Illinois.

NATURAL color, 2 x 2 slides. Hollywood's best posed by the master. 4 for \$1.00, 10 for \$2.00. Perry Pelton, Box 5967, Dept. 14, Chicago 7, Illinois.

SLIDES OF THE EAST. Cape Cod, White Mountains, Lexington, Plymouth, Niagara, Ausable Chasm, Santa's Workshop, Quebec, Montreal, Gaspe, Fall Foliage, Covered Bridges, Historic Houses, many others. Send for catalog beautiful kodachromes by Henry Cobb Shaw, 8-2 Bosworth St., Boston 8, Mass.

GENUINE OIL PAINTING—Portraits or scenery beautifully painted from your color-slide or print, write—Artafact Studios, East Peoria, Illinois.

KODACHROME Slides. Sample 30c. Kirwin Slidefilm Laboratory, CRYSTAL LAKE 1, Illinois.

WEST VIEW Kodachrome Slides on approval. These professionally photographed slides truly capture the natural scenic beauty of our Western Wonderland. Unequalled detail, composition, and color reproduction. Lowest prices for slides on Kodachrome film. Determine the quality of West-View slides before purchasing. Send for catalog and a "Slide Tour" (18 slides and text) on approval. Indicate the Western National Park preferred. No minimum purchase. West-View, Dept. M, 1518 Montana Ave., Santa Monica, California.

EUROPEAN Slides on approval. Genuine Kodachromes from the private collection of nationally known photographer and world traveler, Ernest B. Wolfe, Member P.S.A. Largest and finest collection in the world. Send for free catalog. Ernest B. Wolfe, 10916 Ashton Ave., Los Angeles 24, Calif.

Now ready! Several new sets of 35mm. natural color slides on colorful California, only \$1.95 per set of eight. The Monterey set includes California's First Theatre, the old 1847 Pacific Building, and the Fisherman's Wharf. Another set takes you along the 17-Mile Drive between Carmel and Monterey. The Carmel set includes the Carmel Mission, the Famous English Tea Room, and Point Lobos State Park. Request free list of slides from your dealer or write Meston's Travels, 2818 North Piedras, El Paso, Texas.

Washington—Hollywood—New York—National Parks—Others. 10 Colorslides \$1.00. Movies—Colorslide Catalogue, 10c. **EDDINGS**, Roberts Avenue, Corning, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY—Kodachrome originals. Limited Quantity—50c each, 5 for \$2.40—Tonjes, 19 Westmoreland Drive, Yonkers, N. Y.

MISS ANY SHOTS THIS SUMMER? Tell us where and we'll send approval selection to choose from. Western National Parks, scenic areas, of Canada, Mexico and the West. Free Catalog. Douglas Whiteside, Yosemite, California.

COLOR VUE SLIDES: Southwest. Desert in Bloom, Sunsets, and Misc. List free. **CUSTOM COLOR SERVICE**, P. O. BOX 5036, Tucson, Arizona.

Stereo and 2x2 Kodachromes on approval. Wildflowers and Southwest. DuBois Scenics, 5864 Hollywood, Hollywood, Calif.

Beautiful 2 x 2 Color Slides. National parks, Southwest, etc., ten for \$2.00. List free. Sadler Service, Clayton, N. M.

ORIGINAL COLOR SLIDES, beautiful models, five to set. Stereo, \$5.00; 2 x 2, \$4.00. X-L Color Specialists, Box 869, Milwaukee, Wis.

CUSTOMCOLOR prints, Film processing, price list, Box 67, Nederland, Texas.

photo jewelry

Mount your photos into pins, earring, tieclasp, etc. Amazing possibilities. Send 10c for illustrated brochure and complete information. Milady-Fair Co., GPO Box 1328, NYG 1.

photos, b & w slides

2x2 SLIDES from any size negative. Mounted, 15c each. Miller Slide Service, Holdrege, Nebraska.

U. S. NAVY OFFICIAL WAR PHOTOGRAPHS. A collection of Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard photos compiled by Captain Edward Steichen. \$1.00. Book Department, **MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY**, 251 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

OUTSTANDING MALE PHOTOS—Powerful . . . Superbly Posed! Eight 4 x 5" Photos \$2.00. FREE Gift with each \$2.00 order. T. C. Dilbeck, Dept. X-3, Box 19007, La Tijera Station, Los Angeles 43, California.

MALE PHYSIQUE PHOTOS—Exclusive Originals. Eight 4x5" photos \$2.00. Free Gift with each order. Terry Thorne, Dept. MX, P. O. Box 15535, Crenshaw Station, Los Angeles 8, Calif.

B&W TRANSPARENCIES. Single frame strip 4c. Single frame mounted 7c. Double frame mounted 8c. Optical reductions from larger negatives mounted 13c. Kirwin Film Laboratory, Crystal Lake, Illinois.

50 ENGLISH MODELS in artistic Figure, Ballet, Pinup-poses. Also: illustrated Art Photography Courses. Send 1-35 Dollars for Samples, Prospectuses. Lists. Studio Jordan, 17, Cheyne Close, London, N.W. 4, England.

DRUM MAJORETTES, 32 Glossy Photos \$1.00. Frederick Forman, 868 Lorimer, Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

MALE physiques—Set of eight for \$2.00. Send 15c for catalog. **McDUFFIE**, 2320 G. Street, Sacramento, Calif.

PHOTO BARGAINS! Sample and lists, 25c. Photrix, Box 516, Millwood, Washington.

stereo photography

Stereo for any camera, complete, nothing more to buy. Send \$1.00 to **TRU-DIMENSION**, Box 1112, Santa Monica, Calif.

schools and instruction

PHOTOGRAPHY for pleasure or profit. Learn at home. Practical basic training. Long established school. Write for free booklet. American School of Photography, Dept. 2121, 835 Diversey Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

OIL COLORING PHOTOGRAPHS can be a fascinating hobby or a profitable sideline for those with artistic talent. Learn at home. Easy simplified method. Send for free booklet. National Photo Coloring School, 835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 212C, Chicago 14, Ill.

agents wanted, salesmen wanted

MAN TO EARN \$90 WEEK UP. Long needed invention. Advertised Post, Colliers, Country Gentleman. Prospects everywhere. Full or part time. Exclusive. No investment. Free Samples. Write Red Comet, Inc., Dept 42-C, Littleton, Colorado.

BE A MONEY MAKER . . . Represent magazines year around. Wonderful home work. Big Christmas profits now. Liberal commissions. Everything furnished. Write for **FREE** Catalog. McGreggor Magazine Agency, Dept. 720, Mount Morris, Ill.

MODELING Unmasked. 15,000 word expose of photographers' agents' schemes: trick mirrors, call girl rackets, test photos, etc. Authentic. \$1.00. Dept. P. Knight Press, 524 W. 25 St., N. Y. C.

INDEX October, 1950 through December, 1951 issues **MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY**. All articles indexed, three ways, now available. Send 25 cents. **MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY**, Book Department, 251 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

ARTISTS, PHOTOGRAPHERS. Have you exhausted all posing possibilities? Now for a limited time only, you can buy New and Exclusive full length photographic examples illustrating the proper posing of the female subject. 18 examples \$1.00. 41 for \$2.00. All different. Perry Pelton Photos, Box 5967, Dept. 176, Chicago 7, Illinois.

MODEL RELEASE FORMS. Protects you from legal trouble. 25c for a pad of 25. Limit 4 to a customer. Modern Photography, 251 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

77 Different United States—25c. Approvals.
LEONARD, 1143M North Keeler, Chicago 51.

ADULT BOOKS—Illustrated Comic Booklets, 10 for \$1.00. 24 for \$2.00. All Different. FREE Gift with each \$2.00 order. V. M. Rogers, Dept. M, Box 14738 Cimarron Station, Los Angeles 18, Calif.

Bikini suits for Photo fun by Maureen of Hollywood! \$5.00. Send 25c for actual photo catalogue and literature. 140 So. Alvarado, Los Angeles 4, Calif.

GLAMOUR GIRL DECALS. Asst. \$1.00.
Lists, Tupler, 1305 Wilson, Chicago.

ALBUMS! Wedding, Baby, Personalized (photographers, customer's names in gold). 8 x 10 \$3.95 postpaid! Free sales aids. Wholesale Catalog! Crestwood. Independence 3. Missouri.

Adult Book Bargains, Unusual Stories, Illustrated comic booklets. 10, \$1.00. Catalogs 5c. Arkay, Box 2052-MP, Los Angeles 53, Calif.

Binocular Specialists, all makes repaired. Authorized Zeiss, Hensoldt dealer. Tele-Optics, 5514 Lawrence, Chicago 30, Illinois.

OIL COLORING PHOTOGRAPHS can be a fascinating hobby or a profitable sideline for those with artistic talent. Learn at home. Easy simplified method. Send for free booklet. National Photo Coloring School, 835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 111B, Chicago 14, Ill.

MAGAZINES (back dated)—foreign, domestic arts. Books, booklets, subscriptions, etc. Catalog 10c (refunded). Cicerone's, 86-22 Northern Blvd., Jackson Heights, N. Y.

PHOTO MARKET GUIDE. Over 600 names and addresses of purchasers of saleable pictures with their specific requirements, prices paid, are alone worth the price of the new **UNIVERSAL PHOTO ALMANAC**, \$1.75. Book Dept., Modern Photography, 251 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

STRANGE STORIES! Sample and illustrated literature 25c. **EXCHANGE**, Fitchburg 30, Mass.

AMAZING NEW ADULT BOOK BAR-
GAINS. Send stamp. Max Vallion, 63 Perry,
New York 14, N. Y.

Start Venetian Blind Laundry. Profitable lifetime business. New Machine. Free booklet. H. R. Co., 442 N. Seneca St., Wichita 12, Kansas.

\$10,800 PROFITS! YOUR OWN MAIL-ORDER BUSINESS! No Capital Risk! "Success Plan" (worth \$2) Free! Write today! Treasury, 149 Storer, New Rochelle MP-1, New York.

Photographers—Build big-volume, profitable studio or home business with our proved, quick-action plan. We did, so can you. Now grossing \$50,000, annually. Details free. Studio D, Box 4255, Tower Grove Station, St. Louis 16, Mo.

COLOR Pictures wanted. Shoot subjects we furnish. Write American Calendar Agency, 210 W. 8 St., Kansas City, Mo.

1952

Acme Camera Exchange.....	22	18	Jen Products Sales Co.....	129
Acme Color Photo Lab.....	22	128	Kalart Company Inc., The.....	7
Alkon Products Corporation.....		98	Klein, Inc., Sid.....	123
Amateur Photographic Services, Inc.....		104	Kling Photo Supply Corp.....	40, 41
American School of Photography.....		106	La Belle Industries, Inc.....	125
American Speedlight Corp.....		100	La France Productions.....	127
Anseo.....	Second Cover		Leco.....	102
Anseo.....		115	Leitz, Inc., E.....	128
Arizona School of Photography.....		130	Lisco Products Co.....	116
Arrow Camera Exchange.....		129		
			Macmillan Co., The.....	110
Barnett & Jaffe.....		111	Mail-Bag Film Service.....	114
Bass, Inc., Alfred.....		99	Mansfield Industries, Inc.....	127
Bass Camera Co.....		108	Marshall Mfg. Co., Inc., John G.....	36
Bell & Howell.....		94	Mel's Photo.....	130
Bennett Company, The.....		106	Meyer-Opticraft Inc.....	113
Bernard of Hollywood.....		129	Micro Photo Products Co.....	114
Berndt-Bach, Inc.....		106	Micro Record Corp.....	128
Better Pictures.....		127	Midg-O Co.....	128
Bolsey Corporation of America.....		45	Mims American Corporation.....	131
Braquette, Inc.....		24	Minicam Photo Labs.....	129
Brown Institute of Photography.....		24	Minifilm Camera Corp.....	8-9
Brooks Manufacturing Company.....		134	Mitchell Camera Stores, Inc.....	29
Brumberger Sales Corporation.....		137	Moller Corporation, J. D.....	101
Burke & James, Inc.....		100	Moody Machine Products Co., Inc.....	118
Burleigh Brooks Company.....		103	Morel Color Laboratories.....	131
Bushnell Optical Corporation of America.....		128	Multi-Color Company.....	129
California Color.....		129	National Camera Exchange.....	130
Calumet Manufacturing Company.....		47	National Educational Alliance, Inc.....	37
Camera Craft Pub. Co.....		127	National Photo Coloring School.....	123
Camera Specialty Co., Inc.....	99, 104		National Photo Laboratories.....	114
Cammer Camera Company.....		129	New York Institute of Photography.....	19
Canyon Color Company.....		129	Nikon Camera Company, Inc.....	12
Capitol Photo Co.....		128	Nuclear Products Company.....	126
Castle Films.....		125		
Chemipure Labs.....		129	Pacific Coast Film Co.....	128
Chinacolor Laboratories.....		106	Packaging Corp. of America.....	127
Chromat-O-Scope.....		130	Pallard Products, Inc.....	42
Clingtite Products.....		130	Panoram Film Labs.....	117
Coast O'Maine Studio.....		130	Peeries Camera Stores.....	15, 130
Cohen's Exchange, Inc., Abs.....		31	Penn Camera.....	114
Colorcam Laboratories.....		130	Photocraft Laboratories.....	129
Colorfax Laboratories.....		127	Photo Mail Order Specialists.....	127
Columbus Photo Supply Corp.....		129	P & J Color Prints.....	130
Compee Corporation.....		24	Polaroid Corporation.....	3
Customcraft.....		129	Pond's.....	129
			Porter Mfg. & Supply Co.....	127
Da-Lite Screen Co., Inc.....		111	Praco Photo Products Co., Inc.....	118
Darkrooms, The.....		130	Praktica Co., Inc., The.....	123
De Fay's Photo Mart.....		127	Premier Color Company.....	127
De Gore Photo Plaque Co.....		130	Projection Print Photo Service.....	130
Dimco-Gray Company.....		129		
Director Products Corp.....		14	Rabinovitch Photography Workshop.....	118
Dormitzer Electric & Manufacturing Co., Inc.....		40	Radiant Cine Labs.....	130
Dowling's.....		11	Radiant Mfg. Corp.....	95
du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., E. I.....		119	Ray-Vogue School of Photography.....	122
Dura Electric Lamp Co.....		130	Revere Camera Co.....	32
Duval School, The.....		111	Richard Manufacturing Co.....	129
			Robin, Joseph.....	128
Eastern Photo Labs.....		128	Rechester Photo Color.....	128
Eastman Kodak Company.....	Back Cover			
Eastman Kodak Company.....	86-87-88-89-90		Saratoga Color.....	4
Edmund Scientific Corp.....		111	Schmidt & Co.....	125
EdnaLite Optical Co., Inc.....		104	Schoen Products.....	130
Edval Scientific Products Corporation.....		130	Seymour's.....	118
Elgett Optical Company, Inc.....		32	Shull-Meyer Co.....	130
Elkay Photo Products, Inc.....		128	Simmon Bros., J.....	121
Epeo Products Inc.....		102	Simpson Optical Manufacturing Co.....	124
Ercona Camera Corp.....		128	Slide Co.....	125
Exakta Camera Company.....		35	Spear Products Company.....	130
Exakta Publication.....		126	Spiratone Inc.....	21
			Stedco Photo.....	131
FEDCO Products.....		123	Stereo Shop, The.....	127
Federal Instrument Corp.....		106	Studio Twenty-Two.....	130
Fototop, Inc.....		34	Sun Ray Photo Co., Inc.....	116
FR Corporation, The.....		46	Sunset Color Lab.....	128
Franklin Technical Institute.....		104		
			Tectric Instrument Co., Inc.....	128
Ganz Co., A. J.....		127	Thompson, Dr. Frank J.....	127
Gantz Photo Supply Company.....		108	Three Dimension Co.....	33
General Electric Co. (Meters).....	Third Cover		Tiffen Manufacturing Corporation.....	10
General Electric Co. (Bulbs).....		20	Title-Craft.....	128
General Photographic Supply Co.....		130	Title Slides.....	130
Germain School of Photography.....		123		
Glen Camera Products.....		130	United Camera Exchange.....	97
G-M Laboratories Inc.....		40		
Govern American Optical Company, C. F.....		10	Valentino, Inc., Thomas J.....	125
Gold Manufacturing Company.....		112	Valley Color Lab.....	128
Graflex, Inc.....	38-39		Videon Camera Sales, Inc.....	118
Graphic Photo Service.....		129	Vivalex, Inc.....	13
Grayson Publishing Corp.....		118		
			Washington Color Photo.....	127
Haber & Fink, Inc.....		5	Westen's.....	17
Harrison & Harrison.....		6	Westinghouse Electric Corporation.....	16
Harrison Studios.....		128	White Company, David.....	22, 23
Hartley Co., The.....		122	Wilke Enterprises.....	25-26-27
Harvey Photochemicals, Inc.....		108	Willoughby.....	
Helland Research Corp.....		109	Wollensak Optical Company.....	105
H. L. Instrument Co.....		129	World in Color Productions.....	129
Hollywood Movie Lab.....		127		
Hollywood Specialty Products.....		108		
International Sales Co.....		127		
Interstate Photo Supply Corp.....		99	Zeiss, Inc., Carl.....	28, 129

*Taking my picture is
only half the fun!*



**View them, Store them, Protect them . . . in
BRUMBERGER ACCESSORIES . . . for a lifetime of pleasure!**

**Your valuable
stereo slides
deserve the finest
storing and viewing
equipment . . .
BRUMBERGER**



STEREO FILES

Handy, safe storage for stereos. All steel, portable, with handle, snap locks and index cards.

- #1111 Single-tier for 50* metal or glass binders (in groups) and viewer **\$3.95**
- #1115 Two-tier, for 115* metal or glass binders and stereo viewer **\$6.50**
- #1116 Two-tier, for 150* metal or glass binders **\$6.50**

*Holds twice as many cardboard mounts.

STEREO VIEWER

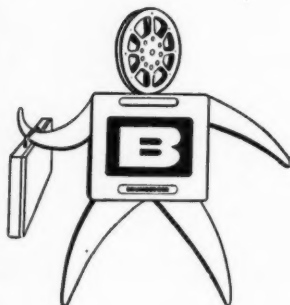
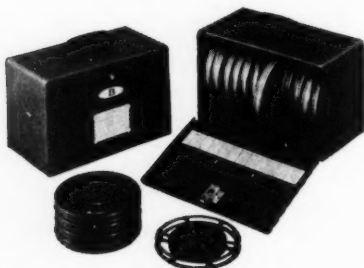
Brilliant three dimension pictures at your fingertips. Optically polished & ground lenses, pin-point focusing, battery-operated with push button switch. Lightweight, colorful Hard Impact Polystyrene (practically unbreakable). Takes standard 1 1/2" x 4" mounts.

- #1265 Viewer only **\$9.95**
(less batteries)

STEREO BINDERS

All steel binders with glass, self-centering, self-aligning . . . no kits, tape, or masks required. Accurately spaced prongs align transparencies for viewing in standard projectors or hand viewers. Simple snap assembly . . . use over and over again.

- #1166 Box of 24 sets. only **\$4.50**
(includes extra glass)



**You can't replace your films—
file and protect them properly.**

REELS and CANS

All steel, handsome oven-baked hammetone finish. Reels marked at 50' intervals. Cans ribbed for stacking.

- #1018 8mm 200' Reel 45c Can 45c
- #1019 8mm 300' Reel 55c Can 55c
- #1020 8mm 400' Reel 55c Can 55c
- #1024 16mm 200' Reel 45c Can 45c
- #1026 16mm 400' Reel 55c Can 55c

REEL CHESTS

All steel, attractively finished. Touch of tab moves selected reel forward. Interior and exterior index cards.

- #1008 Holds 12 - 8mm 200' reels and cans. **\$6.50**
- #1009 Holds 12 - 8mm 300' reels and cans. **\$7.50**
- #1010 Holds 12 - 8mm 400' reels and cans. **\$7.95**
- #1016 Holds 9 - 16mm 400' reels and cans. **\$7.50**

TAPE RECORDER FANS

Brumberger Cans & Reel Chests are ideal mates for valuable tapes.

- For 5" 8/200' Cans List 45c each
- 8/200' Chest holds 12 Cans List **\$6.50** each
- For 7" 8/400' Cans List 55c each
- 8/400' Chest holds 12 Cans List **\$7.95** each

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG!

BRUMBERGER

34 Thirty-Fourth Street, Brooklyn 32, N. Y.



"Harvest Glory" by Samuel Chamberlain, 1/10 sec. at f8, daylight color film

How to capture the splendor of Autumn Color

Samuel Chamberlain, famous photo-author, recommends General Electric PR-1 Meter as "valuable assurance"



PR-1 EXPOSURE METER gives you accurate exposure quickly and easily; helps assure you true color rendition on every picture.

"To capture every subtle shade and color, you must determine exposure accurately. This means checking the brightness range, then adjusting exposure for unusually light or dark scenes. The PR-1 meter does this for you quickly and easily; is valuable assurance of proper color rendition and truly pleasing pictures."

With the exclusive pointer-lock that "remembers" the light readings . . . and with the trident for quicker scanning . . . the General Electric PR-1 Meter will give you hairline-accurate exposure for every shot, color or black-and-white, movies or stills. Complete for incident or reflected light. See the "Meter with a Memory" at your photo dealer's . . . \$29.25*



Chamberlain

Also the new, easy-to-use Mascot . . . and the versatile DW-68 meter.

General Electric, Schenectady 5, New York 606-126

*Fair Traded

You can put your confidence in—

GENERAL  ELECTRIC



any hour...any lighting...superb color with

KODAK Ektachrome ROLL FILM

Color of professional quality . . . color indoors or out, day or night . . . color at its convenient best, both in processing and viewing . . . all these are yours with Kodak Ektachrome Roll Film.

This great full-color transparency film won fame in a Daylight Type alone. Now it has gained around-the-clock facility with an "indoor" brother—Kodak Ektachrome Roll Film, Type B. Both are available in No. 620 and 120 rolls.

QUALITY, UNIQUE

Load with Ektachrome, and you discover a new measure of color quality

. . . the same beautiful gradation and exquisite color rendering that have made Kodak Ektachrome Sheet Films the primary choice of discriminating professional users.

Load with Ektachrome, and you gain fast processing—you can see your results in a hurry. Scores of commercial processing laboratories, all over the United States, now provide rapid service . . . or you can develop Ektachrome yourself, immediately, in your own darkroom.

Load with Ektachrome, and you gain the satisfaction of larger transparencies—easier to view directly, more convenient in making color prints, superior as originals for Kodachrome Prints and Enlargements.

Load with Ektachrome, and you get *thrifty* color. A 620 or 120 roll

gives you eight $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ or twelve $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ or sixteen $1\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ transparencies, and is only \$1.79.*

WHEN TO USE EACH

If all your shooting is in daylight, load with Kodak Ektachrome, Daylight Type. No filter needed.

If you switch back and forth from outdoor to indoor subjects, load with Kodak Ektachrome, Type B. It's color-balanced for 3200K studio lamps. Add a Kodak 81C Filter for photoflash . . . or an 81A for photoflood . . . or 85B for daylight . . . and your Type B Ektachrome becomes an any-hour, any-situation film.

In short, for a brighter, better future in color, choose the film with a future—Kodak Ektachrome Film.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N. Y.

*Price includes Federal Tax and is subject to change without notice.

Kodak
TRADE-MARK

US